

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited  
21st Floor, BEA Harbour View Centre  
56 Gloucester Road  
Wan Chai, Hong Kong

**Attn:**  
**Mr. Ray Yan – Independent Environmental Checker**

**Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB)  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II  
(Southern Portion)**

**Our Reference**  
TC/GC/al/T355861/02/  
02/L146

**Quarterly EM&A Report for June to August 2019 (Revision 0)**

3/F International Trade  
Tower  
348 Kwun Tong Road  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong

26 February 2020


**By Email**

T +852 2828 5757  
F +852 2827 1823  
mottmac.hk

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Section 16.4 of the updated EM&A Manual for Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (Version 1.0) covering the captioned contract, we are pleased to submit the certified Quarterly EM&A Report for June to August 2019 (Revision 0) for your verification.

Yours faithfully  
For MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED



Gary Chow  
Environmental Team Leader

Encl.

cc.  
AECOM – Mr. Peter Lee (By Email)  
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd. – Mr. Jason Chung / Mr. Xavier Lam (By Email)

27 February 2020

By Fax (3468 2076) and By Post

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.  
The PRE's Office  
550 Cheung Tung Road, Lantau, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Peter Lee

Dear Sir,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)  
Environmental Project Office for the  
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities, and  
Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

**Contract No. HY/2013/04 – HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II  
(Southern Portion)  
Quarterly EM&A Report for June 2019 to August 2019**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of Quarterly EM&A Report for June 2019 to August 2019 certified by the ET Leader (ET's ref.: "TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L146" dated 26 February 2020) and provided to us via e-mail on 27 February 2020.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comments on the captioned Quarterly EM&A Report for June 2019 to August 2019.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.



Yours faithfully,  
For and on behalf of  
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Ray Yan  
Independent Environmental Checker  
HZMB HKBCF

c.c.	HyD	Mr. Cheng Pan	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	HyD	Mr. Harry Louie	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	MMHK	Mr. Gary Chow	(By Fax: 2827 1823)
	CSCE	Mr. Jason Chung	(By Fax: 2459 4336)

Internal: DY, YH, MY, ENPO Site



Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF –  
Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)  
Quarterly EM&A Report for June to August 2019

February 2020

**Information class: Standard**

---

This document is issued for the party which commissioned it and for specific purposes connected with the above-captioned project only. It should not be relied upon by any other party or used for any other purpose.

We accept no responsibility for the consequences of this document being relied upon by any other party, or being used for any other purpose, or containing any error or omission which is due to an error or omission in data supplied to us by other parties.

This document contains confidential information and proprietary intellectual property. It should not be shown to other parties without consent from us and from the party which commissioned it.

---

# Contents

<b>Executive summary</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1 Basic Project Information	4
1.2 Project Organisation	4
1.3 Construction Programme	5
1.4 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period	5
<b>2 EM&amp;A Requirements</b>	<b>6</b>
2.1 Summary of EM&A Requirements	6
2.2 Monitoring Requirements	9
2.3 Action and Limit Levels	9
2.4 Event and Action Plans	11
2.5 Mitigation Measures	11
<b>3 Environmental Monitoring and Audit</b>	<b>12</b>
3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Results	12
3.2 Noise Monitoring Results	12
3.3 Water Quality Monitoring Results	12
3.4 Dolphin Monitoring Results	12
3.5 Implementation of Environmental Measures	13
3.6 Landscape Establishment Monitoring	13
3.7 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	14
3.7.1 Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works	14
3.8 Environmental Licences and Permits	15
<b>4 Summary of Exceedances, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution</b>	<b>16</b>
4.1 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit	16
4.2 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	16
<b>5 Comments, Recommendations and Conclusions</b>	<b>17</b>
5.1 Comments	17
5.2 Recommendations	17
5.3 Conclusions	17

## Figures

- Figure 2.1: Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
- Figure 2.2: Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
- Figure 2.3: Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations
- Figure 2.4: Post-Construction Dolphins Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map

## Appendices

- Appendix A. Location of Works Areas
- Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works
- Appendix C. Construction Programme
- Appendix D. Event and Action Plan
- Appendix E. Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)
- Appendix F. Site Audit Findings and Corrective Actions
- Appendix G. Waste Flow Table
- Appendix H. Environmental Licences and Permits
- Appendix I. Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
- Appendix J. Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Survey Findings and Analysis
- Appendix K. Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05

## Tables

Table ES.1: Changes to Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations (with effect from June 2019)	3
Table 1.2: Contact Information of Key Personnel	4
Table 2.1: Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Locations	6
Table 2.2: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations	7
Table 2.3: Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)	7
Table 2.4: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP	9
Table 2.5: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP	9
Table 2.6: Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise	9
Table 2.7: Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality	10
Table 2.8: Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)	10
Table 2.9: Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring	10
Table 3.1: Summary of Key Dolphin Survey Findings in the Reporting Period	13
Table 3.2: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03	15

# Executive summary

This Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/04 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)” (hereafter referred to as “the Contract”) for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The Contract was awarded to China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (hereafter referred to as “the Contractor”) and Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.

The Contract is part of the “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities” (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a “Designated Project” under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015.

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited has been appointed by the Contractor to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme for the Contract in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) and will be providing environmental team services for the Contract. This is the 17<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report for the Contract which summarises findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 June 2019 to 31 August 2019 (the “reporting period”).

Landscape checklists for HyD Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 are shown in Appendix K.

## Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

The EM&A programme was undertaken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

The remaining air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 “HZMB HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building” were suspended from 1 October 2018. The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 is required and continues the full implementation of environmental monitoring commencing on 1 October 2018.

Air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are covered by this Contract. It should be noted that the air quality monitoring station AMS6 is covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF”. If the impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03, it is required to continue such monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme. However, this is subject to ENPO’s final decision on which ET should carry out the monitoring work at these stations.

Noise monitoring stations NMS2 and NMS3C, water quality monitoring works and dolphin monitoring works under HZMB HKBCF are covered by this Contract.

The monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 with respect to the reporting period were covered in this EM&A report.

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

- 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring: 16 sessions
- 24-hour TSP monitoring: 16 sessions
- Noise monitoring: 13 sessions
- Impact operation phase water quality monitoring: 3 sessions<sup>^</sup>
- Post-construction dolphin monitoring: 6 sets of surveys conducted\*
- Joint Environmental site inspection: 13 sessions

Remarks:

<sup>^</sup> Monthly impact operation phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) was commenced during the reporting period.

\* Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF was conducted during the reporting period.

### Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

A summary of environmental exceedances for the reporting period as recorded by the Environmental Team of this Contract are listed below:

Environmental Monitoring	Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	-	-
	24-hour TSP	-	-
Noise	Leq (30 min)	-	-

Furthermore, post-construction dolphin monitoring results at all transects during the reporting period are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports for this Contract.

### Complaint Log

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

### Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during this reporting period.

### Reporting Changes

#### *Water Quality*

Changes to the EM&A Programme regarding some impact operational phase water quality monitoring stations being conducted under this Contract were justified by the ET Leader of this Contract on 14 May 2019, verified by the IEC on 15 May 2019 and submitted to EPD for record on 15 May 2019 for implementation with effect from June 2019. The changes are summarised in Error! Reference source not found. below.



**Table ES.1: Changes to Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations (with effect from June 2019)**

Station	Description	East	North
SR2	Sensitive receivers (Sha Lo Wan)	807856	816953
<b>SR2(A) #</b>	<b>Sensitive receivers (Sha Lo Wan)</b>	<b>807810</b>	<b>817189</b>
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	Control Station	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129

Remark: For the impact operational phase water quality programme, the ETL of this Contract proposed changes to the EM&A Programme regarding some water quality monitoring stations. These changes were justified by the ETL of this Contract on 14 May 2019, verified by the IEC on 15 May 2019 and submitted to EPD for record on 15 May 2019 for implementation with effect from June 2019. Monitoring station SR2 (marked \*) was replaced by SR2(A) (marked #, shown in **bold red** font).

#### *Landscape and Visual*

The monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 with respect to the reporting period were covered in this EM&A report.

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Basic Project Information

This Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/04 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)” (hereafter referred to as “the Contract”) for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The Contract was awarded to China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (hereafter referred to as “the Contractor”) and Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.

The Contract is part of the “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities” (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a “Designated Project” under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015. The works areas of the contract are shown in **Appendix A**.

This is the 17<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report for the Contract which summarises findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 June 2019 to 31 August 2019 (the “reporting period”).

## 1.2 Project Organisation

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1.1**.

**Table 1.2: Contact Information of Key Personnel**

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Engineer or Engineer’s Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Senior Resident Engineer	Peter Lee	3958 7465	3748 8900
Environmental Project Office / Independent Environmental Checker (Ramboll Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Project Office Leader	Y H Hui	3465 2888	3465 2899
	Independent Environmental Checker	Ray Yan	3465 2836 / 5181 8401	3465 2899
	Environmental Site Supervisor	Harris Wong	3465 2805 / 5181 8709	3465 2899
Contractor (China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited)	Site Agent	Jason Chung	9127 8369	2459 4336
	Environmental Officer	Xavier Lam	9493 2944	2459 4336
		K P Ng	9626 9961	2459 4336
Environmental Team (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Team Leader	Gary Chow	2828 5874	2827 1823
24-hour Complaint Hotline	-	-	5236 7111	-

### 1.3 Construction Programme

The Construction Works Programme of the Project is provided in **Appendix C**.

### 1.4 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period

A summary of the construction activities undertaken during this reporting period is shown below:

- Erection of sign gantries
- Construction of parapets for bridge structures
- Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S
- Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck
- Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c
- Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment
- Drainage works and watermains laying
- Roadworks and road furniture
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and TM-CLKL-SC
- No marine-based segment delivery (all segments stored at segment storage yard on HKBCF island site)
- No generation of excavated marine sediment

During this reporting period, temporary soft landscaping works were conducted and marine-based outfall works had not commenced.

## 2 EM&A Requirements

### 2.1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

The EM&A programme was undertaken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

For this reporting period, the remaining air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 “HZMB HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building” were suspended from 1 October 2018. The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 is required and continues the full implementation of environmental monitoring commencing on 1 October 2018.

#### Air Quality and Noise

Air quality monitoring at stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B, and noise monitoring at station NMS2 and NMS3C, are covered by this Contract. It should be noted that the air quality monitoring station AMS6 is covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF”. If the impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03, it is required to continue such monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme. However, this is subject to ENPO’s final decision on which ET should carry out the monitoring work at these stations.

A summary of air and noise monitoring locations are presented in **Table 2.1**. The location of air quality and noise monitoring stations are shown as in **Figure 2.1** and **Figure 2.2**, respectively.

**Table 2.1: Construction Dust and Noise Monitoring Locations**

Environmental Monitoring	Identification No.	Location Description
Air Quality	AMS2	Tung Chung Development Pier
	AMS3C	Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop
	AMS6 <sup>(1)</sup>	Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building
	AMS7B	3RS Site Offices
Noise	NMS2	Seaview Crescent
	NMS3C <sup>(2)</sup>	Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point

Remarks: (1) The ET of this Contract should conduct impact air quality monitoring at station AMS6 listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring station(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project.

(2) Limit Level for schools will be applied for NMS3C. Day time noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65 dB(A) applies during the school examination period.

#### Water Quality

The water quality monitoring works for HZMB HKBCF under the approved EM&A Manual for the reporting period are covered by this Contract.

Upon completion of all marine-based construction activities, a post-project monitoring exercise on water quality shall be carried out for 4 weeks in the same manner as the Baseline monitoring and was conducted during May 2019. An impact operational phase monitoring exercise on water quality shall also be carried out monthly during the first year of Project operation at all designated monitoring stations including control stations. For post-construction and impact

operational phase water quality monitoring, measurement was taken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). A total of four stations (two Sensitive Receiver Stations and two Control Stations) are covered for impact operational phase monitoring by the current EM&A programme.

Application of the alternative water quality monitoring stations at SR3(N) and CS2(A) to impact operational phase water quality monitoring was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract on 14 May 2019, verified by the IEC on 15 May 2019 and submitted to EPD for record on 15 May 2019 for implementation with effect from June 2019.

**Table 2.2** and **Figure 2.3** show the locations of water quality monitoring stations.

**Table 2.2: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations**

Station	Description	East	North
SR2	Sensitive receivers (Sha Lo Wan)	807856	816953
<b>SR2(A) #</b>	<b>Sensitive receivers (Sha Lo Wan)</b>	<b>807810</b>	<b>817189</b>
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	Control Station	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129

Remark: For the impact operational phase water quality programme, the ETL of this Contract proposed changes to the EM&A Programme regarding some water quality monitoring stations. These changes were justified by the ETL of this Contract on 14 May 2019, verified by the IEC on 15 May 2019 and submitted to EPD for record on 15 May 2019 for implementation with effect from June 2019. Monitoring station SR2 (marked \*) was replaced by SR2(A) (marked #, shown in **bold red** font).

### Chinese White Dolphin

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF was conducted during the reporting period. The dolphin monitoring works for the Contract are covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF” with the reporting of reporting results presented by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04. The dolphin monitoring should adopt line-transect vessel survey method. The survey follows pre-set and fixed transect lines in the two areas defined by AFCD as: Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey area; and Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey area.

**Table 2.3** shows the co-ordinates for the transect lines and layout map.

The revised layout map showing the transect lines have been provided by AFCD and are shown in **Figure 2.4**.

**Table 2.3: Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)**

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
	X	Y	Long	Lat
1#	804671	815456	113.870287	22.277678
	804671	831404	113.869975	22.421696
2#^	805476	820800	113.877995	22.325951
	805476	826654	113.877882	22.378815
3^	806464	821150	114.030267	22.196697
	806464	822911	114.047344	22.196712
4^	807518	821500	114.033651	22.206219
	807518	829230	114.108618	22.206267

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
5^	808504	821850	114.037037	22.215126
	808504	828602	114.102523	22.215169
6^	809490	822150	114.039938	22.224033
	809490	825352	114.070995	22.224056
7#^	810499	822000	114.038474	22.233143
	810499	824613	114.063820	22.233163
8#	811508	821123	113.936539	22.328966
	811508	824254	113.936486	22.357241
9#	812516	821303	113.946320	22.330606
	812516	824254	113.946279	22.357255
10*	813525	820827	113.956112	22.326321
	813525	824657	113.956066	22.360908
11#	814556	818853	113.966155	22.304858
	814556	820992	113.966125	22.327820
12	815542	818807	113.975726	22.308109
	815542	824882	113.975647	22.362962
13	816506	819480	113.985072	22.314192
	816506	824859	113.985005	22.362771
14	817537	820220	113.995070	22.320883
	817537	824613	113.995018	22.360556
15	818568	820735	114.005071	22.325550
	818568	824433	114.005030	22.358947
16	819532	821420	114.014420	22.331747
	819532	824209	114.014390	22.356933
17	820451	822125	114.023333	22.338117
	820451	823671	114.023317	22.352084
18	821504	822371	114.033556	22.340353
	821504	823761	114.033544	22.352903
19	822513	823268	114.043340	22.348458
	822513	824321	114.043331	22.357971
20	823477	823402	114.052695	22.349680
	823477	824613	114.052686	22.360610
21	805476	827081	113.877878	22.382668
	805476	830562	113.877811	22.414103
22	806464	824033	113.887520	22.355164
	806464	829598	113.887416	22.405423
23	814559	821739	113.966142	22.334574
	814559	824768	113.966101	22.361920
24^	805476	815900	113.979368	22.187721
	805476	819100	114.010398	22.187756

## Remarks:

- (a) \* Due to the presence of deployed silt curtain systems at the site boundaries of the Contract, some of the transect lines shown in Figure 2.4 could not be fully surveyed during the regular survey. Transect 10 is reduced from 6.4km to approximately 3.6km in length due to the HKBCF construction site. Therefore, the total transect length for both NEL and NWL combined is reduced to approximately 108km.
- (b) # Coordinates for transect lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 11 have been updated in respect to the Proposal for Alteration of Transect Line for Dolphin Monitoring approved by EPD on 19 August 2015.

- (c) ^ The change of transect lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and new transect line 24 were justified and verified by the ET Leader for Contract No. HY/2010/02 and the IEC respectively on 24 March 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 12 May 2017.

Landscape and visual bi-monthly checking and reporting on compliance of the planting works is required during the 12-month Establishment Period after completion of the construction works.

## 2.2 Monitoring Requirements

The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology, monitoring schedule, meteorological information are detailed in the monthly EM&A reports prepared for this Contract and Contract No. HY/2011/03.

## 2.3 Action and Limit Levels

### Air Quality

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP are provided in **Table 2.4** and **Table 2.5** respectively.

**Table 2.4: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP**

Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	374	500
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	368	500
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	360	500
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	370	500

**Table 2.5: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP**

Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	176	260
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	167	260
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	173	260
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	183	260

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the quarterly EM&A report.

### Noise

The Action and Limit Levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 2.6**.

**Table 2.6: Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise**

Monitoring Station	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS2	07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70 dB(A)
NMS3C			70/65 dB(A)*

Remark: Limit Level for schools will be applied for NMS3C. Day time noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65 dB(A) applies during the school examination period.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the quarterly EM&A Report.

## Water Quality

The Action and Limit Levels for water quality are provided in **Table 2.7**.

**Table 2.7: Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg L <sup>-1</sup> (Surface, Middle & Bottom)	Surface and Middle 5.0 Bottom 4.7	Surface and Middle 4.2 (except 5 mg/L for FCZ) Bottom 3.6
SS in mg L <sup>-1</sup> (depth-averaged) at all monitoring stations and control stations	23.5 and 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day*	34.4 and 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes*
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged)	27.5 and 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day*	47.0 and 130% of upstream control station's

**Remarks:**

\* Reference is made to EPD approval of adjustment of water quality assessment criteria issued and became effective on 18 February 2013.

**Notes:**

1. "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
3. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
4. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
5. The 1%-ile of baseline data for dissolved oxygen (surface and middle) and dissolved oxygen (bottom) are 4.2 mg/L and 3.6 mg/L respectively.

## Chinese White Dolphin

The Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring are provided in **Table 2.8** and **Table 2.9**, respectively.

**Table 2.8: Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)**

North Lantau Social Cluster		
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)
Limit Level	[(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] AND [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)]	

**Table 2.9: Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring**

North Lantau Social Cluster		
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 4.2) & (ANI < 15.5)	(STG < 6.9) & (ANI < 31.3)
Limit Level	[(STG < 2.4) & (ANI < 8.9)] AND [(STG < 3.9) & (ANI < 17.9)]	

If exceedance(s) at these survey transect(s) is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.



## 2.4 Event and Action Plans

The event and action plans for air quality, noise, water quality, dolphin monitoring, and landscape and visual are provided in **Appendix D**.

## 2.5 Mitigation Measures

Environmental mitigation measures for the contract were recommended in the approved EIA Report. **Appendix E** lists the recommended mitigation measures and the implementation status.

## 3 Environmental Monitoring and Audit

### 3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Results

The monitoring results for AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are reported in the monthly EM&A Report prepared for this Contract.

The monitoring results for AMS6 are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 is reported in the monthly EM&A Reports (for June, July and August 2019) prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

### 3.2 Noise Monitoring Results

The monitoring results for NMS2 and NMS3C are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports (for June, July and August 2019) prepared for this Contract.

No noise exceedances were recorded at stations NMS2 and NMS3C by the ET of this Contract during the reporting period.

School calendar of Ho Yu College and calendar of Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) were checked against noise monitoring days at NMS3C.

### 3.3 Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) was conducted during the reporting period on 26 June, 22 July and 19 August 2019.

The impact operational phase monitoring results for the four monitoring stations are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports (for June, July and August 2019) prepared for this Contract.

### 3.4 Dolphin Monitoring Results

In accordance with the updated EM&A Manual, pre-set and fixed transect line vessel based dolphin survey was required in two AFCD designated areas (Northeast Lantau (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey areas). The post-construction dolphin monitoring at each survey area should be conducted twice per month.

The post-construction dolphin monitoring conducted is vessel-based and combines line-transect and photo-ID methodology, which have adopted similar survey methodologies as that adopted during baseline monitoring to facilitate comparisons between data sets.

The layout map of post-construction dolphin monitoring has been provided by AFCD and is shown in Figure 1 of **Appendix J**.

The effort summary and sighting details during the reporting period are shown in the **Appendix J**. A summary of key findings of the dolphin surveys completed during the reporting period is shown below in **Table 3.1**:

**Table 3.1: Summary of Key Dolphin Survey Findings in the Reporting Period**

Parameter	Findings
Number of Impact Surveys Completed <sup>^</sup>	6
Survey Distance Travelled under Favourable On-Effort Condition	785.2 km
Number of Sightings	4 sightings (all sightings are “on effort” (which are all under favourable condition))
Number of dolphin individual sighted	8 individuals (the best estimated group size)
Dolphin Encounter Rate <sup>#</sup>	NEL: 0 NWL: 0.6 ± 1.52
Dolphin Group Size	Average of NEL: 0 Average of NWL: 2.00 ± 1.41 Varied from 1 to 4 individuals
Most frequent dolphin sighting area	NWL

Remarks:<sup>^</sup> Completion of line transect survey of NEL and NWL survey area once was counted as one complete survey.

# Dolphin Encounter Rate =  $\frac{\text{Sum of 1}^{\text{st}}, \text{2}^{\text{nd}} \text{ \& } \text{3}^{\text{rd}} \text{ month's total sighting}}{\text{Sum of 1}^{\text{st}}, \text{2}^{\text{nd}} \text{ \& } \text{3}^{\text{rd}} \text{ month's total effort}} \times 100 \text{ km}$   
(encounter rates are calculated using on effort sightings made under favourable conditions only.)

Details of the comparison and analysis methodology and their findings and discussions are annexed in **Appendix J**.

### 3.5 Implementation of Environmental Measures

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions. Details of site audit findings and the corrective actions during the reporting period are presented in **Appendix F**.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in **Appendix E**. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly.

Implementation status of the Regular Marine Travel Route Plan (RMTRP) including checking of Contractor’s marine traffic records by ER, ETL and IEC/ENPO would be conducted in the event of Contract-related marine traffic taking place during the reporting period.

According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, all marine-based segment deliveries were completed in January 2018 and no marine-based works were conducted under the contract during the reporting period.

### 3.6 Landscape Establishment Monitoring

As coordinated between IEC and EPD, arrangements for the monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 with respect to the reporting period are described below.

During the reporting period, bi-monthly landscape establishment monitoring for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 was conducted. The corresponding landscape monitoring reports are presented in Appendix K.

### 3.7 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by a single HKBCF contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from this Contract.

There was no generation of excavated sediment for treatment during this reporting period. Any treatment of excavated marine sediment will be conducted using cement solidification / stabilization (Cement S/S) techniques and the treated sediment will be reused onsite for either backfilling or landscaping (e.g. berm material).

The summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix G**.

The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

#### 3.7.1 Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works

##### 3.7.1.1 Background

After the acceptance of the review of the approved Sediment Quality Report (SQR) for this Project under EPD letter dated 19 August 2015, an approval to dispose the marine sediment extracted from bored piling for this Project was then approved under memo from Secretary, Marine Fill Committee of CEDD dated 20 August 2015 for the disposal of marine sediment extracted from bored piling works. The disposal sites allocated to this Project are the Mud Pit CMP2 of the Confined Marine Sediment Disposal Facility to the South of The Brothers (or at the East of Sha Chau). As advised by CEDD in the memo dated 19 February 2016, from 00:00 on 22 March 2016 onward, the disposal space at CMP2 of the South of The Brothers is closed and all disposal of contaminated sediment is to be carried out at CMP Vd to the East of Sha Chau (ESC).

As Contract No. HY/2013/01 has commenced treatment of the extracted marine sediment, treatment will continue and the treated marine sediment will be re-used within the HKBCF Island. On the other hand, Contract Nos. HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04 have not commenced the treatment of extracted marine sediment. Therefore the marine sediment extracted from these three Contracts will be disposed to the allocated disposal sites directly without treatment. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by one contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from all three Contracts.

The SQR was further reviewed in mid-2016. EPD has no comment to extend the validity of the SQR to August 2017 under letter dated 18 August 2016.

Based on the actual piling operation, the estimated quantity of marine sediment to be extracted has been revised from 85,000 m<sup>3</sup> to 126,000 m<sup>3</sup> (bulk volume). EPD has no comments on the request as in the letter dated 20 October 2016. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee, CEDD approved the increasing quantity in the memo dated 10 November 2016.

During the course of reviewing the SQR, it was noted that the contamination level of the marine sediment extracted from the inner part of the HKBCF Island was not identified during the

previous sampling and testing. As requested by EPD, sampling and testing are required. The Sediment Sampling and Testing Proposal (SSTP) for the inner area of the HKBCF Island was approved by EPD on 2 June 2016.

As in the agreed SSTP for the inner area of the HKBCF Island, samples were taken from the seventeen batches of stockpiled marine sediments and from five boreholes each in one of the five sampling grids. After conducting chemical tests on samples, six batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and all eight batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/20013/04 are classified as Category L sediment. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee of CEDD allocated disposal sites under memo dated 24 October 2016 and dated 22 November 2016 for disposal of a total of 9,500 m<sup>3</sup> in-situ volume of Category L sediment (using a bulk factor of 1.3). The Category L sediment was disposed in December 2016.

One sample from the batch of stockpiled marine sediment under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and samples from all five sampling grids had contamination levels exceeding the Lower Chemical Exceedance Levels (LCEL) and biological screenings were carried out. All samples passed the biological screenings and are classified as Category Mp sediment and to be disposed off site using Type II confined marine disposal method the same method used for marine sediment extracted from other part of the HKBCF Island.

#### 3.7.1.2 Dumping Arrangements

The barge for disposal of marine sediment will morn at the temporary loading and unloading at the east shore of the HKBCF Island, which has been being used by reclamation contractor (Contract No. HY/2010/02) for reclamation activities. In terms of safety consideration, each dumping date will be allocated to one Contract. The quantity of marine sediment disposed on the date is from one Contract.

During dumping, each Contractor is responsible for transporting the marine sediment from his site area to the barge. The estimated quantity of marine sediment in each truck is confirmed by Resident Site Staff of each Contract. The trip tickets for transportation and disposal of marine sediment are collected and checked. Contract No. HY/2013/03 as the dumping permit holder is responsible for reporting to EPD the quantity disposed of as the condition stipulated in the dumping permit.

#### 3.7.1.3 Reporting

AECOM has confirmed that the disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017. The total quantities disposed are presented in the following table (**Table 3.2**):

**Table 3.2: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03**

	Type of Sediment and Quantity Disposed (m <sup>3</sup> )	
	Cat. L (in Type I)	Type II
Total =	3,570	39,814

Note: For monthly breakdown of these quantities, please refer to the waste flow table in **Appendix G**.

### 3.8 Environmental Licences and Permits

The valid environmental licences and permits during the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix H**.

## 4 Summary of Exceedances, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

### 4.1 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

#### Air Quality

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B by the Environmental Team of this Contract the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 is reported in the monthly EM&A Reports (for June, July and August 2019) prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

#### Noise

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance for noise recorded at station NMS2 and station NMS3C by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

#### Water Quality

During the reporting period, monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) was conducted on 26 June, 22 July and 19 August 2019.

#### Chinese White Dolphin

During the reporting period, post-construction dolphin monitoring was conducted in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). Post-construction dolphin monitoring results at all transects during the reporting period are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports for this Contract.

### 4.2 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period. The details of cumulative statistics of Environmental Complaints are provided in **Appendix H**.

#### Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Appendix I**.

# 5 Comments, Recommendations and Conclusions

## 5.1 Comments

According to the environmental site inspections undertaken during the reporting period, the following recommendations were provided:

- The Contractor was reminded to clear the loose general refuse as soon as possible.
- The Contractor was reminded to provide water spraying on the haul road and exposed works areas regularly to keep them wet.
- The Contractor was reminded to properly treat all site effluent including stagnant water from the site before discharge.
- The Contractor was reminded to properly wash the wheels of site vehicles before they leave the site and to clean any muddy trail originating from the wheel washing area.
- The Contractor was reminded to provide suitable bund or drip tray for chemical containers.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in **Appendix E**. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly.

## 5.2 Recommendations

With implementation of the recommended environmental mitigation measures, the contract's environmental impacts were considered environmentally acceptable. The weekly environmental site inspections ensured that all the environmental mitigation measures recommended were effectively implemented.

The recommended environmental mitigation measures, as included in the EM&A programme, effectively minimize the potential environmental impacts from the Contract. Also, the EM&A programme effectively monitored the environmental impacts from the construction activities and ensured the proper implementation of mitigation measures. No particular recommendation was advised for the improvement of the programme.

## 5.3 Conclusions

### General

Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works of the Contract commenced on 13 July 2015. This is the 17<sup>th</sup> Quarterly EM&A Report for the Contract which summarises findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 June 2019 to 31 August 2019 (the "reporting period").

## **Breaches of Action and Limit Levels**

### *Air Quality*

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A Reports (for June, July and August 2019) prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

### *Noise*

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance for noise recorded at stations NMS2 and NMS3C by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

### *Water Quality*

During the reporting period, monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) was conducted during the reporting period on 26 June, 22 July and 19 August 2019.

### *Chinese White Dolphin*

During the reporting period, post-construction dolphin monitoring was conducted in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). Post-construction dolphin monitoring results at all transects during the reporting period are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports for this Contract.

## **Environmental Site Inspections**

Environmental site inspection was carried out on 5, 13, 17 and 26 June, 5, 10, 17 and 22 July, and 1, 7, 14, 19 and 28 August 2019. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractors for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

## **Landscape Establishment Monitoring**

Landscape checklists for HyD Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 are shown in Appendix K.

## **Complaints**

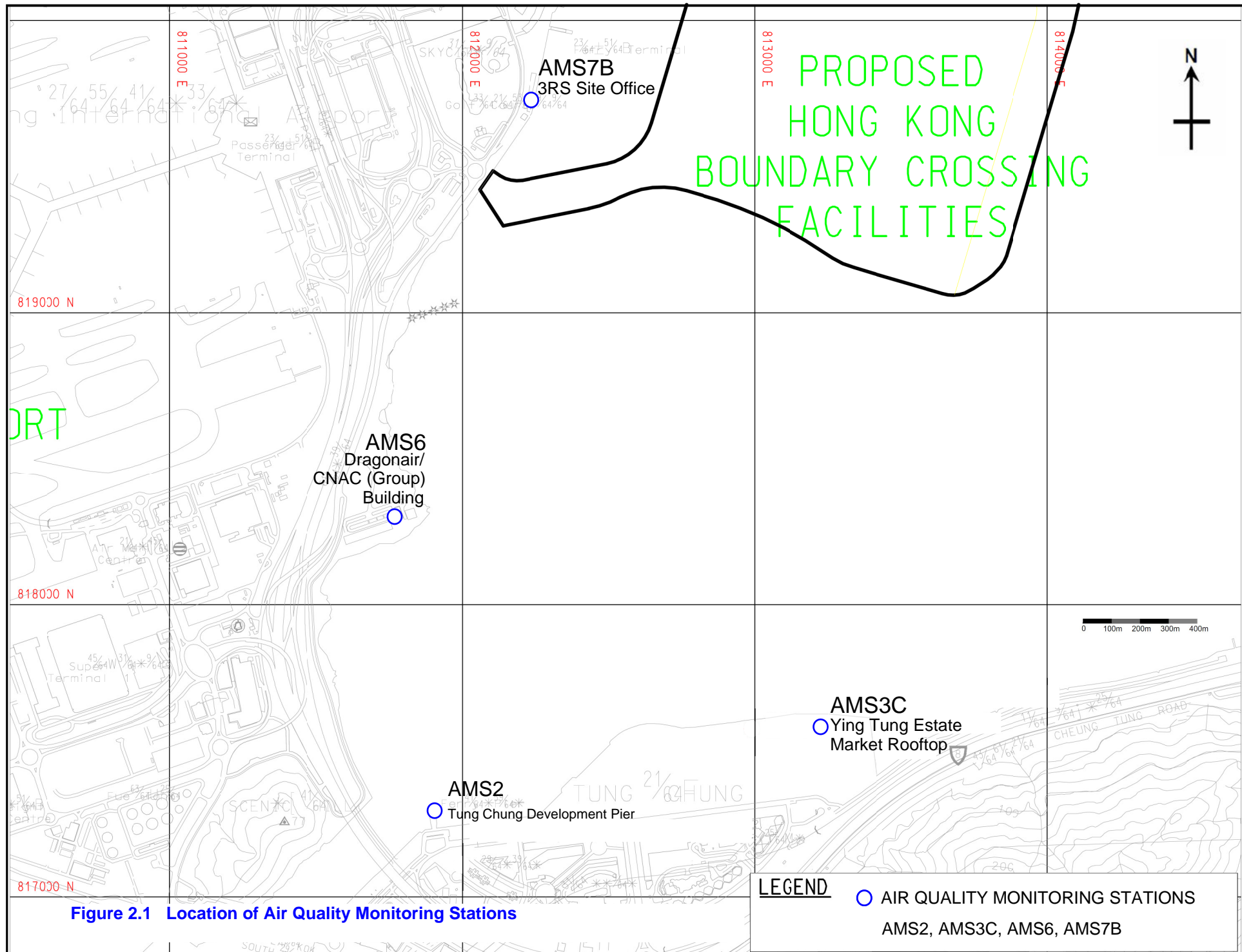
There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

## **Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

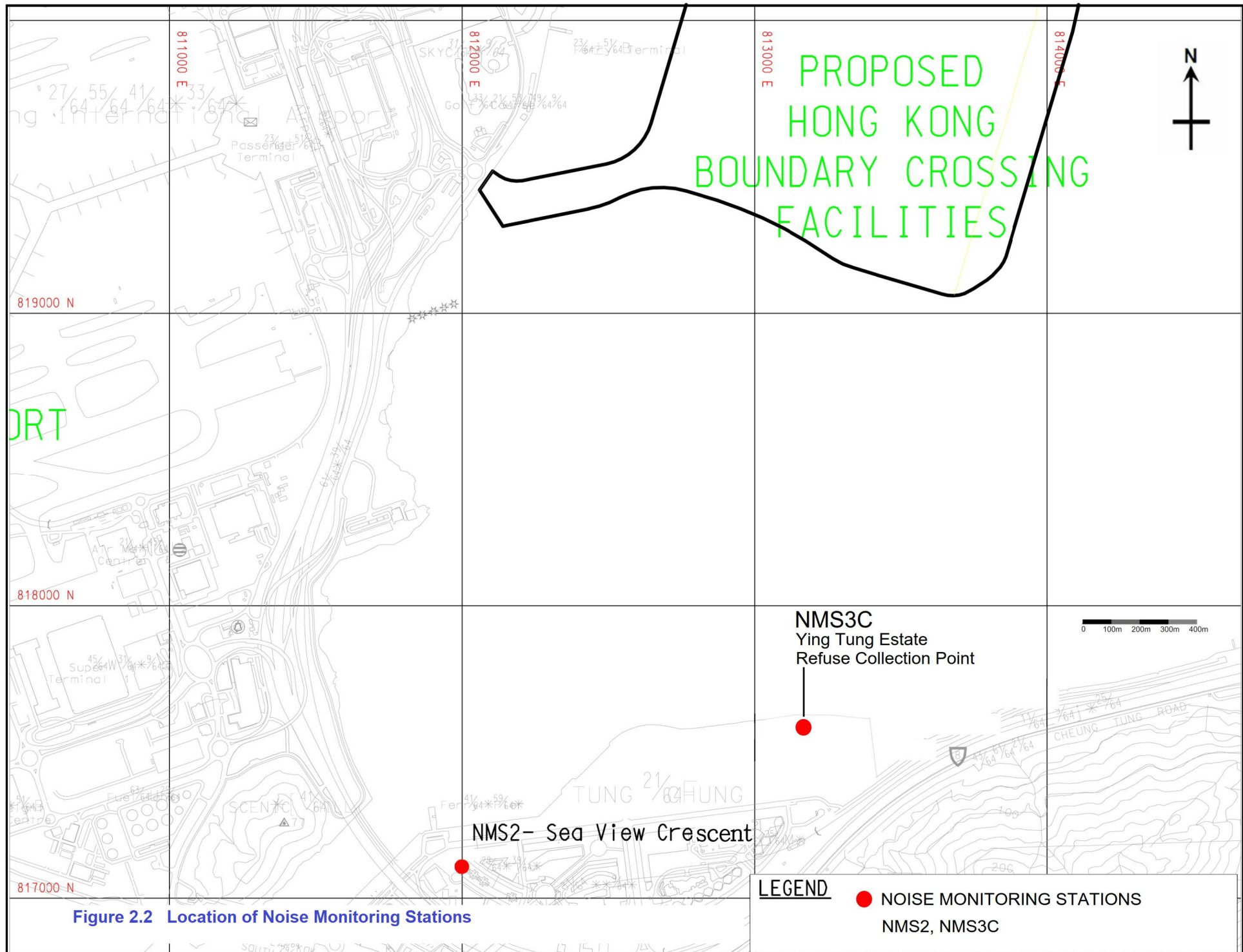
There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during the reporting period.



# Figures



**Figure 2.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations**





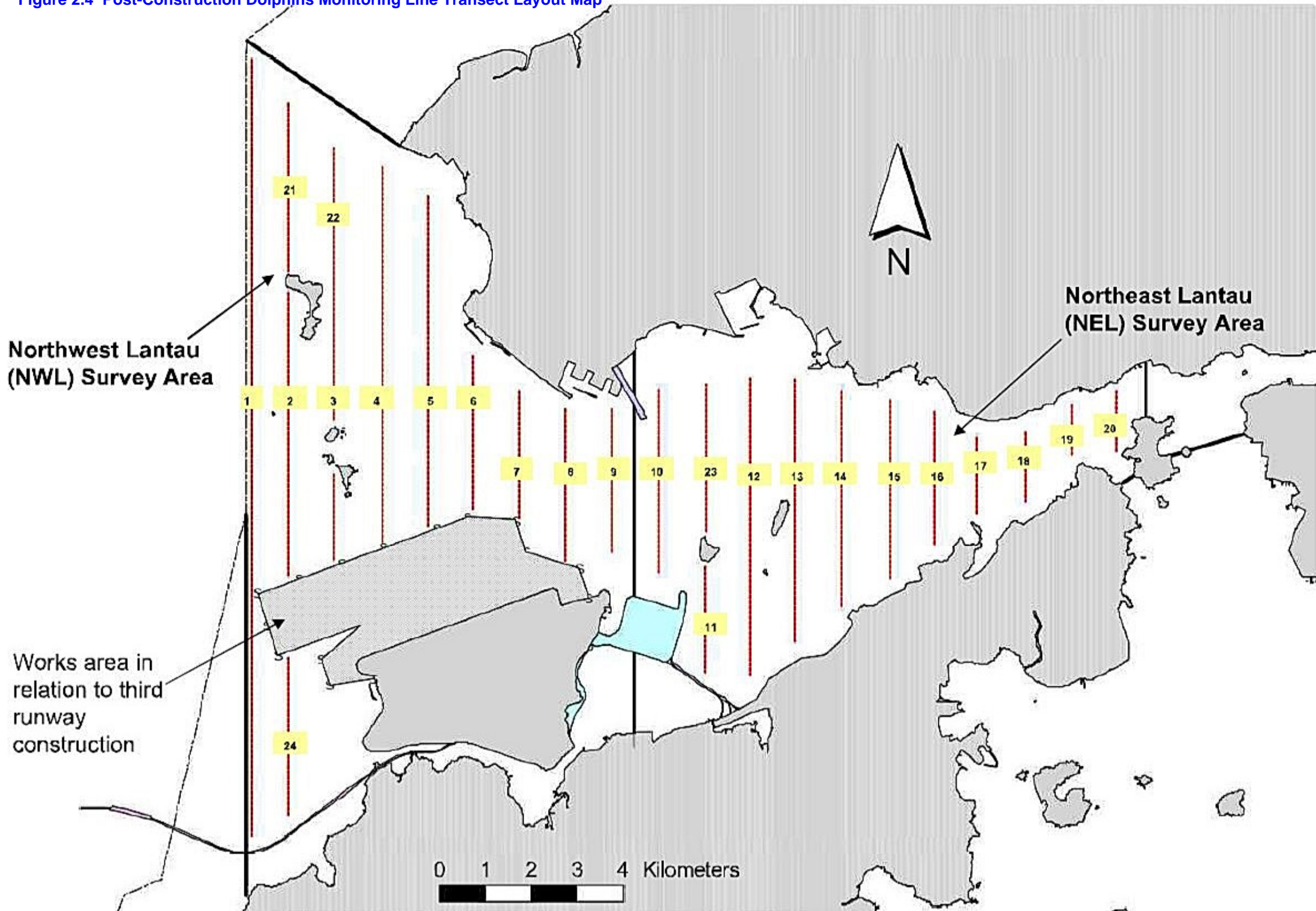
Station	East	North
SR2	807856	816953
SR2(A)	807810	817189
SR3(N)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129

FIGURE 2.3 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

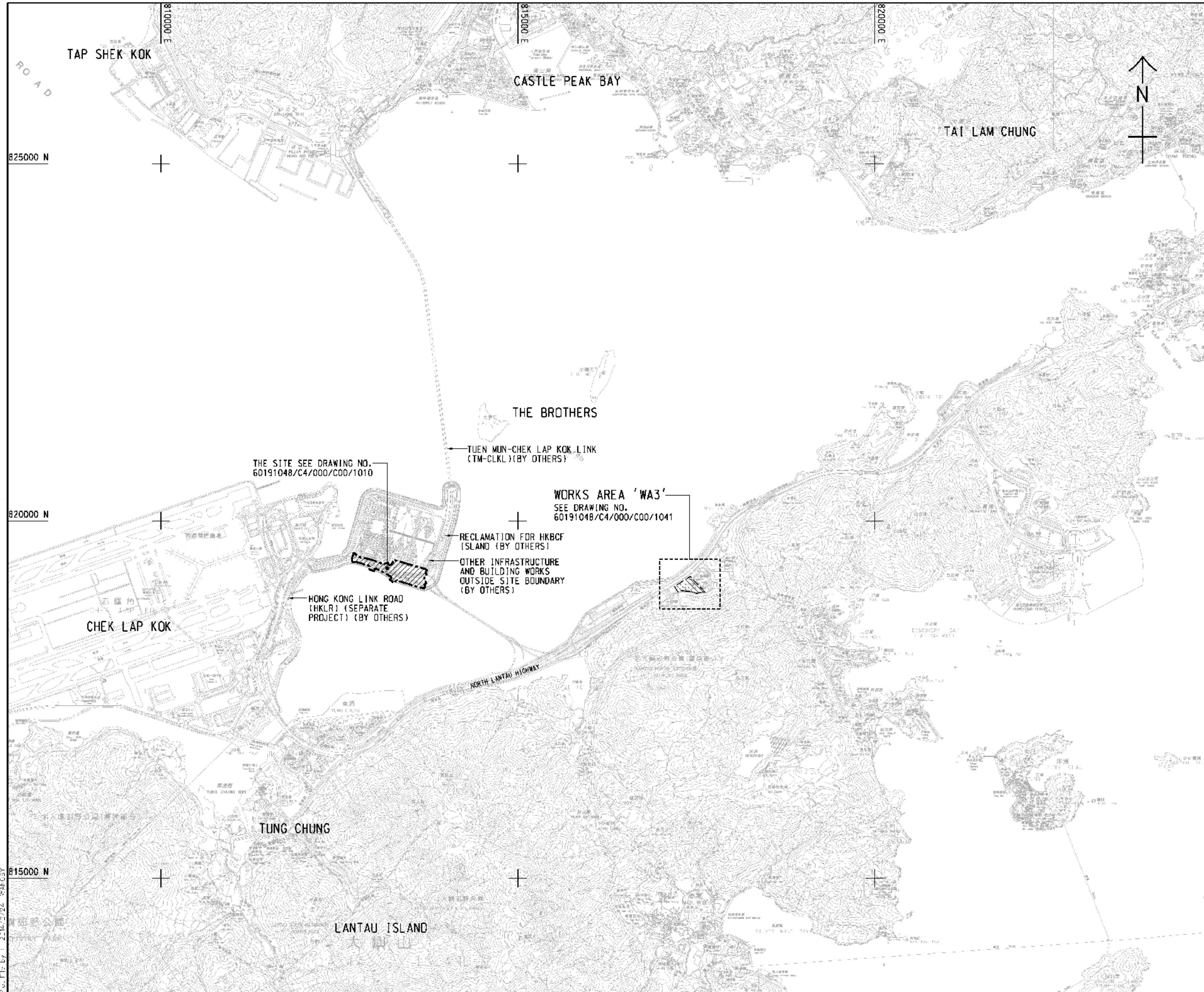
**LEGEND**

-  CS CONTROL STATIONS
-  SR SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

Figure 2.4 Post-Construction Dolphins Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map



# Appendix A. Location of Works Areas



- NOTES:**
- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
  - DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

- LEGEND:**
- SITE BOUNDARY
  - WORKS AREA

THE SITE SEE DRAWING NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1010

WORKS AREA 'WA3' SEE DRAWING NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1041

RECLAMATION FOR HKBCF (ISLAND) (BY OTHERS)  
OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE AND BUILDING WORKS OUTSIDE SITE BOUNDARY (BY OTHERS)

HONG KONG LINK ROAD (HKLR) (SEPARATE PROJECT) (BY OTHERS)

NORTH LANTAU HIGHWAY

TUEN MUN-CHEK LAP KOK LINK (TM-CLKL) (BY OTHERS)

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	TENDER DRAWING	FEB. 14

**路政處 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT**  
**港珠澳大橋粵港工程營地處**  
 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE  
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES  
 - INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE (I) (SOUTHERN PORTION)

**SITE LOCATION PLAN**

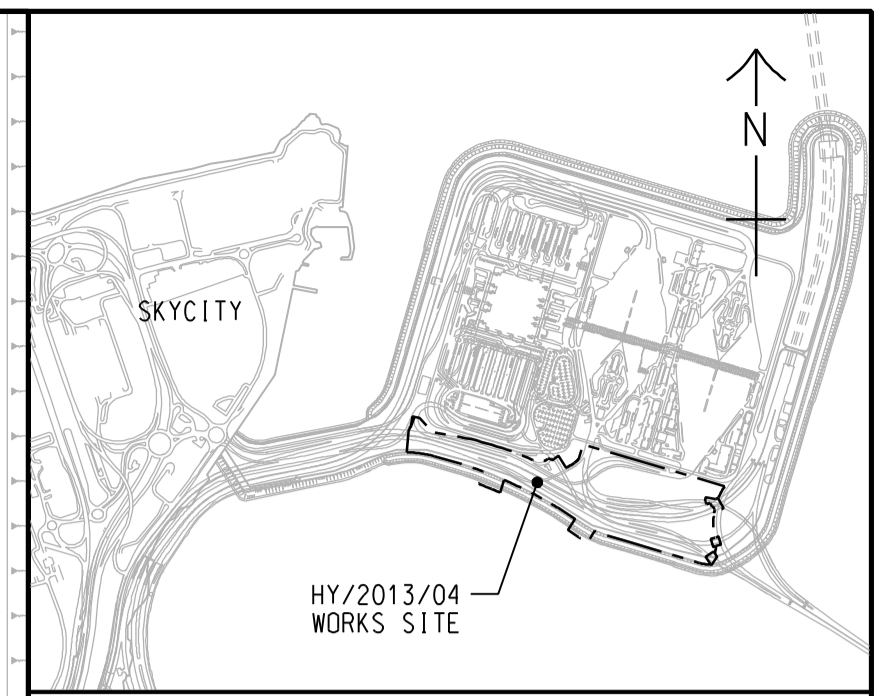
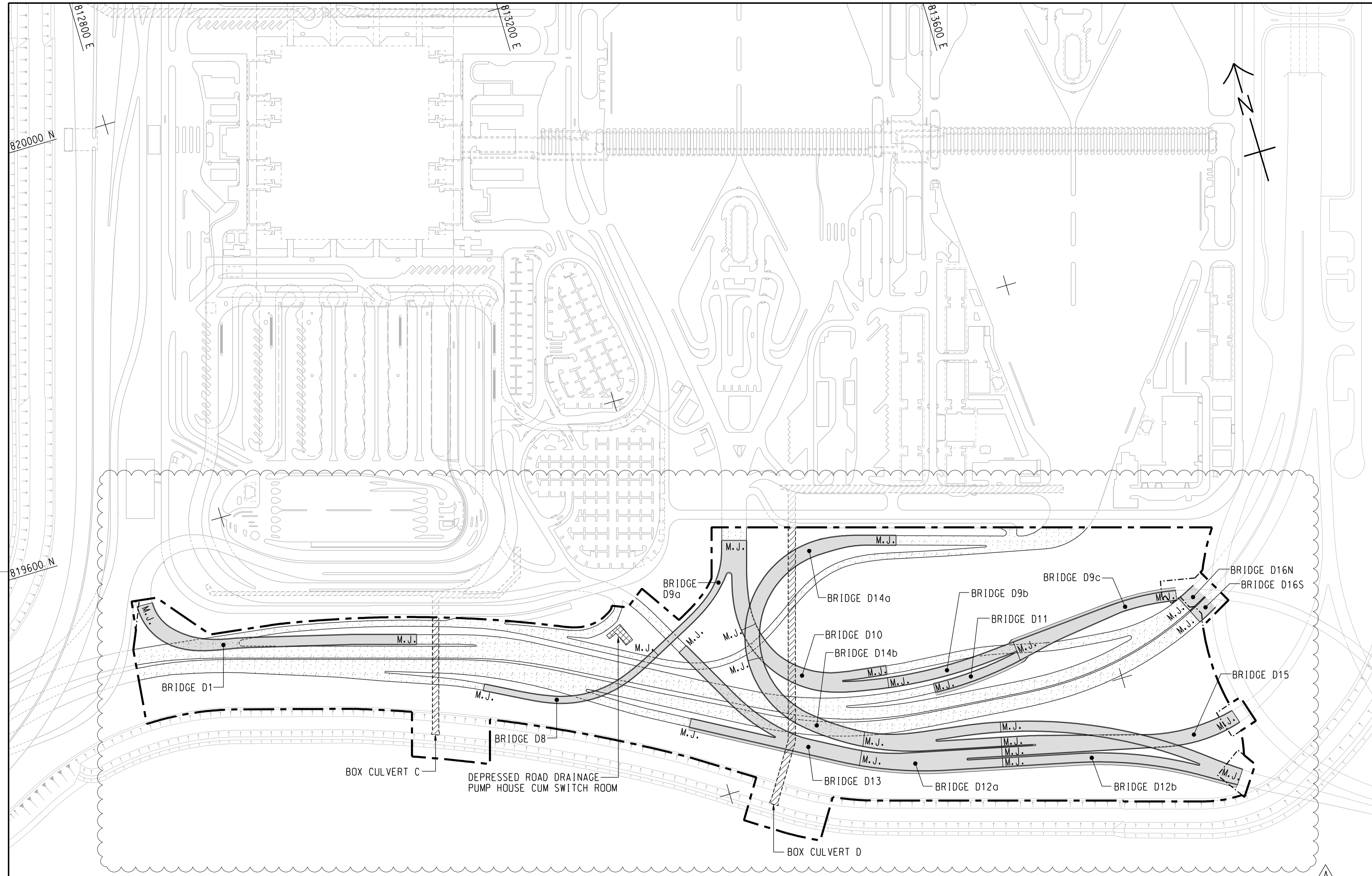
**AECOM** +  
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI +  
**Aedas**

DRG. NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1000  
 圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY BWC	CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04	APPROVED BY TKH
DRAWN BY MSY	STATUS REV.	

SCALE 1 : 25000  
 DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES  
 © COPYRIGHT RESERVED  
 版權所 有

P.S. [1] By : 22.12.24 5:46:03



LOCATION PLAN  
SCALE 1 : 25000

**LEGEND:**

	SITE BOUNDARY
	AT-GRADE WORKS LIMIT
	MOVEMENT JOINT
	BRIDGE
	BUILDING/FACILITIES
	AT-GRADE ROAD
	BOX CULVERT

B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW SCI	APR. 15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 3	BWCW SCI	MAY. 14
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW SCI	FEB. 14

路政署  
**HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT**  
 港珠澳大橋香港工程管理處  
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE  
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES  
 - INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

**GENERAL ARRANGEMENT**

**AECOM**  
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
**Aedas**  
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI

DRG.NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1002B  
 圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY 設計	BWCW	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	HY/2013/04	P. O. APPROVED 批准人	TKH
-------------------	------	----------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----

DRAWN BY  
繪圖  
WSY  
STATUS  
階段  
**WORKING DRAWING**

SCALE  
比例  
A1 1 : 2000  
DIMENSIONS ARE IN  
尺寸單位  
METRES  
© COPYRIGHT RESERVED  
版權所有

Plot File by : 2014/5/7 WANGSY



SETTING OUT POINT

POINT	EASTING	NORTHING
301	817467.265	819162.683
302	817314.741	819069.828
303	817327.338	819049.295
304	817440.865	819117.811
305	817340.825	819027.314
306	817387.350	819023.403
307	817387.861	819043.396
308	817466.133	819091.047
309	817469.783	819087.181
310	817513.449	819113.764
311	817347.717	819016.082
312	817620.269	819000.620
313	817445.362	819013.131
314	817450.595	819032.307
315	817495.828	819059.595
316	817522.110	819075.388
317	817566.404	819028.472
318	817568.506	819008.526
319	817531.155	819001.066
320	817533.346	818991.306

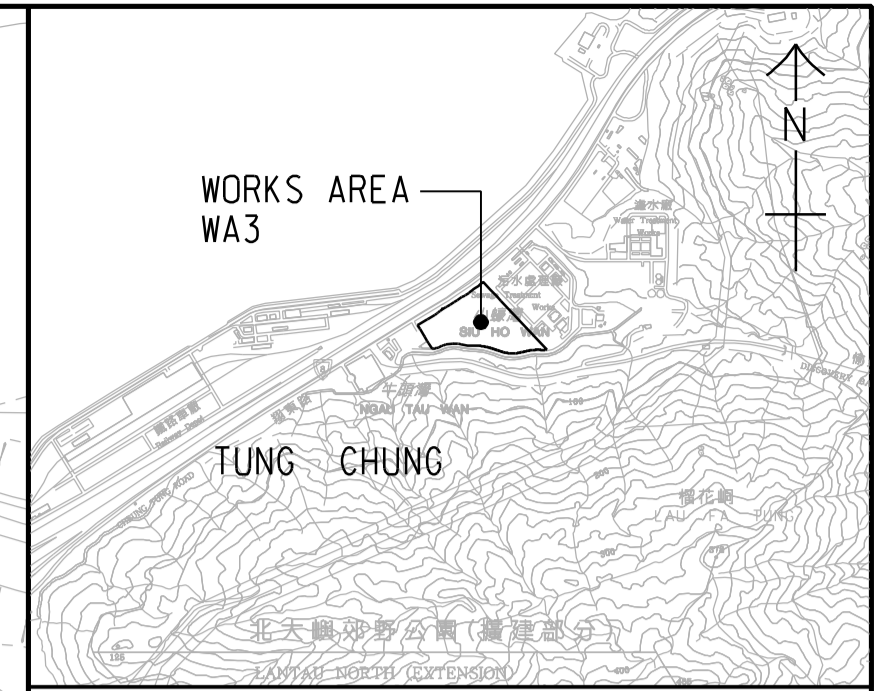
81200 E

81400 E

81600 E

819200 N

819000 N



LOCATION PLAN  
SCALE 1 : 25000

NOTES:

- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

LEGEND:

	WORKS AREA BOUNDARY
	PORTION 3.1
	PORTION 3.2
	PORTION 3.3
	PORTION 3.4
	PORTION 3.5
	PORTION 3.6
	PORTION 3.7
	PORTION 3.8
	PORTION 3.9
	PORTION 3.10

10m WIDE COMMON ACCESS TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2010/02

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2011/09

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2011/03

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/02

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/01

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2010/02

10m WIDE COMMON ACCESS TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND INITIALLY MAINTAINED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/01. UPON COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03, THE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY SHALL BE TRANSFERRED FROM CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/01 TO CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03.

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04

WORKS AREA OCCUPIED BY CONTRACT NO. HY/2014/05

B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW SCI	APR. 15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 2	BWCW SCI	APR. 14
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW SCI	FEB. 14
REV. 修改	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 校核	DATE 日期

路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT  
港珠澳大橋香港工程管理有限公司  
Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE  
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES  
- INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

WORKS AREA WA3

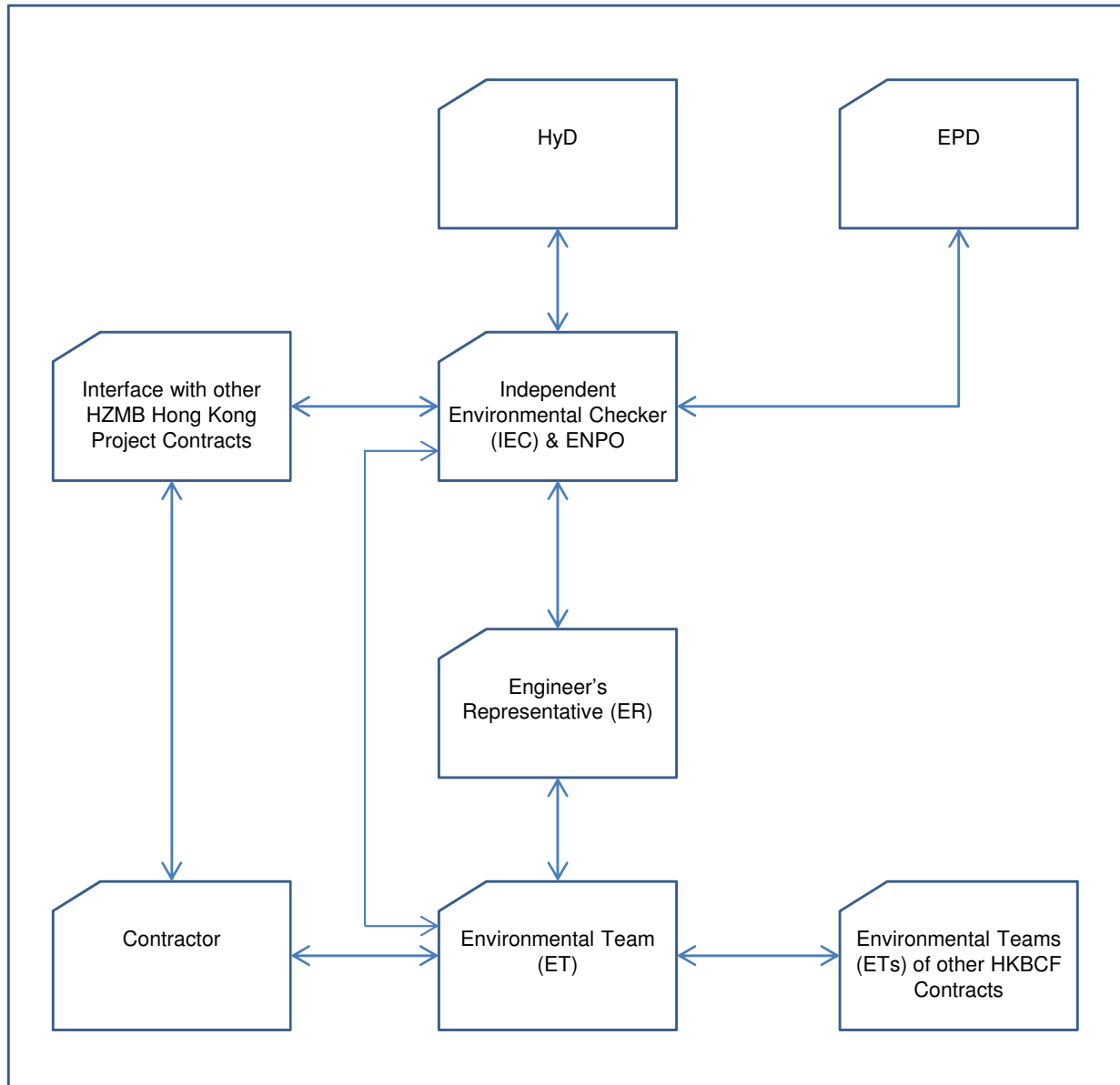
**AECOM** Aedas  
Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI

DRG.NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1041B  
圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY 設計	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	P. Dir. APPROVED 批准人
BWCW	HY/2013/04	TKH
DRAWN BY 繪圖	STATUS 階段	
WSY	WORKING DRAWING	
SCALE 比例	A1 1 : 1000	
DIMENSIONS ARE IN 尺寸單位	METRES	
© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所 有		

# Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works

## Project Organisation for Environmental Works



↔ Line of Communication

# Appendix C. Construction Programme











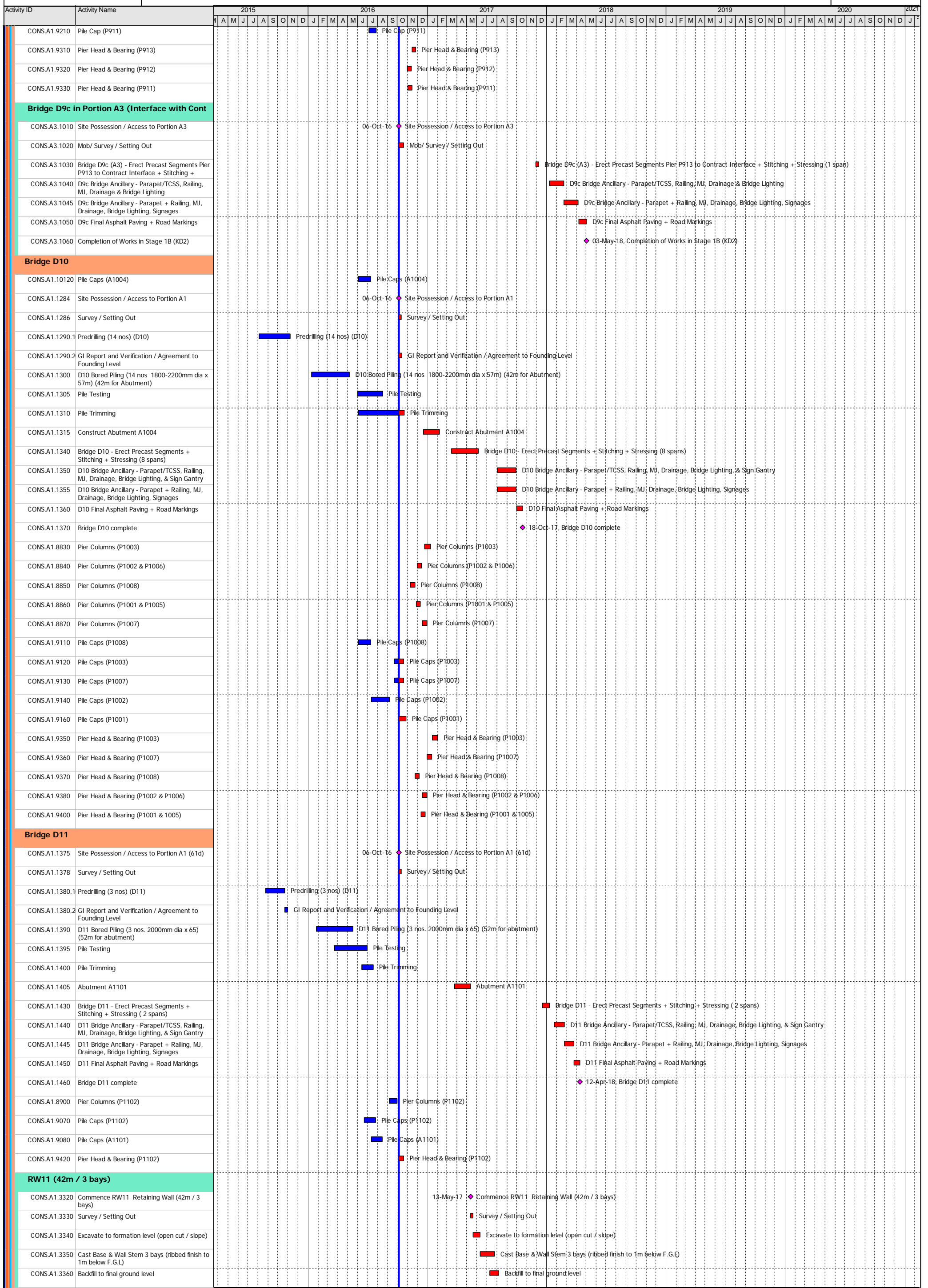
Activity ID	Activity Name	2015				2016				2017				2018				2019				2020				2021																																																													
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M
<b>Mobilisation and Site Establishment</b>																																																																																							
CONS.A1.0100	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1, A2, A5 & A6	◆ Site Possession / Access to Portion A1, A2, A5 & A6																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0110	Mobilisation, Site Clearing and Site Set-up	■ Mobilisation, Site Clearing and Site Set-up																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0120	Install Temporary Facilities / Hygiene Facilities	■ Install Temporary Facilities / Hygiene Facilities																																																																																					
<b>Gates and Haul Road Construction (as per DW)</b>																																																																																							
CONS.A1.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion A1	◆ Site Possession / Access to Portion A1																																																																																					
CONS.A1.1020	Survey/ Setting Out	■ Survey/ Setting Out																																																																																					
CONS.A1.1030	Construct Gate 1 at Haul Road	■ Construct Gate 1 at Haul Road																																																																																					
CONS.B1.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1	◆ Site Possession / Access to Portion B1																																																																																					
CONS.B1.1020	Mobilisation, Site Survey and Setting Out	■ Mobilisation, Site Survey and Setting Out																																																																																					
CONS.B1.1030	Construct Gate 3 and Temporary Haul Road	■ Construct Gate 3 and Temporary Haul Road																																																																																					
CONS.B2.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5	◆ Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5																																																																																					
CONS.B2.1020	Site Survey / Setting out	■ Site Survey / Setting out																																																																																					
CONS.B2.1030	Construct Temporary Haul Road	■ Construct Temporary Haul Road																																																																																					
<b>Preliminary Bored Pile with Additional Instrum</b>																																																																																							
CONS.A1.0180	Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1101	◆ Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1101																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0190	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support	■ Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0195.1	Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D11)	■ Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D11)																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0195.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level	■ GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0200	Preliminary Bored Piling with Additional Instrumentation at Abutment A1101 (1 no.)	■ Preliminary Bored Piling with Additional Instrumentation at Abutment A1101 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 42m)																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0210	Pile Curing	■ Pile Curing																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0220	Pile Load Testing & Submit Report	■ Pile Load Testing & Submit Report																																																																																					
<b>Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile and Load</b>																																																																																							
CONS.A1.0195.6	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level	■ GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0195.7	Engineer's Representative confirmed the replacement bored pile at Pier P908-P1	■ Engineer's Representative confirmed the replacement bored pile at Pier P908-P1																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0280	Commence Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1004	◆ Commence Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1004																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0290	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support	■ Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0300	Replacement Preliminary Bored Piling - Pier P908	■ Replacement Preliminary Bored Piling - Pier P908																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0310	Pile Curing	■ Pile Curing																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0320	Pile Load Testing & Submit Report	■ Pile Load Testing & Submit Report																																																																																					
<b>Preliminary Bored Pile and Load Testing at Ab</b>																																																																																							
CONS.C1.0400	Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A106	◆ Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A106																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0410	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support	■ Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0415.1	Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D1)	■ Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D1)																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0415.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level	■ GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0420	Preliminary Bored Piling - Abutment A106 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 52m)	■ Preliminary Bored Piling - Abutment A106 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 52m)																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0430	Pile Curing	■ Pile Curing																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0440	Pile Load Testing and Submit Report	■ Pile Load Testing and Submit Report																																																																																					
<b>Preliminary Driven H Piles and Load Testing</b>																																																																																							
CONS.A1.4360	Test Pile approved, commence permanent driven h-pile	◆ Test Pile approved, commence permanent driven h-pile																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0510	Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Driven H Pile)	◆ Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Driven H Pile)																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0520	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support	■ Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0530.1	Pre-drilling (2 nos) (Sign Gantry - Preliminary Pile)	■ Pre-drilling (2 nos) (Sign Gantry - Preliminary Pile)																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0530.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level	■ GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0540	Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos)	■ Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos)																																																																																					
CONS.C1.0550	Pile Load Testing and Submit Report	■ Pile Load Testing and Submit Report																																																																																					
<b>Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile and Load Testing</b>																																																																																							
CONS.A1.0195.3	Predrilling to Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile - 1 no.	■ Predrilling to Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile - 1 no.																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0195.4	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level	■ GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0230	Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Pre-Bored H-Pile)	◆ Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Pre-Bored H-Pile)																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0240	Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support	■ Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0250	Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Piling - 1 no.	■ Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Piling - 1 no.																																																																																					
CONS.A1.0270	Pile Load Testing & Submit Report	■ Pile Load Testing & Submit Report																																																																																					
<b>Treatment for Bored Piling Excavated Materials</b>																																																																																							
CONS.EX.1010	Set-up Stockpile for Excavated Marine Mud	■ Set-up Stockpile for Excavated Marine Mud																																																																																					
CONS.EX.1020	Pilot Test for Marine Mud Treatment	■ Pilot Test for Marine Mud Treatment																																																																																					
CONS.EX.1030	Solidification / Stabilisation / Approval Method	■ Solidification / Stabilisation / Approval Method																																																																																					
CONS.EX.1040	Set-up Treatment Facilities and Storage Yard	■ Set-up Treatment Facilities and Storage Yard																																																																																					
CONS.EX.1050	Full Scale Solidification / Stabilization Treatment and Verification Testing	■ Full Scale Solidification / Stabilization Treatment and Verification Testing																																																																																					
CONS.EX.1060	Decommissioning of Treatment Facilities	■ Decommissioning of Treatment Facilities																																																																																					
<b>Site Set Up at Portion C1</b>																																																																																							
CONS.C1.1010	Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 and C2	◆ Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 and C2																																																																																					
CONS.C1.1020	Site Possession / Access to Portion D1 and D3	◆ Site Possession / Access to Portion D1 and D3																																																																																					
CONS.C1.1030	Site Set-Up	■ Site Set-Up																																																																																					
<b>Pump House cum Switch Room</b>																																																																																							
CONS.C1.5110	Commence Pump House Cum Switch Room (2B+ GF)	◆ Commence Pump House Cum Switch Room (2B+ GF)																																																																																					











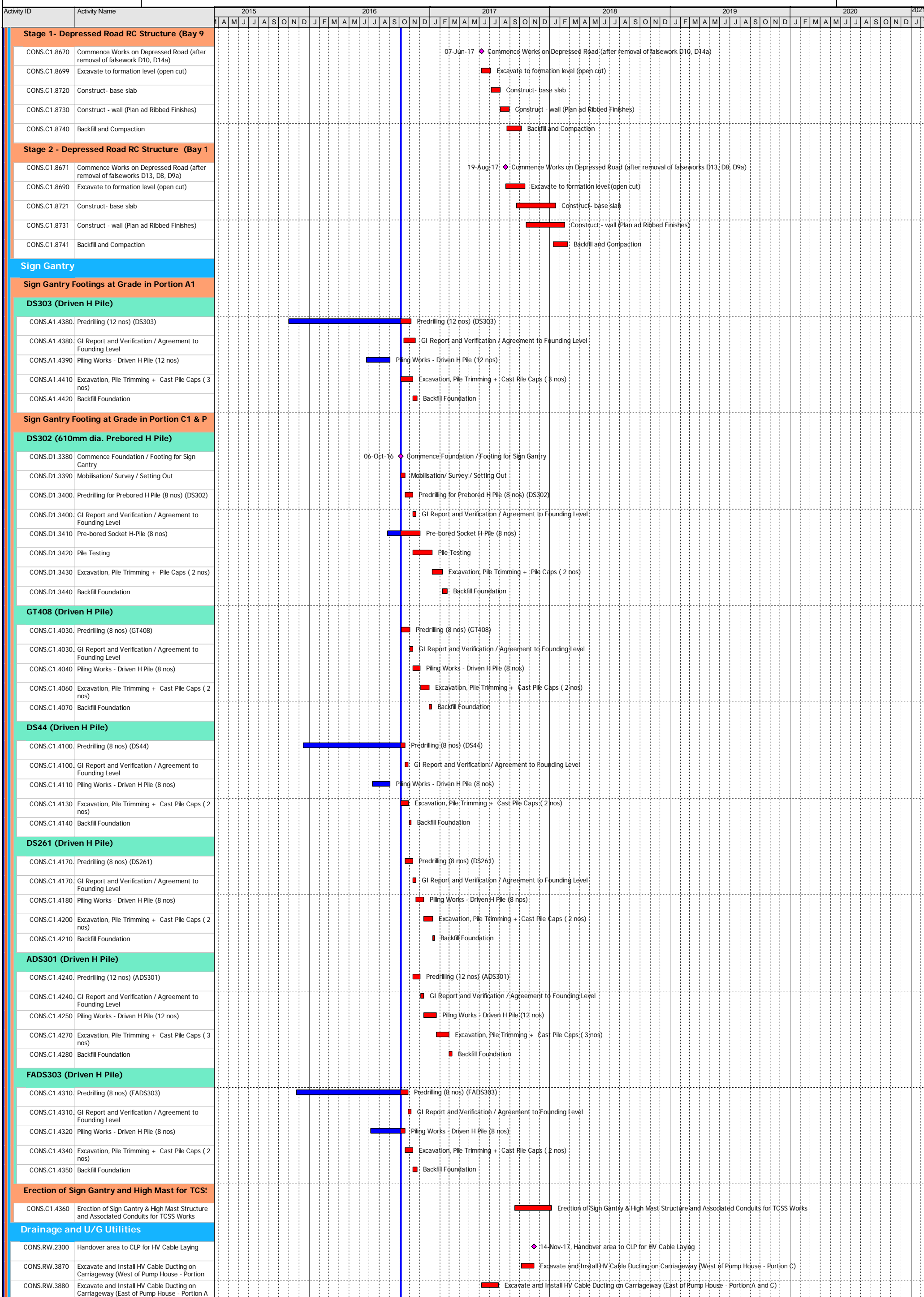
Activity ID	Activity Name	2015					2016					2017					2018					2019					2020					2021																									
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N
<b>Bridge D12a</b>																																																									
CONS.B1.1835	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1	06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1																																																							
CONS.B1.1837	Site Survey and Setting Out	Site Survey and Setting Out																																																							
CONS.B1.1840.1	Predrilling (17 nos) (D12a)	Predrilling (17 nos) (D12a)																																																							
CONS.B1.1840.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																							
CONS.B1.1850	D12a Bored Piling (17 nos. 2000mm dia x 60m + 1.0m Rock Socket)	D12a Bored Piling (17 nos. 2000mm dia x 60m + 1.0m Rock Socket)																																																							
CONS.B1.1855	Pile Testing	Pile Testing																																																							
CONS.B1.1860	Pile Trimming	Pile Trimming																																																							
CONS.B1.1890	Bridge D12a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans)	Bridge D12a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans)																																																							
CONS.B1.1900	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry																																																							
CONS.B1.1905	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages																																																							
CONS.B1.1910	D12a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings	D12a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings																																																							
CONS.B1.1920	Bridge D12a complete	04-Jul-18, Bridge D12a complete																																																							
CONS.B1.2020	Pier Columns (P1201 & P1204)	Pier Columns (P1201 & P1204)																																																							
CONS.B1.2040	Pier Columns (P1202 & P1205)	Pier Columns (P1202 & P1205)																																																							
CONS.B1.2050	Pier Columns (P1203 & P1414)	Pier Columns (P1203 & P1414)																																																							
CONS.B1.2070	Pier Columns (P1206)	Pier Columns (P1206)																																																							
CONS.B1.2440	Pile Caps (P1206)	Pile Caps (P1206)																																																							
CONS.B1.2450	Pile Caps (P1201)	Pile Caps (P1201)																																																							
CONS.B1.2460	Pile Caps (P1202)	Pile Caps (P1202)																																																							
CONS.B1.2470	Pile Caps (P1203)	Pile Caps (P1203)																																																							
CONS.B1.2480	Pier Head & Bearing (P1201 & P1204)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1201 & P1204)																																																							
CONS.B1.2500	Pier Head & Bearing (P1202 & P1205)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1202 & P1205)																																																							
CONS.B1.2520	Pier Head & Bearing (P1203 & P1414)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1203 & P1414)																																																							
CONS.B1.2530	Pier Head & Bearing (P1206)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1206)																																																							
<b>Bridge D12b</b>																																																									
CONS.B2.2015	Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5	06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5																																																							
CONS.B2.2018	Site Survey / Setting out	Site Survey / Setting out																																																							
CONS.B2.2020.1	Predrilling (18 nos) (D12b)	Predrilling (18 nos) (D12b)																																																							
CONS.B2.2020.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																							
CONS.B2.2030	D12b Bored Piling (18 nos. 2000mm dia x 64m + 3.3m Rock Socket)	D12b Bored Piling (18 nos. 2000mm dia x 64m + 3.3m Rock Socket)																																																							
CONS.B2.2035	Pile Testing	Pile Testing																																																							
CONS.B2.2040	Pile Trimming	Pile Trimming																																																							
CONS.B2.2070	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)																																																							
CONS.B2.2080	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry																																																							
CONS.B2.2085	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages																																																							
CONS.B2.2090	Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages	Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages																																																							
CONS.B2.2100	Pier Columns (P1211)	Pier Columns (P1211)																																																							
CONS.B2.2110	Pier Columns (P1212)	Pier Columns (P1212)																																																							
CONS.B2.2120	Pier Columns (P1214)	Pier Columns (P1214)																																																							
CONS.B2.2130	Pier Columns (P1213) - A (Portal)	Pier Columns (P1213) - A (Portal)																																																							
CONS.B2.2140	Pier Columns (P1210)	Pier Columns (P1210)																																																							
CONS.B2.2150	Pier Columns (P1213) - B (Portal)	Pier Columns (P1213) - B (Portal)																																																							
CONS.B2.2160	Pier Columns (P1208)	Pier Columns (P1208)																																																							
CONS.B2.2170	Pier Columns (P1209)	Pier Columns (P1209)																																																							
CONS.B2.2190	Pile Caps (P1211)	Pile Caps (P1211)																																																							
CONS.B2.2200	Pile Caps (P1212)	Pile Caps (P1212)																																																							
CONS.B2.2210	Pile Caps (P1213 - A)	Pile Caps (P1213 - A)																																																							
CONS.B2.2220	Pile Caps (P1213 - B)	Pile Caps (P1213 - B)																																																							
CONS.B2.2230	Pile Caps (P1214)	Pile Caps (P1214)																																																							
CONS.B2.2240	Pile Caps (P1207)	Pile Caps (P1207)																																																							
CONS.B2.2250	Pile Caps (P1208)	Pile Caps (P1208)																																																							
CONS.B2.2260	Pile Caps (P1209)	Pile Caps (P1209)																																																							
CONS.B2.2270	Pile Caps (P1210)	Pile Caps (P1210)																																																							
CONS.B2.2280	Pier Columns (P1207)	Pier Columns (P1207)																																																							
CONS.B2.2290	Pier Head & Bearing (P1211)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1211)																																																							
CONS.B2.2300	Pier Head & Bearing (P1214)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1214)																																																							
CONS.B2.2320	Pier Head & Bearing (P1212)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1212)																																																							
CONS.B2.2340	Pier Head & Bearing (P1207)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1207)																																																							
CONS.B2.2350	Pier Head & Bearing (P1210)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1210)																																																							
CONS.B2.2360	Pier Head & Bearing (P1208)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1208)																																																							
CONS.B2.2370	Pier Head & Bearing (P1209)	Pier Head & Bearing (P1209)																																																							
CONS.B2.2380	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)																																																							
<b>Bridge D12b (cast in-situ) in Portion B3 (Inter)</b>																																																									
CONS.B3.2110	Site Possession/Access to Portion B3	06-Oct-16 Site Possession/Access to Portion B3																																																							
CONS.B3.2120	Survey / Setting Out	Survey / Setting Out																																																							





Activity ID	Activity Name	2015												2016												2017												2018												2019												2020												2021							
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N
CONS.A1.8950	Pier Columns (P1403)																									Pier Columns (P1403)																																																							
CONS.A1.8960	Pier Columns (P1404)																									Pier Columns (P1404)																																																							
CONS.A1.8970	Pier Columns (P1405)																									Pier Columns (P1405)																																																							
CONS.A1.8980	Pier Columns (P1406)																									Pier Columns (P1406)																																																							
CONS.A1.9000	Pile Caps (A1401)													Pile Caps (A1401)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9010	Pile Caps (P1402)													Pile Caps (P1402)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9020	Pile Caps (P1403)													Pile Caps (P1403)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9030	Pile Caps (P1404)													Pile Caps (P1404)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9040	Pile Caps (P1405)													Pile Caps (P1405)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9050	Pile Caps (P1406)													Pile Caps (P1406)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9440	Pier Head & Bearing (P1402)													Pier Head & Bearing (P1402)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9450	Pier Head & Bearing (P1403)													Pier Head & Bearing (P1403)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9460	Pier Head & Bearing (P1404)													Pier Head & Bearing (P1404)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9470	Pier Head & Bearing (P1405)													Pier Head & Bearing (P1405)																																																																			
CONS.A1.9480	Pier Head & Bearing (P1406)													Pier Head & Bearing (P1406)																																																																			
<b>RW14A (29m / 2 bays)</b>																																																																																	
CONS.A1.3380	Commence RW14a Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays)																									25-Jul-17												Commence RW14a Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays)																																											
CONS.A1.3390	Survey / Setting Out																																					Survey / Setting Out																																											
CONS.A1.3400	Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)																																					Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)																																											
CONS.A1.3410	Cast Base & Wall Stem 2 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L.)																																					Cast Base & Wall Stem 2 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L.)																																											
CONS.A1.3420	Backfill to final ground level																																					Backfill to final ground level																																											
<b>Bridge D14b in Portion A1 and Portion B1</b>																																																																																	
CONS.B1.1654	Access to Portion B1													06-Oct-16												Access to Portion B1																																																							
CONS.B1.1656	Survey / Setting Out																									Survey / Setting Out																																																							
CONS.B1.1660.1	Predrilling (6 nos) (D14b)	Predrilling (6 nos) (D14b)																																																																															
CONS.B1.1660.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																									GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																							
CONS.B1.1670	D14b Bored Piling (6 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 62m) (2nos + 2.3m Rock Socket)	D14b Bored Piling (6 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 62m) (2nos + 2.3m Rock Socket)																																																																															
CONS.B1.1675	Pile Testing / Coring Test for Socket Bored Pile																									Pile Testing / Coring Test for Socket Bored Pile																																																							
CONS.B1.1680	Pile Trimming																									Pile Trimming																																																							
CONS.B1.1710	Bridge D14b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans)																																					Bridge D14b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans)																																											
CONS.B1.1720	D14b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages																																					D14b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages																																											
CONS.B1.1730	D14b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings																																					D14b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings																																											
CONS.B1.1740	Bridge D14b complete																																					26-Sep-17												Bridge D14b complete																															
CONS.B1.2090	Pier Columns (P1407)																									Pier Columns (P1407)																																																							
CONS.B1.2100	Pier Columns (P1408)																									Pier Columns (P1408)																																																							
CONS.B1.2110	Pier Columns (P1409)																									Pier Columns (P1409)																																																							
CONS.B1.2290	Pile Caps (P1407)																									Pile Caps (P1407)																																																							
CONS.B1.2300	Pile Caps (P1408)																									Pile Caps (P1408)																																																							
CONS.B1.2310	Pile Caps (P1409)																									Pile Caps (P1409)																																																							
CONS.B1.2640	Pier Head & Bearing (P1407)																									Pier Head & Bearing (P1407)																																																							
CONS.B1.2650	Pier Head & Bearing (P1408)																									Pier Head & Bearing (P1408)																																																							
CONS.B1.2660	Pier Head & Bearing (P1409)																									Pier Head & Bearing (P1409)																																																							
<b>Bridge D14c</b>																																																																																	
CONS.B1.1744	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1													06-Oct-16												Site Possession / Access to Portion B1																																																							
CONS.B1.1746	Survey / Setting Out																									Survey / Setting Out																																																							
CONS.B1.1750.1	Predrilling (11 nos) (D14c)	Predrilling (11 nos) (D14c)																																																																															
CONS.B1.1750.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																									GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level																																																							
CONS.B1.1760	D14c Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 67m + 2.3m Rock Socket)	D14c Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 67m + 2.3m Rock Socket)																																																																															
CONS.B1.1765	Pile Testing																									Pile Testing																																																							
CONS.B1.1770	Pile Trimming																									Pile Trimming																																																							
CONS.B1.1795	Bridge D14c - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1409 to P1410																																					Bridge D14c - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1409 to P1410																																											
CONS.B1.1800	Bridge D14c - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)																																					Bridge D14c - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)																																											
CONS.B1.1810	D14c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages																																					D14c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages																																											
CONS.B1.1820	D14c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings																																					D14c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings																																											
CONS.B1.1830	Bridge D14c complete																																					14-Dec-17												Bridge D14c complete																															
CONS.B1.2120	Pier Columns (P1410)																									Pier Columns (P1410)																																																							
CONS.B1.2130	Pier Columns (P1411 & P1413)																									Pier Columns (P1411 & P1413)																																																							
CONS.B1.2140	Pier Columns (P1412)																									Pier Columns (P1412)																																																							
CONS.B1.2250	Pile Caps (P1410)																									Pile Caps (P1410)																																																							
CONS.B1.2260	Pile Caps (P1411)																									Pile Caps (P1411)																																																							
CONS.B1.2270	Pile Caps (P1412)																									Pile Caps (P1412)																																																							
CONS.B1.2670	Pier Head & Bearing (P1410)																									Pier Head & Bearing (P1410)																																																							
CONS.B1.2680	Pier Head & Bearing (P1411 & P1413)																									Pier Head & Bearing (P1411 & P1413)																																																							
CONS.B1.2690	Pier Head & Bearing (P1412)																									Pier Head & Bearing (P1412)																																																							
<b>Bridge D15</b>																																																																																	
CONS.B5.2104	Site Possession/Access to Portion B5													06-Oct-16												Site Possession/Access to Portion B5																																																							







Activity ID	Activity Name	2015					2016					2017					2018					2019					2020					2021																												
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	
CONS.RM.106	Backfill																																																											
<b>Telecom Crossing at Portion D2 and D1</b>																																																												
CONS.RW.28	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Telecom Companies	■ Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Telecom Companies																																																										
CONS.RW.28	Backfill and reinstate ground	■ Backfill and reinstate ground																																																										
<b>Drainage and U/G Utilities (East of Pump Hou:</b>																																																												
<b>Drainage &amp; UU</b>																																																												
<b>Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 1)</b>																																																												
<b>Drainage System</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.101	Survey/ Road Setting Out	■ Survey/ Road Setting Out																																																										
CONS.RE.102	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)	■ Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)																																																										
CONS.RE.103	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +	■ Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection																																																										
<b>Installation of Underground Utilities</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.106	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection																																																										
CONS.RE.107	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others	■ Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others																																																										
CONS.RE.108	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting	■ Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting																																																										
<b>Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 2)</b>																																																												
<b>Drainage System</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.420	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)	■ Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)																																																										
CONS.RE.421	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +	■ Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection																																																										
CONS.RE.422	Survey/ Road Setting Out	■ Survey/ Road Setting Out																																																										
<b>Installation of Underground Utilities</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.423	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection																																																										
CONS.RE.424	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others	■ Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others																																																										
CONS.RE.425	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting	■ Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting																																																										
<b>Road SOL 102 and the area outside the carriage</b>																																																												
<b>Drainage System</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.197	Survey/ Road Setting Out	■ Survey/ Road Setting Out																																																										
CONS.RE.198	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)	■ Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)																																																										
CONS.RE.199	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +	■ Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection																																																										
<b>Installation of Underground Utilities</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.289	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection																																																										
CONS.RE.290	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others	■ Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others																																																										
CONS.RE.291	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting	■ Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting																																																										
<b>Road SOL 102 and the area outside the carriage</b>																																																												
<b>Drainage System</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.426	Survey/ Road Setting Out	■ Survey/ Road Setting Out																																																										
CONS.RE.427	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)	■ Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)																																																										
CONS.RE.428	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +	■ Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection																																																										
<b>Installation of Underground Utilities</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.429	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection																																																										
CONS.RE.430	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others	■ Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others																																																										
CONS.RE.431	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting	■ Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting																																																										
<b>Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 1)</b>																																																												
<b>Drainage System</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.200	Survey/ Road Setting Out	■ Survey/ Road Setting Out																																																										
CONS.RE.201	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)	■ Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)																																																										
CONS.RE.202	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +	■ Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection																																																										
<b>Installation of Underground Utilities</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.204	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (3 lines)																																																										
CONS.RE.205	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (1 line)																																																										
CONS.RE.206	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS	■ Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS																																																										
<b>Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 2)</b>																																																												
<b>Drainage System</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.432	Survey/ Road Setting Out	■ Survey/ Road Setting Out																																																										
CONS.RE.433	Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)	■ Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill)																																																										
CONS.RE.434	Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) +	■ Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection																																																										
<b>Installation of Underground Utilities</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.435	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (3 lines)																																																										
CONS.RE.436	Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and	■ Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (1 line)																																																										
CONS.RE.437	Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS	■ Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS																																																										
<b>Road SOL 108 / 106 &amp; SOL 110</b>																																																												
<b>Adjacent to Road SOL 108 / 106, Abutment A9</b>																																																												
CONS.RE.207	Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others + Backfilling	■ Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others + Backfilling																																																										
CONS.RE.216	Road Formation to subgrade + Drainage System	■ Road Formation to subgrade + Drainage System																																																										
CONS.RE.219	Install TCSS/ELV Ducting	■ Install TCSS/ELV Ducting																																																										
<b>Portion A1 and A2 - Sub-Base Area</b>																																																												



Activity ID	Activity Name	2015				2016				2017				2018				2019				2020				2021																			
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N
	<b>Road SOL 104 (Phase 1)</b>																																												
<b>Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligt</b>																																													
CONS.RW.37	Road Formation to Base Course																																												
CONS.RW.37	Install Road Railing and Fencing																																												
CONS.RW.37	Install Road Lighting and Signages																																												
<b>Final Paving and Road Markings</b>																																													
CONS.RW.37	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)																																												
CONS.RW.37	Road Markings and Road Signages																																												
<b>Road SOL 104 (Phase 1)</b>																																													
<b>Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sigr</b>																																													
CONS.RW.33	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages																																												
CONS.RW.33	Road Formation to Sub-base																																												
CONS.RW.33	Construct Precast Road Kerbings																																												
<b>Road Works to Road Base and Base Course</b>																																													
CONS.RW.33	Road Formation to Road Base																																												
CONS.RW.33	Road Formation to Base Course																																												
<b>Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligt</b>																																													
CONS.RW.33	Install Road Railing and Fencing																																												
CONS.RW.33	Install Road Lighting and Signages																																												
<b>Final Paving and Road Markings</b>																																													
CONS.RW.33	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)																																												
CONS.RW.33	Road Markings and Road Signages																																												
<b>Road SOL 104 (Phase 2)</b>																																													
<b>Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sigr</b>																																													
CONS.RW.38	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages																																												
CONS.RW.38	Road Formation to Sub-base																																												
CONS.RW.38	Construct Precast Road Kerbings																																												
<b>Road Works to Road Base and Base Course</b>																																													
CONS.RW.38	Road Formation to Road Base																																												
CONS.RW.38	Road Formation to Base Course																																												
<b>Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligt</b>																																													
CONS.RW.38	Install Road Railing and Fencing																																												
CONS.RW.38	Install Road Lighting and Signages																																												
<b>Final Paving and Road Markings</b>																																													
CONS.RW.37	Final Road Paving (Wearing Course)																																												
CONS.RW.37	Road Markings and Road Signages																																												
<b>Area 2 (East of Pump House Portion C1, A1, A2)</b>																																													
<b>Road Works</b>																																													
<b>Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 1)</b>																																													
<b>Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sigr</b>																																													
CONS.RE.384	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages																																												
CONS.RE.385	Road Formation to Sub-base																																												
CONS.RE.386	Construct Precast Road Kerbings																																												
<b>Road Works to Road Base and Base Course</b>																																													
CONS.RE.372	Road Formation to Road Base																																												
CONS.RE.373	Road Formation to Base Course																																												
<b>Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligt</b>																																													
CONS.RE.374	Install Road Railing and Fencing																																												
CONS.RE.375	Install Road Lighting and Signages																																												
<b>Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 2)</b>																																													
<b>Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sigr</b>																																													
CONS.RE.442	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages																																												
CONS.RE.443	Road Formation to Sub-base																																												
CONS.RE.444	Construct Precast Road Kerbings																																												
<b>Road Works to Road Base and Base Course</b>																																													
CONS.RE.438	Road Formation to Road Base																																												
CONS.RE.439	Road Formation to Base Course																																												
<b>Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligt</b>																																													
CONS.RE.440	Install Road Railing and Fencing																																												
CONS.RE.441	Install Road Lighting and Signages																																												
<b>Road SOL 102 (Phase 1)</b>																																													
<b>Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sigr</b>																																													
CONS.RE.415	Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages																																												
CONS.RE.416	Construct Precast Road Kerbings																																												
CONS.RE.417	Road Formation to Sub-base																																												
<b>Road Works to Road Base and Base Course</b>																																													
CONS.RE.410	Road Formation to Road Base																																												











# Appendix D. Event and Action Plan

## Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
<b>ACTION LEVEL</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>2. Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>2. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>3. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
<b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Event / Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions;</li> <li>3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER;</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> <li>6. Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level;</li> <li>8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method;</li> <li>2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions;</li> <li>3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented;</li> <li>5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures;</li> <li>6. Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>



EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method;</li> <li>2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions;</li> <li>3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented;</li> <li>5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>4. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER;</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures;</li> <li>6. Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method;</li> <li>2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions;</li> <li>3. Review the Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>4. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>5. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented;</li> <li>6. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>7. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>3. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER;</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures;</li> <li>7. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under control;</li> <li>8. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol>

## Event / Action Plan for Dolphin Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&amp;A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor;</li> <li>5. Check monitoring data.</li> <li>6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET;</li> <li>2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER/SOR;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed measures.</li> </ol>

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&amp;A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings;</li> <li>5. Check monitoring data;</li> <li>6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary.</li> <li>7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor;</li> <li>3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</li> <li>4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly.</li> <li>5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</li> <li>2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures.</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</li> <li>3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary.</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.</li> </ol>

**Action Plan for Landscape and Visual**

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Conflicts occur	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check Contractor's proposed remedial design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare checking report(s)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check and endorse ET's report(s)</li> <li>• Check and certify Contractor's proposed remedial design</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supervise the Contractor to carry out the proposed remediation work</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Propose remedial design and carry out the proposed work</li> </ul>

# **Appendix E. Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)**

## Appendix E – Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
<b>Air Quality</b>				
S5.5.6.1	A1	1) The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	2) Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</li> <li>• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;</li> <li>• Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>• Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>• Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>• Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> <li>• Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> <li>• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.3	A3	3) The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A4	4) Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the Contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A5	5) Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Selected representative dust monitoring station	V (impact air quality monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04 (AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B) & HY/2011/03 (AMS6))

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
S5.5.7.1	A6	<p>The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system;</li> <li>• All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP;</li> <li>• Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system;</li> <li>• The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system;</li> <li>• All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point;</li> <li>• All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed;</li> <li>• All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and</li> <li>• Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body.</li> </ul>	Selected representative dust monitoring station	N/A
S5.5.2.7	A7	<p>The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved;</li> <li>• Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp;</li> <li>• Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and</li> <li>• Continuous water spray at the loading points.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	N/A
<b>Construction Noise (Air borne)</b>				
S6.4.10	N1	<p>1) Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>• machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>• plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>• silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>• mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>• material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S6.4.11	N2	2) Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	All construction sites	V
S6.4.12	N3	3) Install movable noise barriers (typically density @ 14kg/m <sup>2</sup> ), acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including air compressor, generators, saw.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.13	N4	4) Select "Quiet plants" which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.14	N5	5) Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	All construction sites where practicable	V
	N6	6) Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Selected representative noise monitoring station	V (impact noise monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04)
<b>Sediment</b>				
S7.3	S1	1) The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC(W) 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate.	All construction sites	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
<b>Waste Management (Construction Noise)</b>				
S8.3.8	WM1	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <p>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;</li> <li>• Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>• Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> <li>• Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible;</li> <li>• Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified; and</li> <li>• Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&amp;D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction.</li> <li>• In addition, disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S8.3.9- S8.3.11	WM2	<p><u>C&amp;D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.</li> <li>• The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S8.2.12- S8.3.15	WM3	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> <li>• Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.</li> <li>• The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> <li>• Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S8.3.16	WM4	<p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state, which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S8.3.17	WM5	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes.</li> <li>• A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</li> <li>• Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>deposit should be provided if feasible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. In addition, waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles etc., should be provided.</li> <li>• Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including reduction, reuse and recycling of wastes.</li> </ul>		
<b>Water Quality (Construction Phase)</b>				
S9.11.1.1	W1	<p><u>Mitigation during the marine works to reduce impacts to within acceptable levels have been recommended and will comprise a series of measures that restrict the method and sequencing of dredging/backfilling, as well as protection measures. Details of the measures are provided below.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floating type perimeter silt curtains shall be around the HKBCF site before the commencement of marine works.</li> <li>• Silt curtain shall be fully maintained throughout the works.</li> </ul>	Marine works	N/A
S9.11.1.7	W2	<p><u>Land Works</u></p> <p>General construction activities on land should also be governed by standard good working practice. Specific measures to be written into the works contracts should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;</li> <li>• sewage effluent and discharges from on-site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided;</li> <li>• storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;</li> <li>• silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;</li> <li>• temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel;</li> <li>• rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;</li> <li>• measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;</li> <li>• open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;</li> <li>• manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers;</li> <li>• discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;</li> <li>• all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit;</li> <li>• wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain;</li> <li>• the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel;</li> <li>• wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects;</li> <li>• vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for off site disposal;</li> <li>• the Contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately;</li> <li>• waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance;</li> <li>• all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank; and</li> </ul>	Land-based works areas	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.</li> </ul>		
S9.14	W3	Implement a water quality monitoring programme	At identified monitoring locations	V (impact operational phase water quality monitoring programme, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04)
<b>Ecology (Construction Phase)</b>				
S10.7	E2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install silt curtain during the construction.</li> <li>Limit dredging and works fronts.</li> <li>• Good site practices.</li> <li>• Site runoff control.</li> </ul>	Marine works and Land-based works areas	N/A
S10.7	E4	Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E5	Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dolphin Exclusion Zone;</li> <li>• Dolphin watching plan</li> </ul>	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decouple compressors and other equipment on working vessels</li> <li>• Avoidance of percussive piling</li> </ul>	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Control vessel speed</li> <li>• Skipper training</li> <li>• Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brother Islands.</li> </ul>	Marine Traffic	N/A
S10.10	E9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dolphin vessel monitoring</li> </ul>	North Lantau and West Lantau	V (post-construction dolphin monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03)
<b>Fisheries</b>				
S11.7	F4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan (MOSRP);</li> <li>• Contingency plan.</li> </ul>	HKBCF	V
<b>Landscape &amp; Visual (Detailed Design Phase)</b>				
S14.3.3.1	LV1	<p>General design measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the HKBCF Island is proposed;</li> <li>• Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydro-seeding and planting;</li> <li>• Protection measures for the trees to be retained during construction activities;</li> <li>• Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the bridge columns; Fine-tuning the location of the bridge columns to avoid visually-sensitive locations;</li> <li>• Maximizing new tree, shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed;</li> <li>• Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect;</li> <li>• Providing salt-tolerant native trees along the planter strip at affected seawall and newly reclaimed coastline;</li> <li>• For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and</li> <li>• Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural members to minimize the bulkiness of buildings and adjustment of building arrangement to minimise disturbance to surrounding vegetation in the HKBCF.</li> </ul>	HKBCF	V
<b>Landscape &amp; Visual (Construction Phase)</b>				
S14.3.3.3	LV2	<p><u>Mitigate both Landscape and Visual Impacts</u></p> <p>G1. Grass-hydroseed bare soil surface and stock pile areas.</p> <p>G2. Add planting strip and automatic irrigation system if appropriate at some portions of bridge footbridge to screen bridge and traffic.</p>	HKBCF	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>G3. Not applicable as this is for HKLR.</p> <p>G4. For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF</p> <p>G5. Vegetation reinstatement and upgrading to disturbed areas</p> <p>G6. Maximizing new tree shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed</p> <p>G7. Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect;</p> <p>G8. Plant salt-tolerant native and shrubs etc along the planter strip at affected seawall.</p> <p>G9. Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use. Provide new coastline to adopt "natural-look" by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance "natural-look" of the new coastline.</p>		
S14.3.3.3	LV3	<p><u>Mitigate Visual Impacts</u></p> <p>V1. Minimize time for construction activities during construction period.</p> <p>V2. Provide screen hoarding at the portion of the project site / works areas / storage areas near VSRs who have close low-level views to the Project during HKBCF construction.</p>		V
<b>EM&amp;A</b>				
S15.2.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	All construction sites	V
S15.5 - S15.6	EM2	<p>1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&amp;A Manual.</p> <p>2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.</p> <p>3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&amp;A Manual are fully complied with.</p>	All construction sites	V
Legend:	V = implemented;                      x = not implemented;                      N/A = not applicable			

# Appendix F. Site Audit Findings and Corrective Actions

## **Appendix F – Site Audit Findings and Corrective Actions**

Site Inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control mitigation measures for the project. During the reporting period, site inspections were carried out on 5, 13, 17 and 26 June, 5, 10, 17 and 22 July, and 1, 7, 14, 19 and 28 August 2019.

Particular observations during the site inspections are described below.

### **15 May 2019**

- a. General refuse were observed scattered on ground. In subsequent site inspections, the waste skip was observed to be overflowing. The Contractor was advised to dispose of the accumulated wastes regularly and clean up the site ASAP. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period. Subsequently, the waste skip was cleared the surrounding areas were cleaned up. The observation was closed on 5 June 2019.

### **29 May 2019**

- a. An oil container was observed on ground without drip tray. The Contractor should ensure provision of drip tray for all oil/chemical containers on-site. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period. Subsequently, the oil container was removed from site. The observation was closed on 13 June 2019.

### **5 June 2019**

- a. No observations were made.

### **13 June 2019**

- a. A plastic pipe was observed directly connected from excavation pit and storm drain. Subsequently, the plastic pipe was removed. The observation was closed on 17 June 2019.

### **17 June 2019**

- a. General refuse was observed scattered on ground. Subsequently, while the concerned areas in last site inspection was cleared, general refuse was still observed on the ground in other area. Subsequently, the general refuse was cleared accordingly. The observation was closed on 10 July 2019.

### **26 June 2019**

- a. No observations were made.

### **5 July 2019**

- a. No observations were made.

### **10 July 2019**

- a. An oil container without drip tray was observed. Subsequently, the oil containers was removed from site. The observation was closed on 17 July 2019.

### **17 July 2019**

- a. The exposed work areas and haul roads were observed dry and dusty. Subsequently, water spraying was implemented to exposed works areas and haul roads for dust suppression. The observation was closed on 22 July 2019.

### **22 July 2019**

- a. Oil/chemical containers were observed on ground without secondary containment. Subsequently, the concerned oil/chemical containers were removed from site. The observation was closed on 1 August 2019.

**1 August 2019**

- a. Stagnant water was observed accumulating after rainstorm over the works areas. Subsequently, the stagnant water was cleared. The observation was closed on 7 August 2019.

**7 August 2019**

- a. The exposed works area and haul road were observed dry and dusty. Subsequently, the exposed works area and haul road were wetted. The observation was closed on 14 August 2019.

**14 August 2019**

- a. Muddy trail was observed on public road near the site gate (Gate 5). Subsequently, the muddy trail was removed. The observation was closed on 19 August 2019.

**19 August 2019**

- a. General refuse was observed on ground. Subsequently, the general refuse was cleared from the concerned area. The observation was closed on 28 August 2019.

**28 August 2019**

- a. Plastic pipes were observed directly connected to storm drain. The Contractor was reminded to ensure site effluent is properly treated before discharge. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

# Appendix G. Waste Flow Table

**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019**

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Transported to other Projects (Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (Note 1)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	4.2740	0	0	0	4.2740	0	0	0	0	0	0.1046
Feb	0.9927	0	0	0	0.9927	0	0	0	0	0	0.0864
Mar	1.4638	0	0	0	1.4638	0	0	0	0	0	0.0843
Apr	0.1044	0	0	0	0.1044	0	0	0	0	0	0.0688
May	0.9415	0	0	0	0.9415	0	0	0	0	0	0.0745
Jun	0.6075	0	0	0	0.6075	0	0	0	0	0	0.0176
Sub-total	8.3839	0	0	0.000	8.3839	0	0	0	0	0	0.4362
Jul	0.1456	0	0	0	0.1456	0	0	0	0	0	0.0873
Aug	1.4485	0	0	0	1.4485	0	0	0	0	0	0.0383
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	9.9780	0	0	0.000	9.9780	0	0	0	0	0	0.5618

Note: (1) Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

(2) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03



**Monthly Summary of Excavated Marine Sediment for 2019**

Month	a. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Generated	b. Estimate Volume of Accumulated Excavated Marine Sediment Treated	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Transported to Other Projects (Note 1)	e. Estimated Volume of Treated Excavated Marine Sediment Stored on Site (Unused)
	(in m <sup>3</sup> )	(in m <sup>3</sup> )	(in m <sup>3</sup> )	(in m <sup>3</sup> )	(in m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0
Jul	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	0	0	0	0	0
Sep					
Oct					
Nov					
Dec					
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Note: (1) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03. The disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017.

# Appendix H. Environmental Licenses and Permits

## Environmental Licences and Permits

Item No.	Type of Permit / Licence	Reference No.	Application Date	Valid from	Valid until	Remark
1	Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-353/2009/K	24 Mar 2016	11 Apr 2016	N/A	Issued
2	Further Environmental Permit under EIAO	FEP-01/353/2009/K	29 Nov 2018	27 Dec 2018	N/A	Issued
3	Construction Dust Notification (HKBCF Southern Portion)	387156	26 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Notified
4	Construction Waste Disposal Account	7022038	16 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Account approved
5	Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (HKBCF Southern Portion)	Waste Producer Number (WPN): 5213-951-C3952-01	27 Mar 2015	27 Apr 2015	N/A	Registration completed
6	Discharge Licence under WPCO (Works Area WA3)	WT00022316-2015	1 Jun 2015	14 Aug 2015	31 Aug 2020	Issued
7	Discharge Licence under WPCO (HKBCF Works Area)	WT00028782-2017	25 May 2017	19 Jul 2017	31 Jul 2022	Issued
8	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS0181-19	19 Feb 2019	30 Mar 2019	29 Sep 2019	Issued

# **Appendix I. Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

## Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This reporting period	0	0	0
From commencement date of construction to end of reporting month	11	0	0

# **Appendix J. Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Survey Findings and Analysis**

**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04**

**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)  
Dolphin Monitoring (Operational Phase)**

*Second Quarterly Progress Report (June-August 2019)*

*Submitted to Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited &  
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited*

Submitted by  
Samuel K.Y. Hung, Ph.D.  
Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project

1 December 2019

**1. Introduction**

- 1.1. For the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB) Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), its operation requires the contractor (i.e. China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited) and the associated Environmental Team, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited, to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the operational phase.
- 1.2. According to the HKBCF EM&A Manual, monthly line-transect vessel surveys for Chinese White Dolphins should be conducted to cover the Northwest (NWL) and Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey areas, which should be the same as in AFCD annual marine mammal monitoring programme. However, as such monitoring surveys have been undertaken by the HKLR03 EM&A project in the same areas (i.e. NWL and NEL) during the construction phase of the project, a combined monitoring approach is recommended by the Highways Department, that the HKBCF EM&A project should utilize the monitoring data collected by HKLR03 EM&A project to avoid any redundancy in monitoring effort.
- 1.3. In April 2019, the Director of Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project (HKCRP), Dr. Samuel Hung, has been appointed by the ET as the dolphin specialist for the operational phase of the HKBCF EM&A project. He is responsible for the dolphin monitoring study,

including the collection and collation of dolphin monitoring data from the HKLR03 EM&A project to examine any potential impacts of HKBCF during the operational phase on the dolphins. From the monitoring results, any changes in dolphin occurrence within the study area will be reviewed for possible causes, and appropriate actions and additional mitigation measures will be recommended as necessary.

- 1.4. The present quarterly progress report of this HKBCF operational phase dolphin monitoring programme is submitted to the environmental team and the contractor, summarizing the result of the survey findings during the quarterly period of June to August 2019 utilizing the monitoring data collected through the HKLR03 Contract No. HY/2011/03. Moreover, the historical monitoring data from previous years obtained under the HKLR03 Contract are also referenced and compared. All these previous monitoring data was collected by the same HKCRP survey team, to ensure 100% consistency in monitoring methodology including vessel survey method as well as various analyses. On the contrary, the previous monitoring data collected under HZMB HKBCF-Reclamation Works contract (Contract No. HY/2010/02) was from a different survey team that have adopted different survey methodology (e.g. two observers and one data recorder under HKBCF-Reclamation Works contract, as compared to one primary observer and one data recorder adopted by HKCRP team in the past 20+ years). Therefore, we cannot ensure that such monitoring data from that contract can be directly comparable to the HKLR03 monitoring data, and would rather use the previous HZMB monitoring data collected by HKCRP team instead for direct comparison with the present quarterly findings.

## 2. Monitoring Methodology

### 2.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

- 2.1.1. According to the requirement of the updated EM&A manual, dolphin monitoring programme should cover all transect lines in NEL and NWL survey areas (see Figure 1) twice per month throughout the entire operational period. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Co-ordinates of transect lines

Line No.		Easting	Northing		Line No.		Easting	Northing
1	Start Point	804671	815456		13	Start Point	816506	819480
1	End Point	804671	831404		13	End Point	816506	824859



2	Start Point	805476	820800		14	Start Point	817537	820220
2	End Point	805476	826654		14	End Point	817537	824613
3	Start Point	806464	821150		15	Start Point	818568	820735
3	End Point	806464	822911		15	End Point	818568	824433
4	Start Point	807518	821500		16	Start Point	819532	821420
4	End Point	807518	829230		16	End Point	819532	824209
5	Start Point	808504	821850		17	Start Point	820451	822125
5	End Point	808504	828602		17	End Point	820451	823671
6	Start Point	809490	822150		18	Start Point	821504	822371
6	End Point	809490	825352		18	End Point	821504	823761
7	Start Point	810499	822000		19	Start Point	822513	823268
7	End Point	810499	824613		19	End Point	822513	824321
8	Start Point	811508	821123		20	Start Point	823477	823402
8	End Point	811508	824254		20	End Point	823477	824613
9	Start Point	812516	821303		21	Start Point	805476	827081
9	End Point	812516	824254		21	End Point	805476	830562
10	Start Point	813525	821176		22	Start Point	806464	824033
10	End Point	813525	824657		22	End Point	806464	829598
11	Start Point	814556	818853		23	Start Point	814559	821739
11	End Point	814556	820992		23	End Point	814559	824768
12	Start Point	815542	818807		24	Start Point	805476	815900
12	End Point	815542	824882		24	End Point	805476	819100

2.1.2. The HKLR03 survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland et al. 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong (see Hung 2018). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

- 2.1.3. Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins continuously through 7 x 50 marine binoculars. Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). At least one additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.
- 2.1.4. During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time, position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance traveled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (e.g. *Garmin eTrex Legend*). Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.
- 2.1.5. When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.
- 2.1.6. Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines (as indicated in Figure 1) was labeled as “primary” survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labeled as “secondary” survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.

## 2.2. Photo-identification Work

- 2.2.1. When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and

markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.

- 2.2.2. One to two professional digital cameras (e.g. *Canon* EOS 7D model), each equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.
- 2.2.3. All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995. Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson 2000).
- 2.2.4. All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

### 2.3. *Data analysis*

- 2.3.1. Distribution Analysis – The line-transect survey data was integrated with the Geographic Information System (GIS) in order to visualize and interpret different spatial and temporal patterns of dolphin distribution using sighting positions. Location data of dolphin groups were plotted on map layers of Hong Kong using a desktop GIS (ArcView<sup>®</sup> 3.1) to examine their distribution patterns in details. The dataset was also stratified into different subsets to examine distribution patterns of dolphin groups with different categories of group sizes, young calves and activities.
- 2.3.2. Encounter rate analysis – Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort, and total number of dolphins sighted on-effort per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated in two ways for comparisons with the HZMB baseline monitoring results as well as to AFCD long-term marine mammal monitoring results.
- 2.3.3. Firstly, for the comparison with the HZMB baseline monitoring results, the encounter

rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, and only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. The average encounter rate of sightings (STG) and average encounter rate of dolphins (ANI) were deduced based on the encounter rates from six events during the present quarter (i.e. six sets of line-transect surveys in North Lantau), which was also compared with the one deduced from the six events during the baseline period (i.e. six sets of line-transect surveys in North Lantau).

- 2.3.4. Secondly, the encounter rates were calculated using both primary and secondary survey effort collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition as in AFCD long-term monitoring study. The encounter rate of sightings and dolphins were deduced by dividing the total number of on-effort sightings (STG) and total number of dolphins (ANI) by the amount of survey effort for the present quarterly period.
- 2.3.5. Quantitative grid analysis on habitat use – To conduct quantitative grid analysis of habitat use, positions of on-effort sightings of Chinese White Dolphins collected during the quarterly monitoring period were plotted onto 1-km<sup>2</sup> grids among NWL and NEL survey areas on GIS. Sighting densities (number of on-effort sightings per km<sup>2</sup>) and dolphin densities (total number of dolphins from on-effort sightings per km<sup>2</sup>) were then calculated for each 1 km by 1 km grid with the aid of GIS.
- 2.3.6. Sighting density grids and dolphin density grids were then further normalized with the amount of survey effort conducted within each grid. The total amount of survey effort spent on each grid was calculated by examining the survey coverage on each line-transect survey to determine how many times the grid was surveyed during the study period. For example, when the survey boat traversed through a specific grid 50 times, 50 units of survey effort were counted for that grid. With the amount of survey effort calculated for each grid, the sighting density and dolphin density of each grid were then normalized (i.e. divided by the unit of survey effort).
- 2.3.7. The newly-derived unit for sighting density was termed SPSE, representing the number of on-effort sightings per 100 units of survey effort. In addition, the derived unit for actual dolphin density was termed DPSE, representing the number of dolphins per 100 units of survey effort. Among the 1-km<sup>2</sup> grids that were partially covered by land, the percentage of sea area was calculated using GIS tools, and their SPSE and DPSE values were adjusted accordingly. The following formulae were used to estimate SPSE and DPSE in each 1-km<sup>2</sup> grid within the study area:

$$SPSE = ((S / E) \times 100) / SA\%$$

$$DPSE = ((D / E) \times 100) / SA\%$$

where S = total number of on-effort sightings  
D = total number of dolphins from on-effort sightings  
E = total number of units of survey effort  
SA% = percentage of sea area

- 2.3.8. Behavioural analysis – When dolphins were sighted during vessel surveys, their behaviour was observed. Different activities were categorized (i.e. feeding, milling/resting, traveling, socializing) and recorded on sighting datasheets. This data was then input into a separate database with sighting information, which can be used to determine the distribution of behavioural data with a desktop GIS. Distribution of sightings of dolphins engaged in different activities and behaviours would then be plotted on GIS and carefully examined to identify important areas for different activities of the dolphins.
- 2.3.9. Ranging pattern analysis – Location data of individual dolphins that occurred during the quarterly monitoring period were obtained from the dolphin sighting database and photo-identification catalogue. To deduce home ranges for individual dolphins using the fixed kernel methods, the program Animal Movement Analyst Extension, was loaded as an extension with ArcView<sup>®</sup> 3.1 along with another extension Spatial Analyst 2.0. Using the fixed kernel method, the program calculated kernel density estimates based on all sighting positions, and provided an active interface to display kernel density plots. The kernel estimator then calculated and displayed the overall ranging area at 95% UD level.

### 3. Monitoring Results

#### 3.1. Summary of survey effort and dolphin sightings

- 3.1.1. A total of six sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted under the HKLR03 dolphin monitoring programme during the period of June to August 2019, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice per month. From these surveys, 785.2 km of total survey effort was collected, and 96.0% of such effort was conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility). Among the NEL and NWL survey areas, 287.3 km and 497.9 km of survey effort were collected respectively.
- 3.1.2. Moreover, 577.2 km of survey effort was conducted on primary lines, while another 208.0

km of survey effort was conducted on secondary lines. As mentioned in the methodology section, survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were all considered to be on-effort survey data. A summary table of the survey effort for the three-month monitoring period is shown in Appendix I.

- 3.1.3. From June to August 2019, only four groups of eight Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the HKLR03 monitoring surveys, and the summary table of dolphin sightings is shown in Appendix II. Three of the four groups were sighted during on-effort search, and two of them were made on primary lines. All dolphin groups were only sighted in NWL, with none being sighted in NEL at all during the three-month monitoring period.
- 3.2. *Distribution*
- 3.2.1. Distribution of the four dolphin groups being sighted during the HKLR03 monitoring surveys conducted between June and August 2019 is shown in Figure 1. Two of the four dolphin groups were sighted near Black Point, while the other two were sighted at the southwestern corner of NWL survey area, or just to the south of the HKLR09 bridge alignment (Figure 1). On the contrary, the dolphins were completely absent from the central and eastern portions of North Lantau waters.
- 3.2.2. Notably, all four groups were sighted very far away from the HKBCF and HKLR03 reclamation sites, as well as the bridge alignment of Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TMCLKL). However, two groups of two lone dolphins were sighted just to the south of the HKLR09 alignment and to the west of Shum Wat (Figure 1).
- 3.2.3. A comparison of dolphin distribution between the present quarterly period and the baseline monitoring period (September-November 2011) revealed considerable differences. For example, in NEL, dolphin was not found during the survey in the present quarter but in the baseline survey they were frequently found in the same area, including the waters near Shum Shui Kok and in the vicinity of the HKBCF reclamation site (Figure 1).
- 3.2.4. Furthermore, dolphins were rarely sighted in NWL waters, and their distribution was restricted to the northwestern and southwestern corners of the North Lantau region during the present three-month period. This was in stark contrast with their frequent occurrences throughout the entire NWL survey area during the baseline period (Figure 1).
- 3.3. *Encounter rate*
- 3.3.1. The encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins were deduced from the survey effort and

on-effort sighting data from the primary transect lines under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) for each set of the surveys in NEL and NWL during the present three-month monitoring period, and are shown in Table 2. The average encounter rates deduced from the six sets of surveys were also compared with the ones deduced from the baseline monitoring period (September-November 2011) (Table 3).

Table 2. Dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) during June to August 2019

SURVEY AREA	DOLPHIN MONITORING DATES	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
Northeast Lantau	Set 1 (3 & 6 Jun 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 2 (10 & 13 Jun 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 3 (16 & 18 Jul 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 4 (22 & 24 Jul 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 5 (13 & 14 Aug 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 6 (20 & 26, 29 Aug 2019)	0.00	0.00
Northwest Lantau	Set 1 (3 & 6 Jun 2019)	3.73	9.32
	Set 2 (10 & 13 Jun 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 3 (16 & 18 Jul 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 4 (22 & 24 Jul 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 5 (13 & 14 Aug 2019)	0.00	0.00
	Set 6 (20 & 26, 29 Aug 2019)	0.00	0.00

Table 3. Comparison of average dolphin encounter rates from present monitoring period (June-August 2019) and baseline monitoring period (September-November 2011) (Note: encounter rates deduced from the baseline monitoring period have been recalculated based only on survey effort and on-effort sighting data made along the primary transect lines under favourable conditions;  $\pm$  denotes the standard deviation of the average encounter rates)

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	June – August 2019	September – November 2011	June – August 2019	September – November 2011
Northeast Lantau	0.0	6.00 $\pm$ 5.05	0.0	22.19 $\pm$ 26.81
Northwest Lantau	0.62 $\pm$ 1.52	9.85 $\pm$ 5.85	1.55 $\pm$ 3.80	44.66 $\pm$ 29.85

- 3.3.2. To facilitate another comparison with the AFCD long-term monitoring data, the encounter rates were also calculated for the present quarter using both primary and secondary survey effort. Such encounter rates of sightings (STG) and dolphins (ANI) in NEL were both nil, while the ones the in NWL were 0.6 sightings and 1.5 dolphins per 100 km of survey effort respectively for this quarter.
- 3.3.3. For the present three-month monitoring period, the average dolphin encounter rates (both STG and ANI) in NEL were both zero with no on-effort sighting being made. Such extremely low occurrence of dolphins in NEL has also been consistently recorded during the same summer quarters throughout the HZMB monitoring period (Table 4).

Table 4. Comparison of average dolphin encounter rates in Northeast Lantau survey area from the same summer quarters of HZMB monitoring periods and baseline monitoring period (September-November 2011) (Note: encounter rates deduced from the baseline monitoring period have been recalculated based only on survey effort and on-effort sighting data made along the primary transect lines under favourable conditions;  $\pm$  denotes the standard deviation of the average encounter rates)

	<b>Encounter rate (STG)</b> (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	<b>Encounter rate (ANI)</b> (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
<b>September-November 2011 (Baseline)</b>	<b>6.0 <math>\pm</math> 5.05</b>	<b>22.2 <math>\pm</math> 26.81</b>
June-August 2013 (HKLR03 Impact*)	0.9 $\pm$ 1.36	3.9 $\pm$ 8.36
June-August 2014 (HKLR03 Impact*)	0.4 $\pm$ 1.04	1.7 $\pm$ 4.15
June-August 2015 (HKLR03 Impact*)	0.4 $\pm$ 1.08	0.4 $\pm$ 1.08
June-August 2016 (HKLR03 Impact*)	0.0	0.0
June-August 2017 (HKLR03 Impact*)	0.0	0.0
June-August 2018 (HKLR03 Impact*)	0.0	0.0
June-August 2019 (HKBCF Operational)	0.0	0.0

\* As explained in Section 1.4, the previous monitoring data from Contract No. HY/2011/03 (i.e. HKLR03) were adopted for comparison with the baseline and present monitoring period

- 3.3.4. On the other hand, the average dolphin encounter rates (STG and ANI) in NWL during the present monitoring period were only tiny fractions of the ones recorded during the three-month baseline period (with reductions of 93.7% and 96.5% respectively), indicating a dramatic decline in dolphin usage of this survey area during the present



quarterly period as compared to the baseline period (Table 5).

Table 5. Comparison of average dolphin encounter rates in Northwest Lantau survey area from the same summer quarters of HZMB monitoring periods and baseline monitoring period (September-November 2011) (Note: encounter rates deduced from the baseline monitoring period have been recalculated based only on survey effort and on-effort sighting data made along the primary transect lines under favourable conditions;  $\pm$  denotes the standard deviation of the average encounter rates)

	<b>Encounter rate (STG)</b> (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	<b>Encounter rate (ANI)</b> (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
<b>September-November 2011 (Baseline)</b>	<b>9.9 <math>\pm</math> 5.85</b>	<b>44.7 <math>\pm</math> 29.85</b>
June-August 2013 (HKLR03 Impact*)	6.6 $\pm$ 3.68	27.0 $\pm$ 18.71
June-August 2014 (HKLR03 Impact*)	4.7 $\pm$ 3.84	17.5 $\pm$ 15.12
June-August 2015 (HKLR03 Impact*)	2.5 $\pm$ 3.20	9.2 $\pm$ 11.57
June-August 2016 (HKLR03 Impact*)	1.7 $\pm$ 2.17	7.5 $\pm$ 10.98
June-August 2017 (HKLR03 Impact*)	2.2 $\pm$ 2.88	6.6 $\pm$ 8.12
June-August 2018 (HKLR03 Impact*)	1.2 $\pm$ 1.39	2.9 $\pm$ 3.32
June-August 2019 (HKBCF Operational)	0.6 $\pm$ 1.52	1.6 $\pm$ 3.80

\* As explained in Section 1.4, the previous monitoring data from Contract No. HY/2011/03 (i.e. HKLR03) were adopted for comparison with the baseline and present monitoring period

- 3.3.5. Both dolphin encounter rates in NWL in the summer of 2019 continued to plummet to the lowest level among all summer quarterly periods since 2013 (Table 5). This is a very worrying trend as the dolphin occurrence should have recovered somewhat after the completion of HKBCF reclamation works a few years ago as well as the remaining marine construction activities for the HKBCF being completed recently, but apparently that has not been the case.
- 3.3.6. A two-way ANOVA with repeated measures and unequal sample size was conducted to examine whether there were any significant differences in the average encounter rates between the baseline and post-construction monitoring periods. The two variables that were examined included the two periods (baseline and post-construction phases) and two locations (NEL and NWL).
- 3.3.7. For the comparison between the baseline period and the present quarter, the p-values for the differences in average dolphin encounter rates of STG and ANI were 0.0011 and 0.0062 respectively. Even if the alpha value is set at 0.01, significant differences were

detected between the baseline and present quarter in both the average dolphin encounter rates of STG and ANI.

3.3.8. Both distribution patterns and encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins indicated that their usage have been dramatically reduced in both NEL and NWL survey areas during the present quarterly period, and such low occurrence of dolphins has been consistently documented in recent years of HZMB dolphin monitoring. Apparently, there has been no sign of recovery in dolphin usage during the present quarter in the post-construction phase, even with most of the marine works associated with the HZMB construction being completed. Continuous dolphin monitoring would be critical to examine whether the downward trend would continue, stabilize or revert in upcoming quarters during the operational phase.

#### 3.4. Group size

3.4.1. From June to August 2019, the group sizes of Chinese White Dolphins ranged from one to four individuals per group in North Lantau region. The average dolphin group sizes from the present three-month monitoring period were compared with the ones deduced from the baseline period in September to November 2011, as shown in Table 6.

Table 6. Comparison of average dolphin group sizes from the present monitoring period (June-August 2019) and baseline monitoring period (September-November 2011) (Note:  $\pm$  denotes the standard deviation of average group size)

	Average Dolphin Group Size	
	June – August 2019	September – November 2011
<b>Overall</b>	2.00 $\pm$ 1.41 (n = 4)	3.72 $\pm$ 3.13 (n = 66)
<b>Northeast Lantau</b>	---	3.18 $\pm$ 2.16 (n = 17)
<b>Northwest Lantau</b>	2.00 $\pm$ 1.41 (n = 4)	3.92 $\pm$ 3.40 (n = 49)

3.4.2. During the present quarter, the average dolphin group size in NWL was much lower than the one recorded during the baseline period. However, it should also be noted that the sample size in the present quarter (five groups) was only a tiny fraction of the sample size of the 66 groups sighted during the baseline period (Table 6).

3.4.3. All four dolphin groups sighted during the quarterly period were small with 1-4 individuals per group only (Appendix II). This is in stark contrary to the baseline period when the larger groups (at least with five animals) were frequently sighted and evenly distributed in NWL, with a few also sighted in NEL waters.

3.5. *Habitat use*

3.5.1. During the present quarter, the quantitative grid analysis revealed that only three grids recorded dolphin occurrences, and the only grid with moderately high dolphin density was located near Black Point (Figures 3a and 3b). On the contrary, the other two grids only recorded moderately low dolphin densities. However, it should be emphasized that the amount of survey effort collected in each grid during the three-month period was fairly low (6-12 units of survey effort for most grids), and therefore the habitat use pattern derived from the three-month dataset should be treated with caution. A more complete picture of dolphin habitat use pattern should be examined when more survey effort for each grid will be collected throughout the post-construction monitoring programme.

3.5.2. When compared with the habitat use patterns during the baseline period, dolphin usage in NEL and NWL has drastically diminished in both areas during the present monitoring period (Figure 4). During the baseline period, many grids between Siu Mo To and Shum Shui Kok in NEL recorded moderately high to high dolphin densities, but the dolphins have completely disappeared from this area during the present quarterly period (Figure 4).

3.5.3. Moreover, the dolphin density patterns were also very different in NWL between the baseline and present post-construction monitoring periods, with high usage throughout the area during the baseline period, while only one grid with moderately high dolphin density was located near Black Point during the present quarterly period in the post-construction phase (Figure 4).

3.6. *Mother-calf pairs*

3.6.1. During the present quarterly period, no young calf was sighted at all among the four groups of dolphins.

3.7. *Activities and associations with fishing boats*

3.7.1. During the present quarterly period, only one of the four dolphin groups was engaged in feeding activity, while none of them was engaged in socializing, traveling, milling/resting activities. The lone group engaged in feeding activity was located at the southwest corner of the NWL survey area (Figure 5).

3.7.2. Moreover, none of the four dolphin groups sighted during the present quarter was associated with any operating fishing vessels.

3.8. *Summary of photo-identification works*

3.8.1. About 300 digital photographs of Chinese White Dolphins were taken from June to August 2019 for the photo-identification work during the HKLR03 surveys. A total of

six individuals were identified and re-sighted six times altogether (see summary table in Appendix III and photographs of identified individuals in Appendix IV). Re-sightings of individual dolphins were only made in NWL, while none was re-sighted in NEL during the quarterly period.

3.8.2. During the three-month monitoring period, all six individuals were re-sighted only once (Appendix III). Notably, one of them (NL123) was also sighted in WL waters during the HKLR09 monitoring surveys that were conducted concurrently during the same three-month period from June to August 2019.

### 3.9. *Individual range use*

3.9.1. Ranging patterns of the six individuals identified during the quarterly monitoring period were determined by fixed kernel method, and are shown in Appendix V.

3.9.2. While all six individuals were sighted only in NWL waters in the present quarter, none of them occurred in NEL waters (Appendix V), which was in stark contrast to the extensive movements of many individual dolphins between NEL and NWL survey areas during the baseline period as well as in the earlier HKLR03 monitoring quarters.

3.9.3. Moreover, only one of the six individuals (NL123) had extended its range use to WL waters during this quarterly period, even though such movements between North and West Lantau waters have been quite common in the past several years of HZMB dolphin monitoring surveys.

3.9.4. Individual range use and movements should be continuously examined in the upcoming quarters during the post-construction monitoring, to determine whether there has been any consistent shift of individual home ranges from North Lantau to West or Southwest Lantau, or vice versa.

## 4. Conclusion

4.1. Although dolphins seldom occurred in the area of HKBCF construction in the past and during the baseline monitoring period, it is apparent that dolphin usage has been dramatically reduced in North Lantau waters in recent years, with many individual dolphins shifting away from this once-important habitat for the dolphins. There have been no sign of any recovery in dolphin usage during the present quarter of post-construction dolphin monitoring.

- 4.2. Nevertheless, it is critical to continuously monitor the dolphin usage in North Lantau region in the upcoming quarters, to determine whether there is any sign of recovery after the HZMB construction works have been completed.

## 5. References

- Buckland, S. T., Anderson, D. R., Burnham, K. P., Laake, J. L., Borchers, D. L., and Thomas, L. 2001. Introduction to distance sampling: estimating abundance of biological populations. Oxford University Press, London.
- Hung, S. K. 2018. Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong waters: final report (2017-18). An unpublished report submitted to the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, 174 pp.
- Jefferson, T. A. 2000. Population biology of the Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphin in Hong Kong waters. Wildlife Monographs 144:1-65.

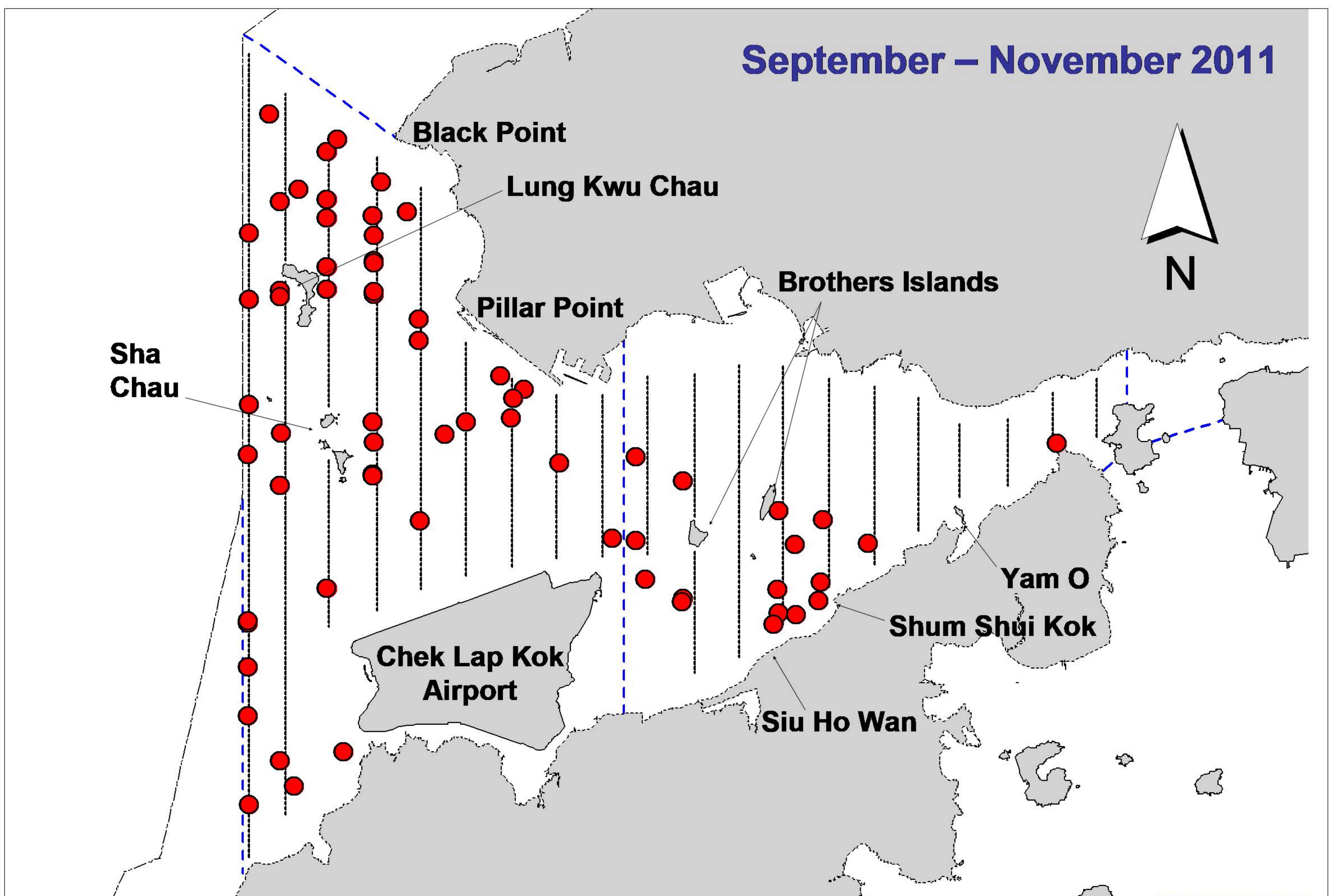
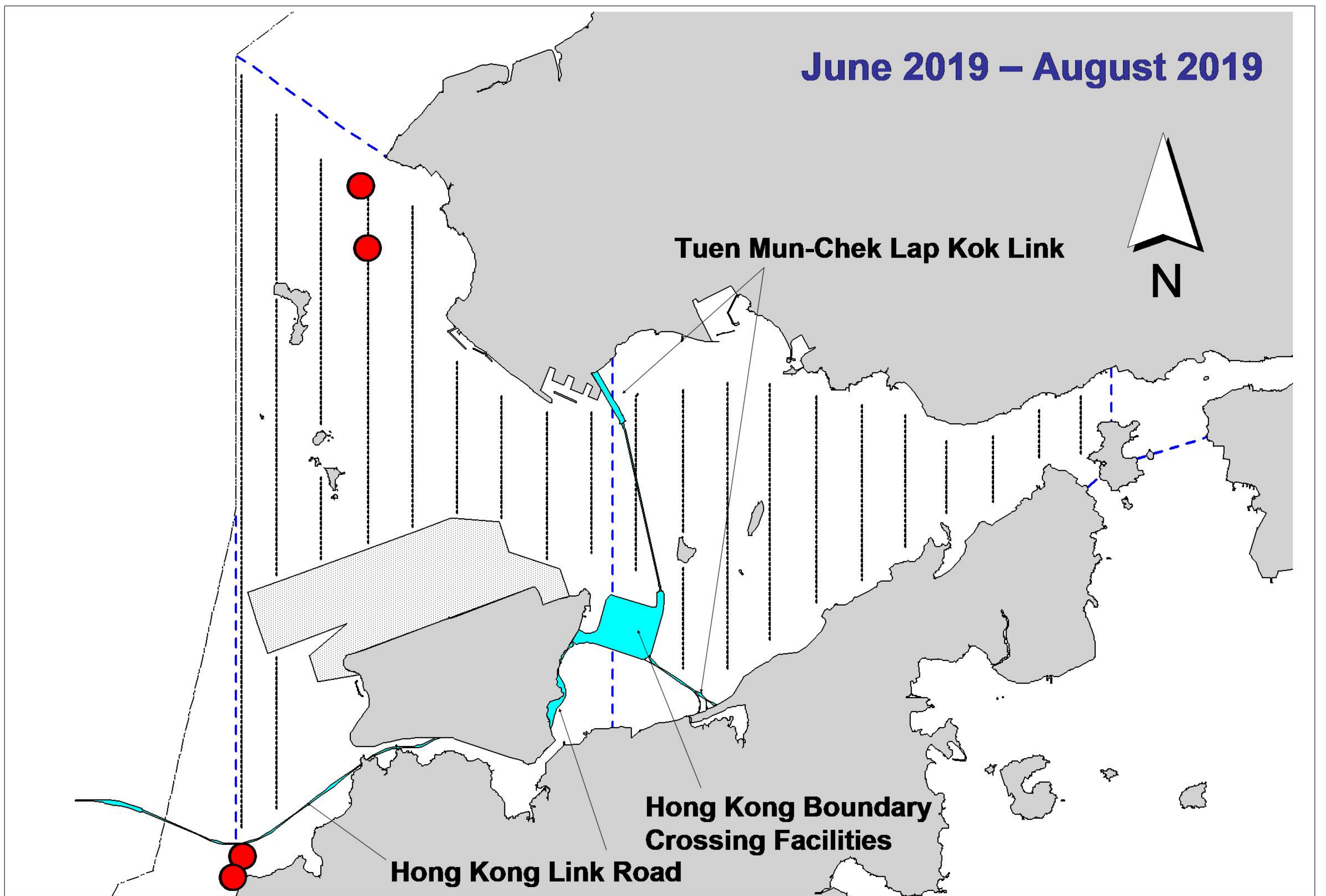


Figure 1. Distribution of Chinese white dolphin sightings in Northwest and Northeast Lantau during HKLR03 monitoring surveys (top) and baseline monitoring surveys (bottom)

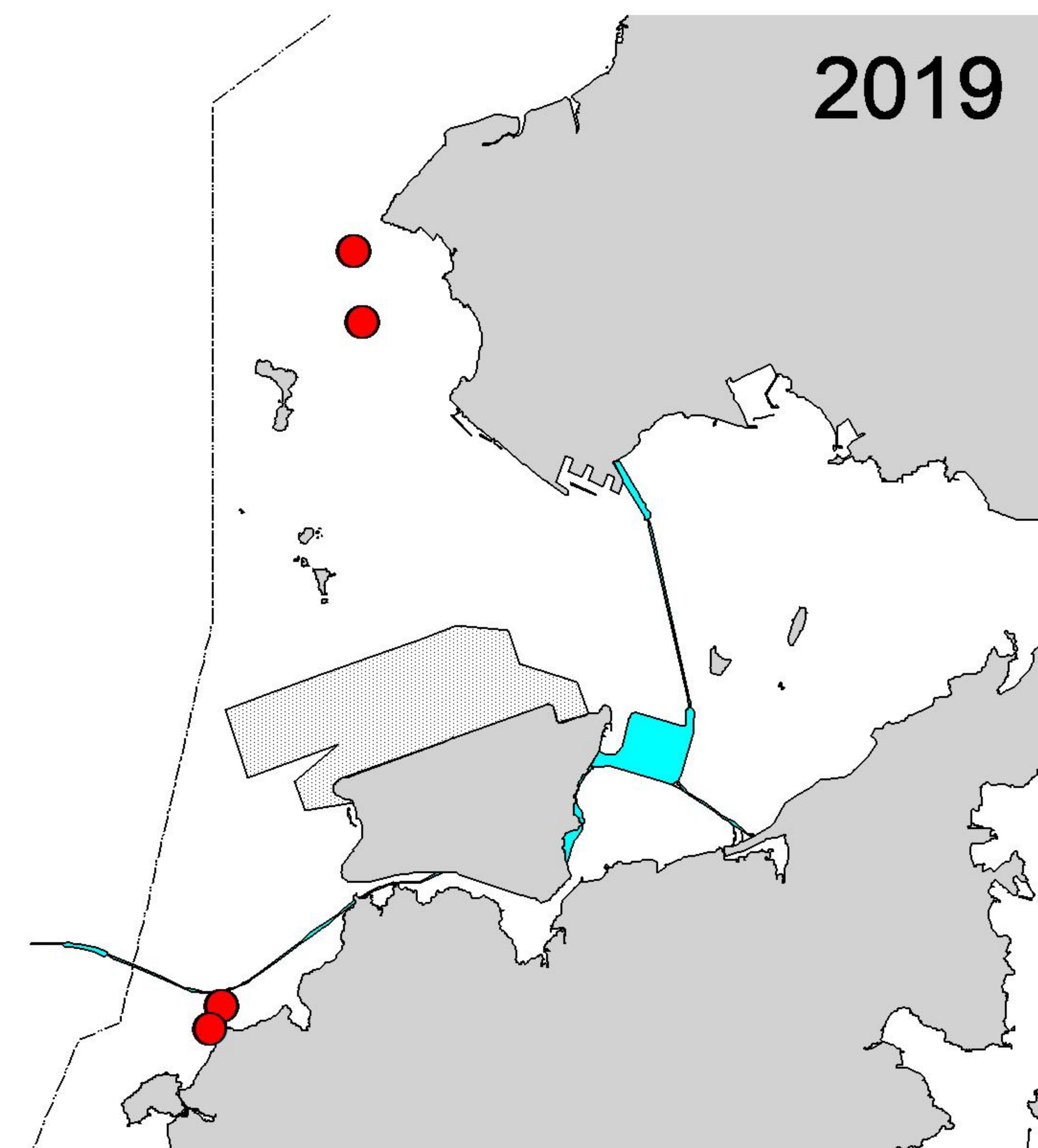
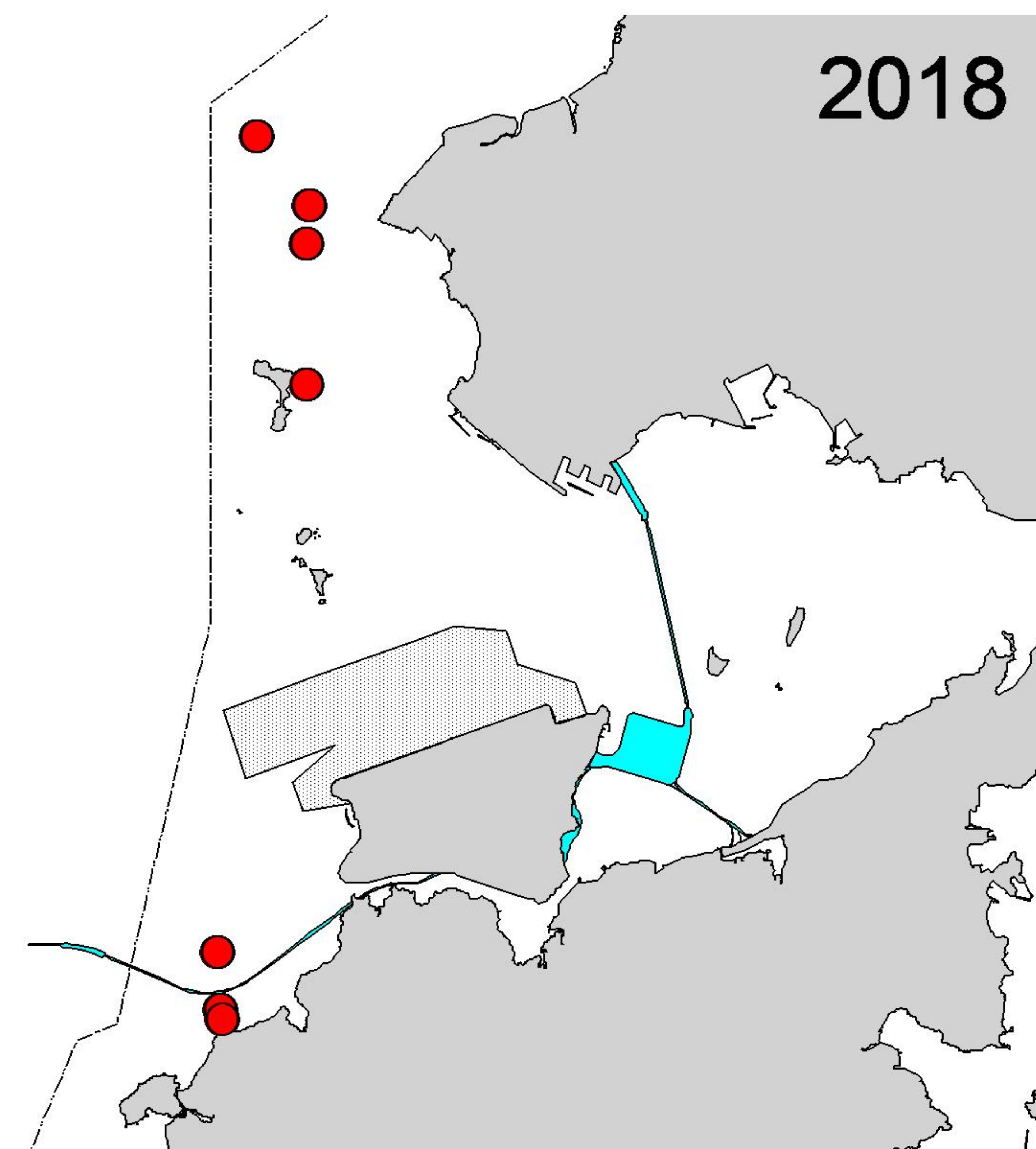
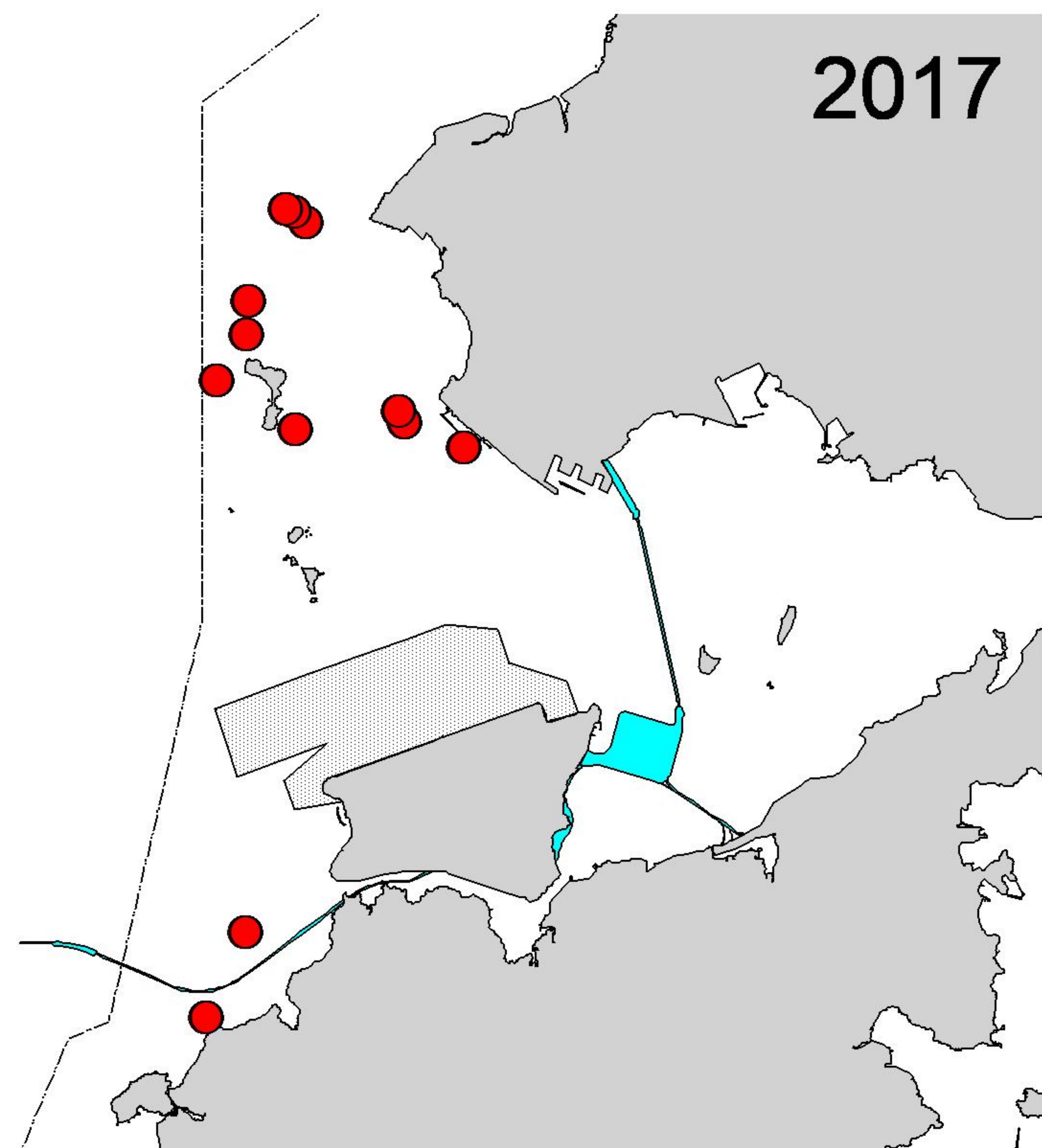
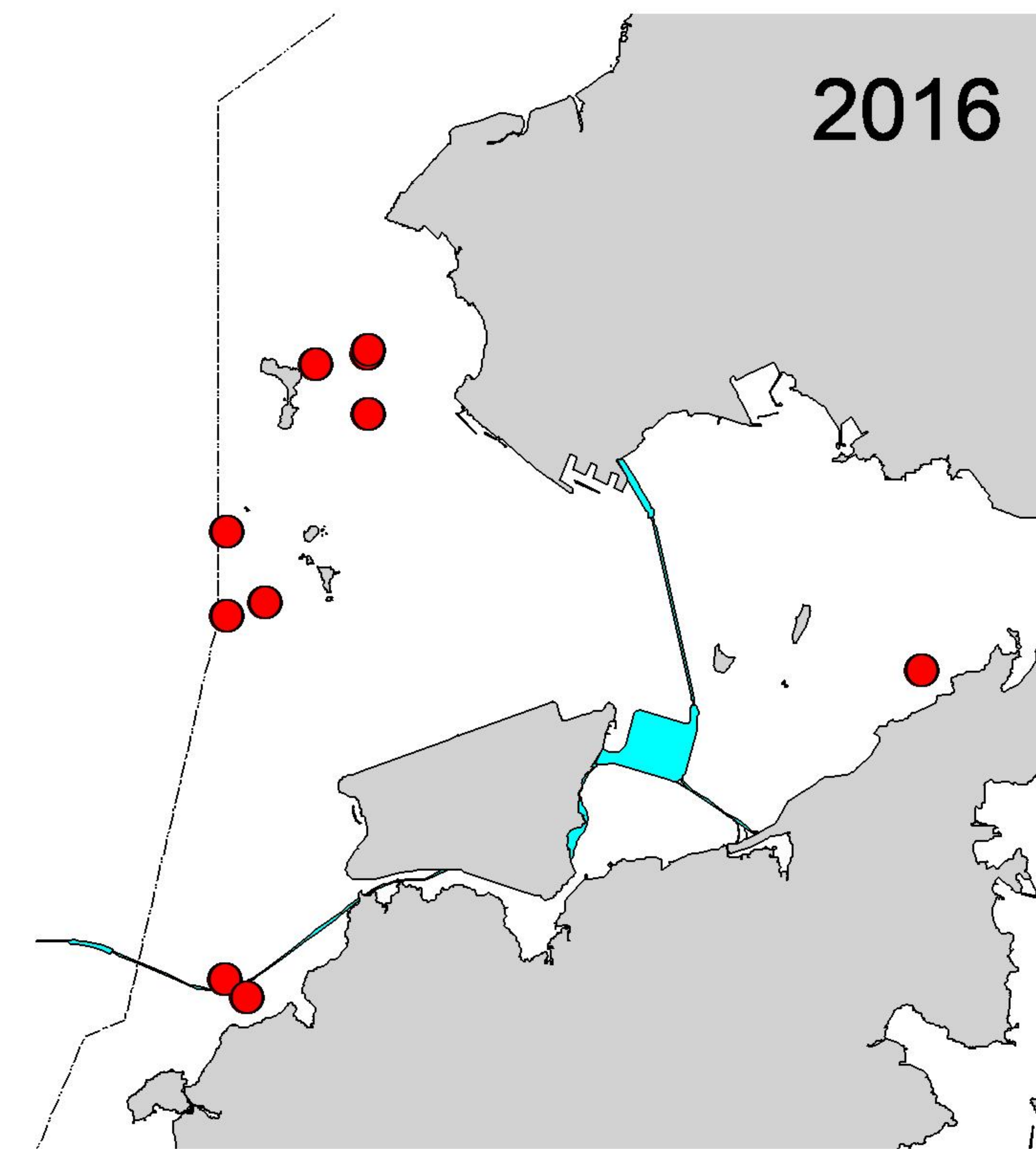
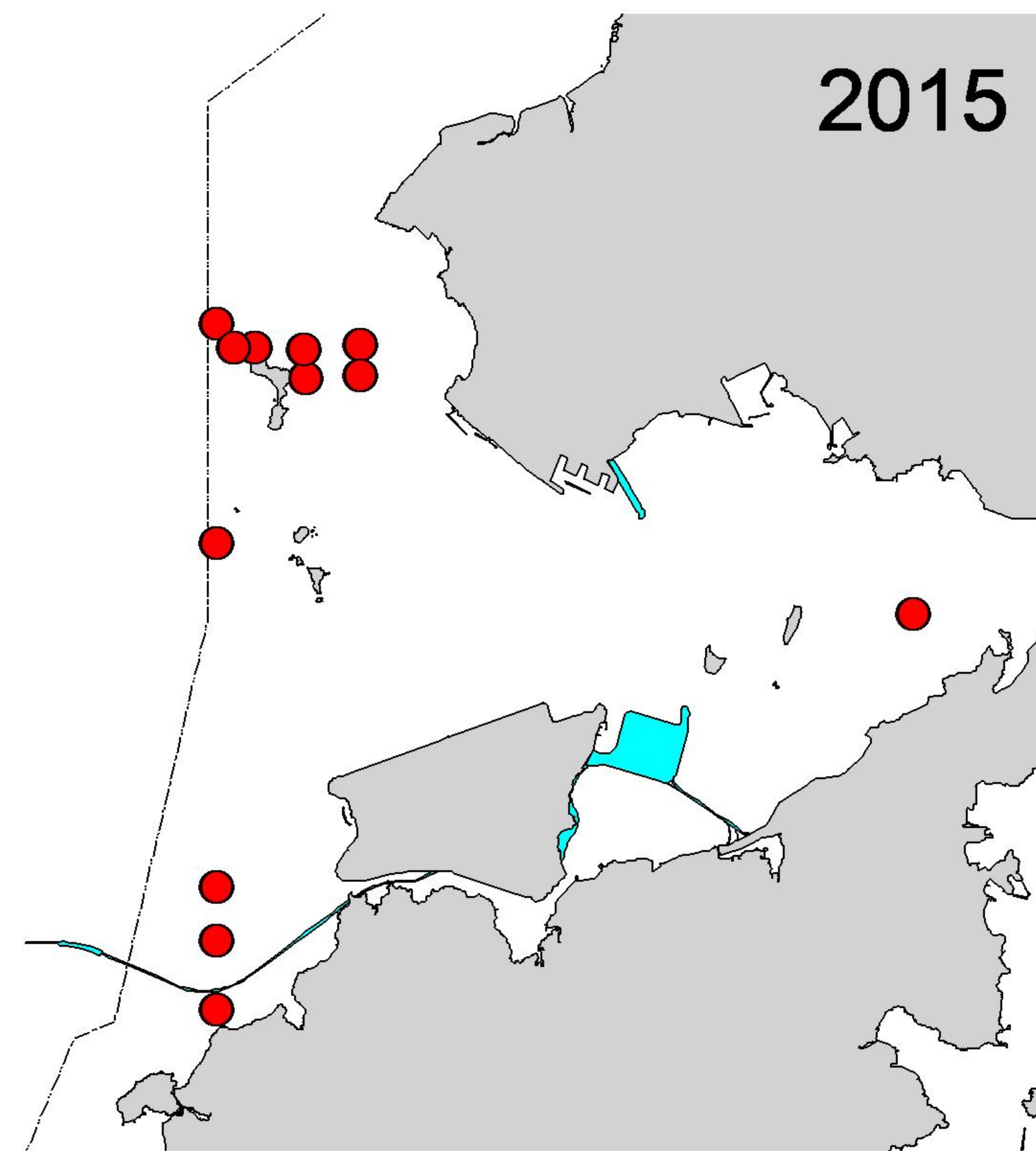
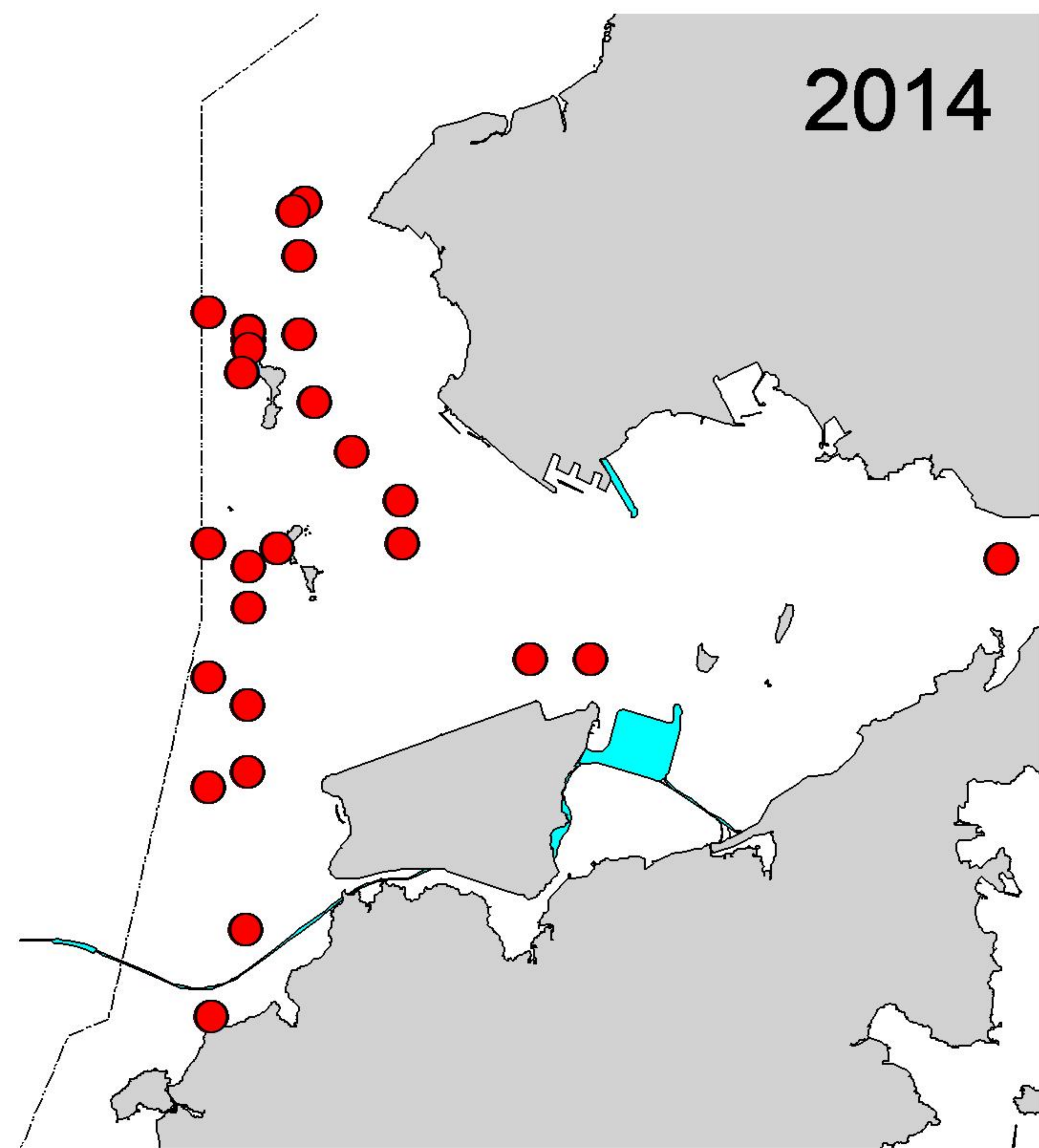


Figure 2. Distribution of Chinese white dolphin sightings in Northwest and Northeast Lantau during the past six summer quarters (June-August) of HKLR03 monitoring period in 2014-19

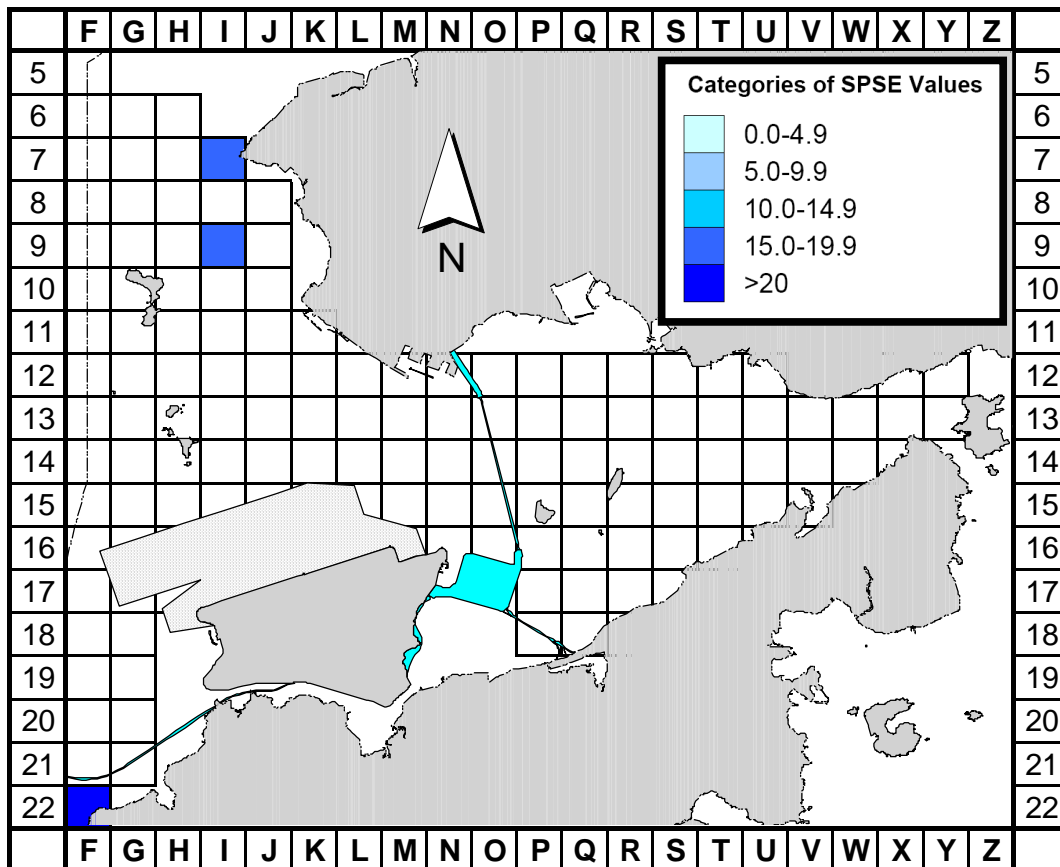


Figure 3a. Sighting density of Chinese white dolphins with corrected survey effort per km<sup>2</sup> in Northeast and Northwest Lantau survey areas, using data collected during HKLR03 impact monitoring period (June-August 19) (SPSE = no. of on-effort sightings per 100 units of survey effort)

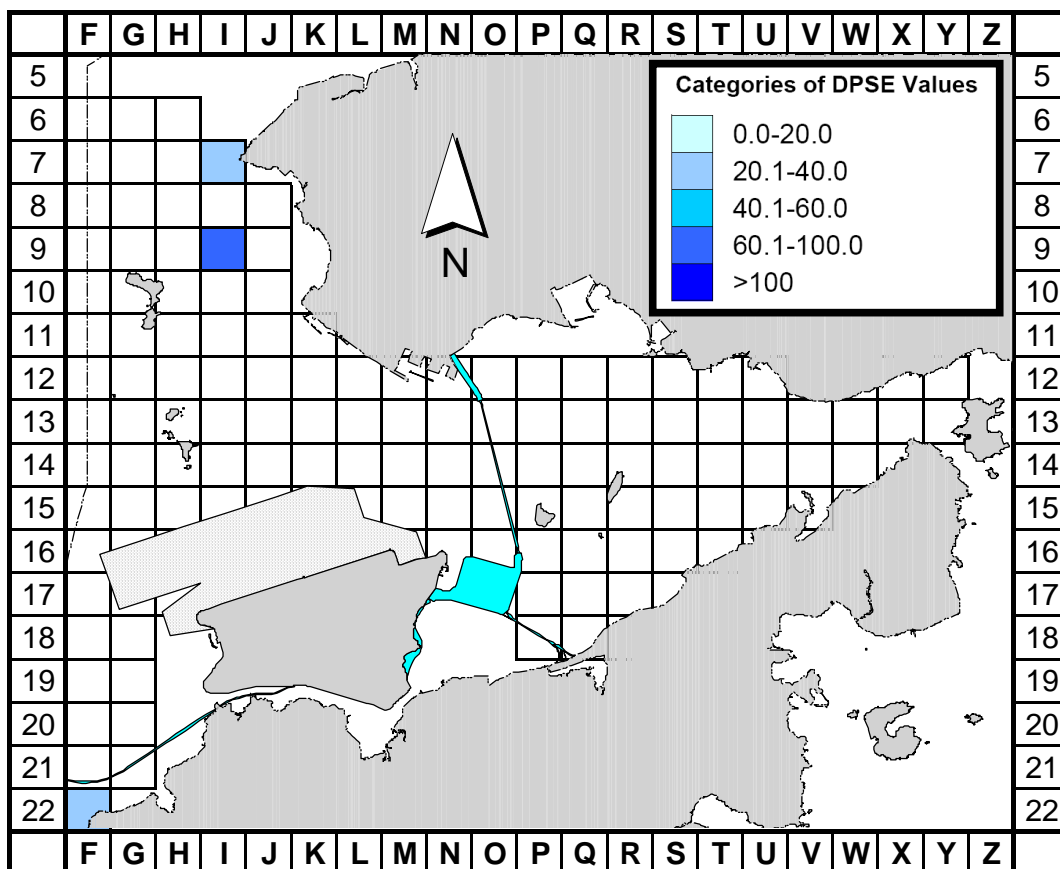


Figure 3b. Density of Chinese white dolphins with corrected survey effort per km<sup>2</sup> in Northeast and Northwest Lantau survey areas, using data collected during HKLR03 impact monitoring period (June-August 19) (DPSE = no. of dolphins per 100 units of survey effort)



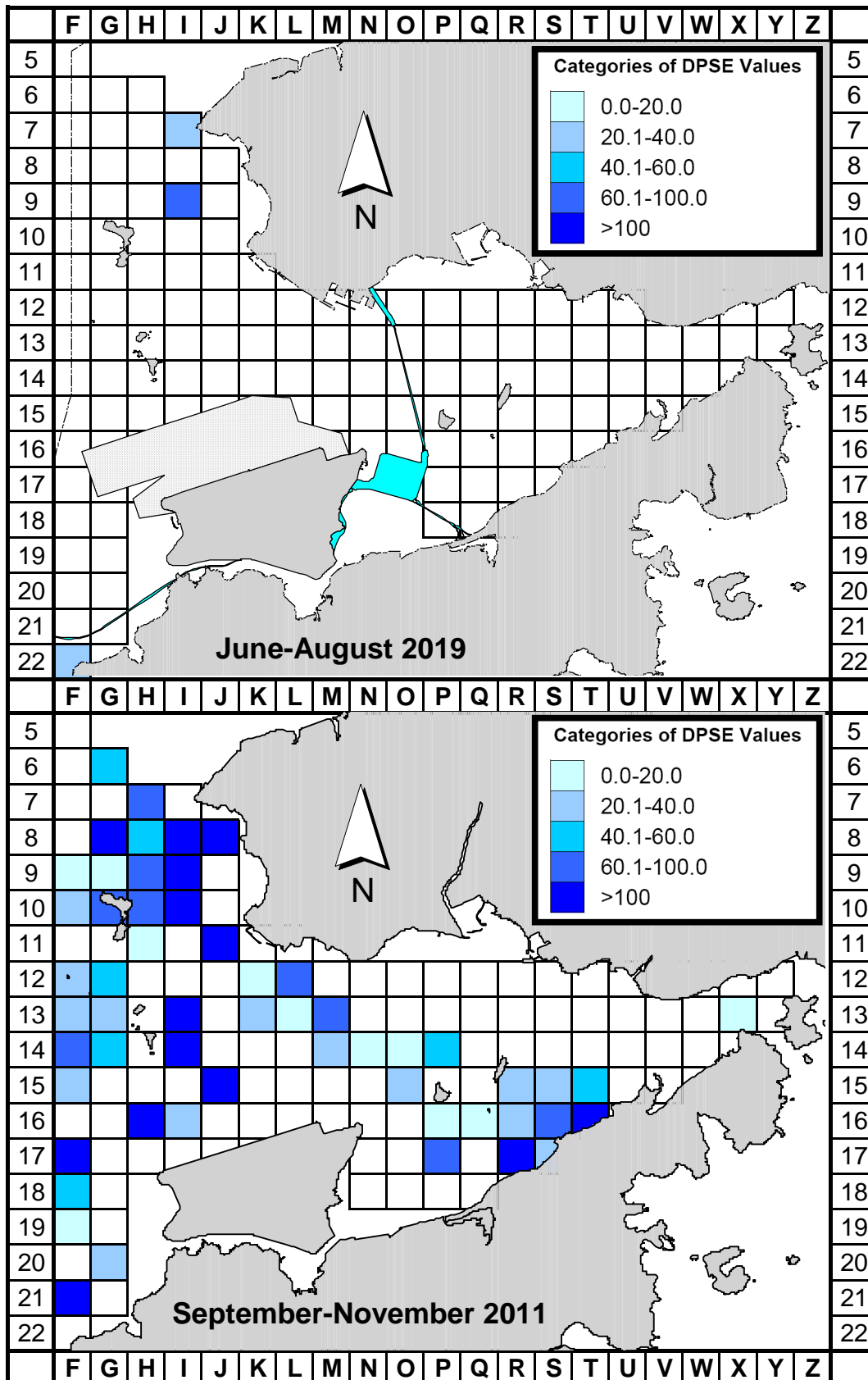


Figure 4. Comparison of density of Chinese white dolphins with corrected survey effort per km<sup>2</sup> in Northwest and Northeast Lantau survey area between the impact monitoring period (June - August 2019) and baseline monitoring period (September-November 2011) (DPSE = no. of dolphins per 100 units of survey effort)

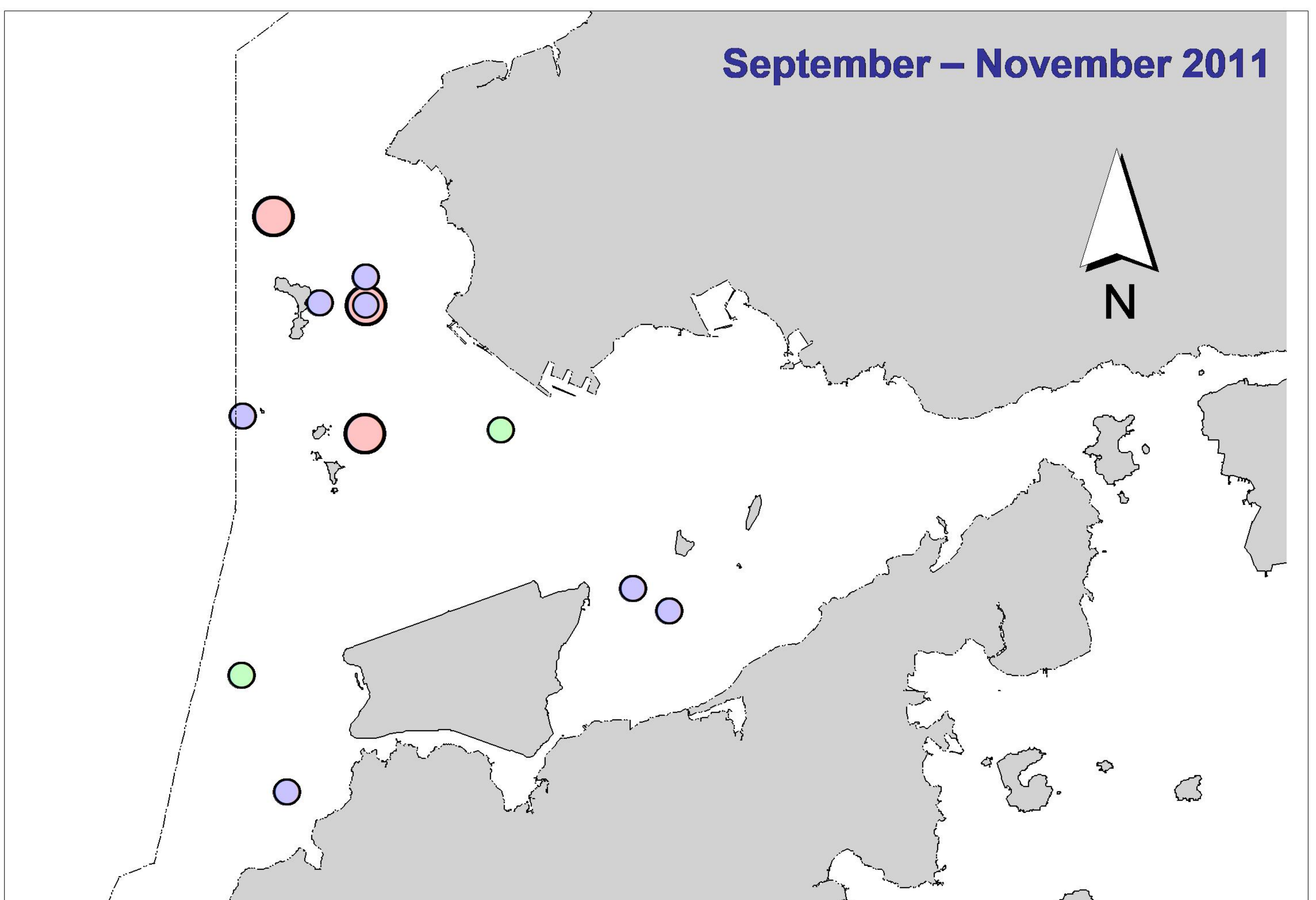
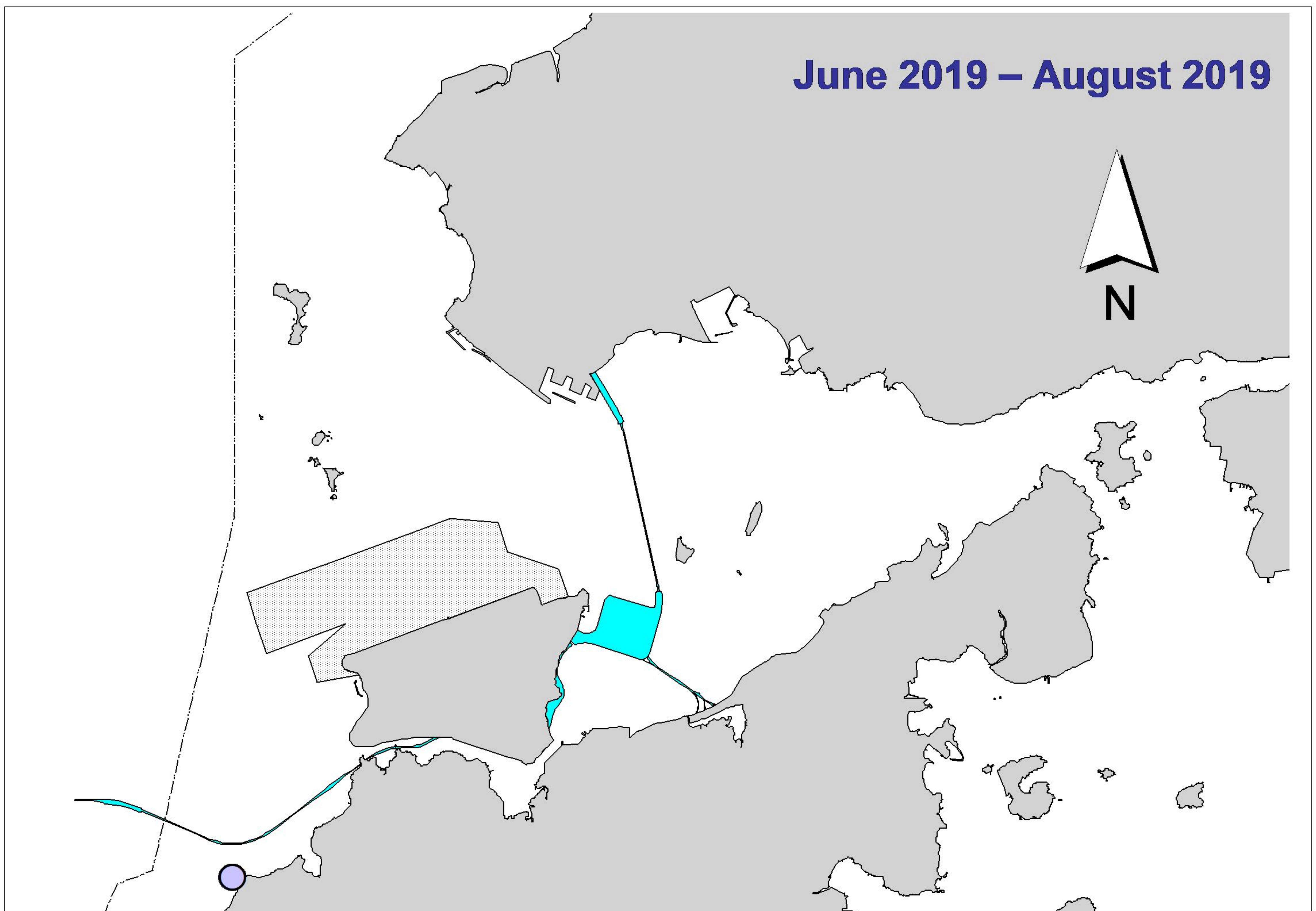


Figure 5. Distribution of Chinese white dolphins engaged in feeding (purple dots), socializing (pink dots) and traveling (green dots) activities during HKLR03 monitoring surveys (top) and baseline monitoring surveys (bottom)

## Appendix I. HKLR03 Survey Effort Database (June-August 2019)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
3-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	3	25.81	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
3-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	4	1.66	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
3-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	3	11.38	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
3-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	4	0.55	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
3-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	2	24.60	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
3-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	3	11.37	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
3-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	2	11.83	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
3-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	3	2.10	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
6-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	2	8.26	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
6-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	3	19.60	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
6-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	4	3.70	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
6-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	2	5.99	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
6-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	3	4.25	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
10-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	3	17.00	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
10-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	4	10.53	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
10-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	5	0.60	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
10-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	3	7.07	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
10-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	4	4.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
10-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	2	19.40	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
10-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	3	15.46	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
10-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	2	8.04	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
10-Jun-19	NE LANTAU	3	5.72	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	2	24.25	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	3	8.10	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Jun-19	NW LANTAU	2	10.05	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	22.62	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	3	5.34	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	9.44	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
16-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	3	0.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	0	4.07	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	3.86	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	24.87	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	2.20	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	8.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	30.03	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	3	5.56	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	11.89	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	7.40	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	19.85	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	1	4.40	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	7.65	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	27.91	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	3	5.70	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	2	10.29	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
22-Jul-19	NE LANTAU	3	2.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
24-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	2	34.15	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
24-Jul-19	NW LANTAU	3	9.95	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	2	34.82	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	3	2.90	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	2	9.78	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	3	1.90	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S

## Appendix I. (cont'd)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
13-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	0.84	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	3	24.00	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	4	7.90	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	0.90	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	3	8.66	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	4	1.40	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
14-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	27.12	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
14-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	14.88	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
20-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	27.37	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
20-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	3	5.80	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
20-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	11.23	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
26-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	17.21	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	P
26-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	3	11.36	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	P
26-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	2	6.10	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	S
26-Aug-19	NW LANTAU	3	4.13	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	S
26-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	1	4.21	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	P
26-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	2	26.68	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	P
26-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	3	0.27	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	P
26-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	1	1.10	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	S
26-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	2	4.11	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	S
26-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	3	0.97	SUMMER	STANDARD138716	HKLR	S
29-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	2	2.61	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
29-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	3	2.42	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
29-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	2	1.90	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
29-Aug-19	NE LANTAU	3	0.96	SUMMER	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S

## Appendix II. HKLR03 Chinese White Dolphin Sighting Database (June-August 2019)

(Abberviations: STG# = Sighting Number; HRD SZ = Dolphin Herd Size; BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; PSD = Perpendicular Distance; BOAT ASSOC. = Fishing Boat Association; P/S: Sighting Made on Primary/Secondary Lines)

DATE	STG #	TIME	HRD SZ	AREA	BEAU	PSD	EFFORT	TYPE	NORTHING	EASTING	SEASON	BOAT ASSOC.	P/S
3-Jun-19	1	1138	4	NW LANTAU	3	121	ON	HKLR	827734	807488	SUMMER	NONE	P
6-Jun-19	1	1312	1	NW LANTAU	3	77	ON	HKLR	814894	804681	SUMMER	NONE	P
16-Jul-19	1	1152	2	NW LANTAU	2	197	ON	HKLR	829052	807326	SUMMER	NONE	S
24-Jul-19	1	1330	1	NW LANTAU	2	ND	OFF	HKLR	814451	804453	SUMMER	NONE	

**Appendix III. Individual dolphins identified during HKLR03 monitoring surveys in June-August 2019**

<b>ID#</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>STG#</b>	<b>AREA</b>
NL123	03/06/19	1	NW LANTAU
NL136	03/06/19	1	NW LANTAU
NL202	03/06/19	1	NW LANTAU
NL286	03/06/19	1	NW LANTAU
NL293	06/06/19	1	NW LANTAU
WL218	24/07/19	1	NW LANTAU

Appendix IV. Six individual dolphins that were identified between June and August 2019 under HKLR03 monitoring surveys

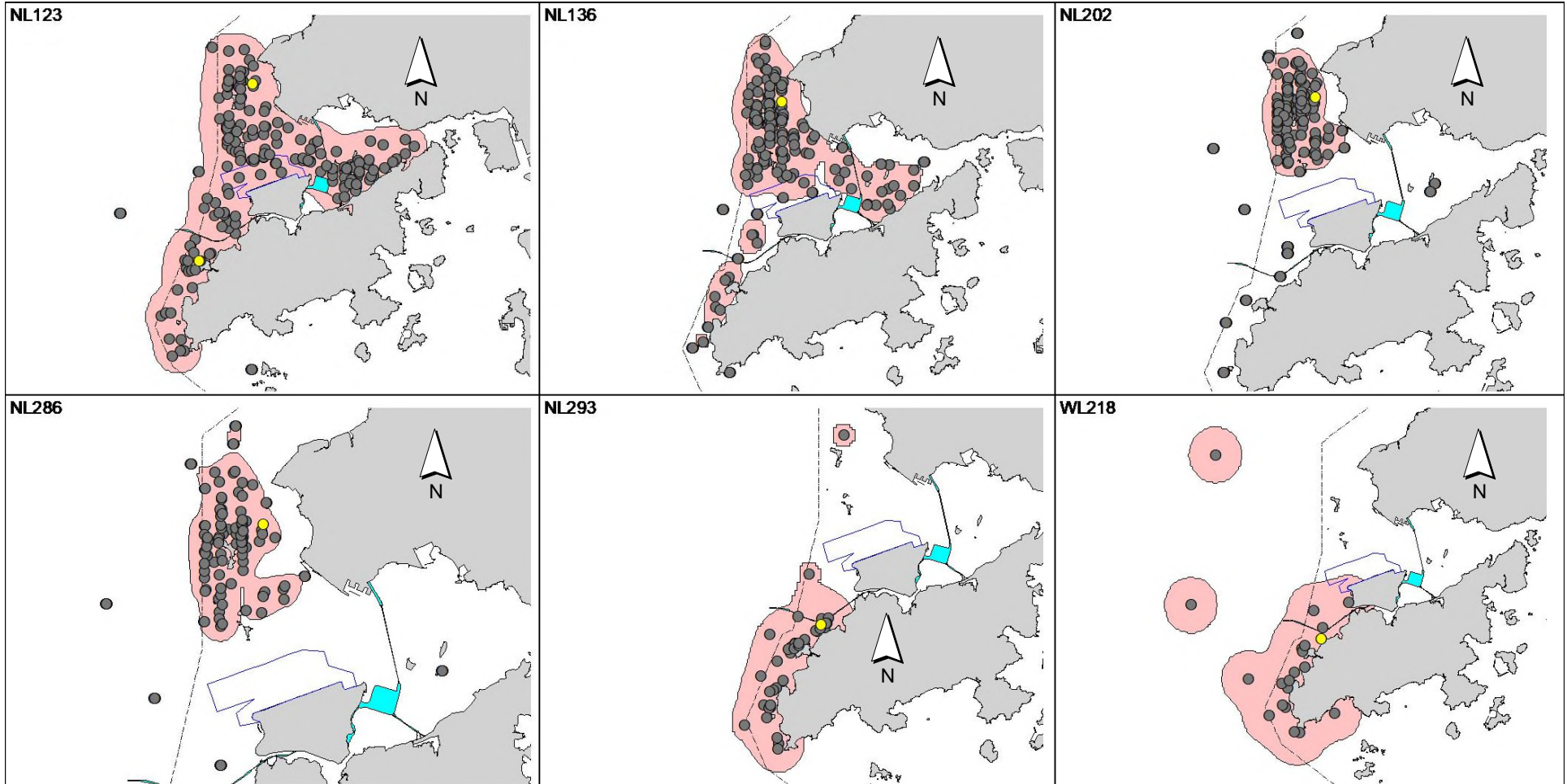


Appendix IV. (cont'd)





Appendix V. Ranging patterns (95% kernel ranges) of six individual dolphins that were sighted during HKLR03 monitoring period (note: yellow dots indicate sightings made in June-August 2019 during HKLR03 monitoring surveys)



# **Appendix K. Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05**

**Covering Period:** No.4:24 Apr 2019 to 23 Jun 2019      **Reported By:** Keith Chau  
**Time:** 10:00 ~ 11:15      **Weather Condition:** Fine  
**Participants:** Chan Pak Kin (AECOM); Hoyi Ho (AECOM); Ray Yan (IEC/ENPO); Harris Wong (ESS/ENPO); Keith Chau (Atkins); Eva Keung (Atkins)

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
<b>1</b>	<b>At-grade planting west of Passenger Clearance Building</b>				
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
<b>2</b>	<b>At-grade planting east of Passenger Clearance Building</b>				
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>3</b>	<b>Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</b>	<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>4</b>	<b>Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</b>	<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>10</b>	<b>General Document</b>	<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Remark [1]</u>

<b>Follow up actions for previous Site Audit:</b> N/A
<b>Observations:</b> 1. All trees in reasonably good condition. 2. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonably good condition.
<b>Corrective Actions (if any):</b> N/A
<b>Remark:</b> 1. The maintenance landscape works were handed over to the management office of Passenger Clearance Building. No record is available for checking.
<b>General Conclusion:</b> 1. No typhoon signal was issued during the reporting period. 2. All trees in reasonably good condition. 3. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonably good condition.

Reported by  
(ET's Representative):

Keith Chau

Title: ET Leader

Signature:



Date: 15 July 2019

Reviewed by  
(AECOM Landscape  
Representative):

CHAN Pak Kin

RSFO (2)

Signature:



Date: 15 JUL 2019

Contractor's  
Representative:

Stephen Tsang

Environmental Officer

Signature:



Date: 15 Jul 2019

Checked by  
(IEC's Representative):

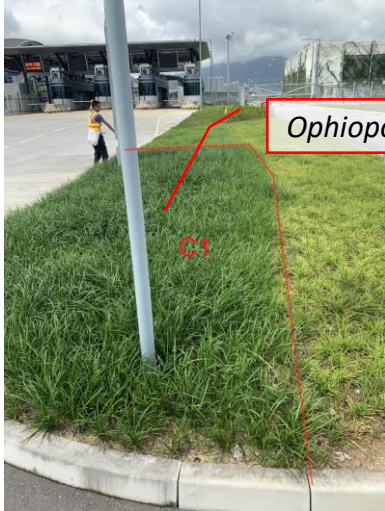
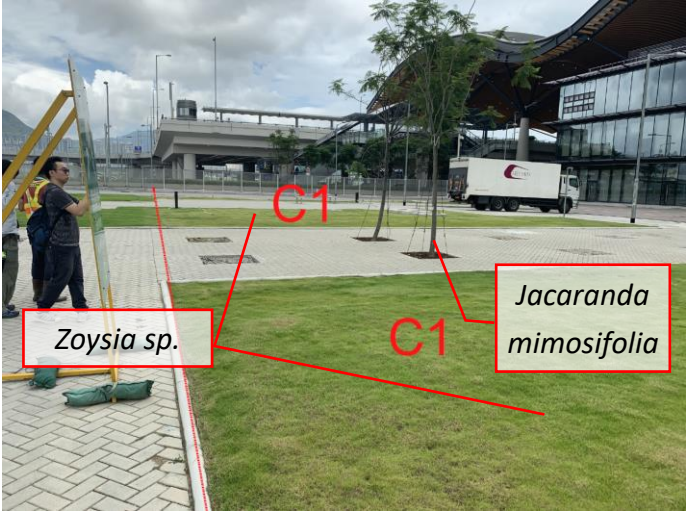

Harris Wong


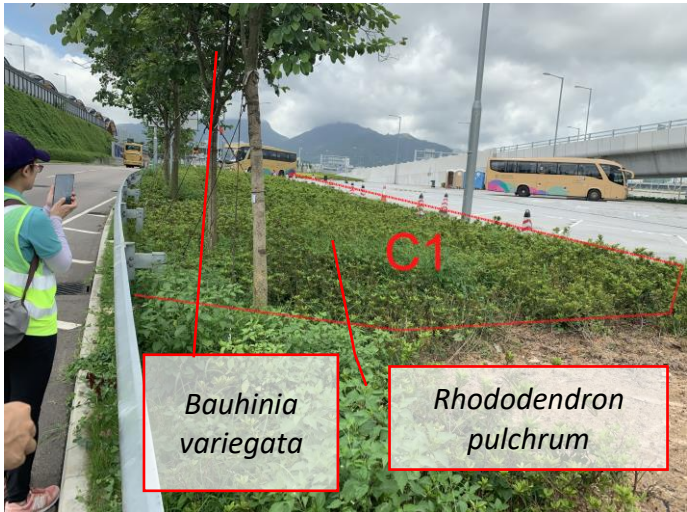
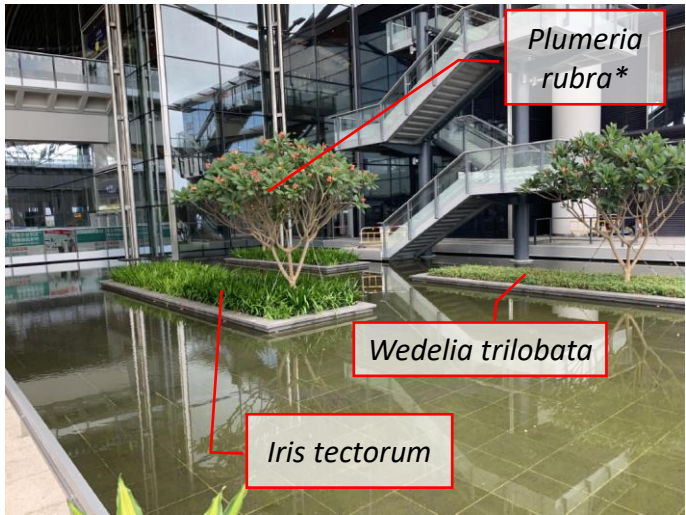
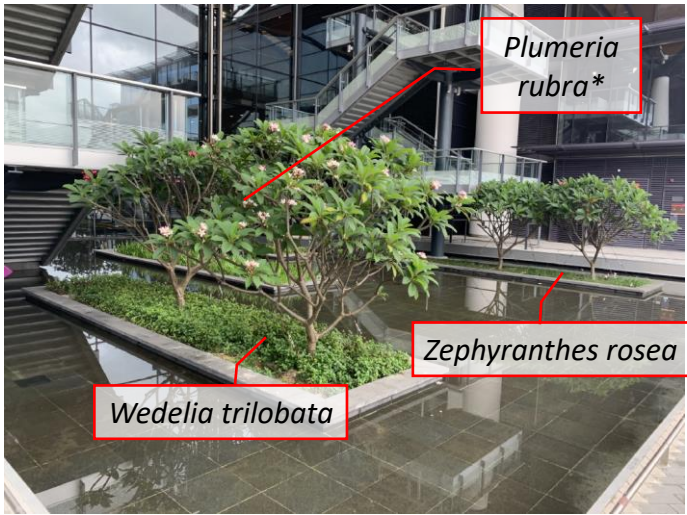
ESS

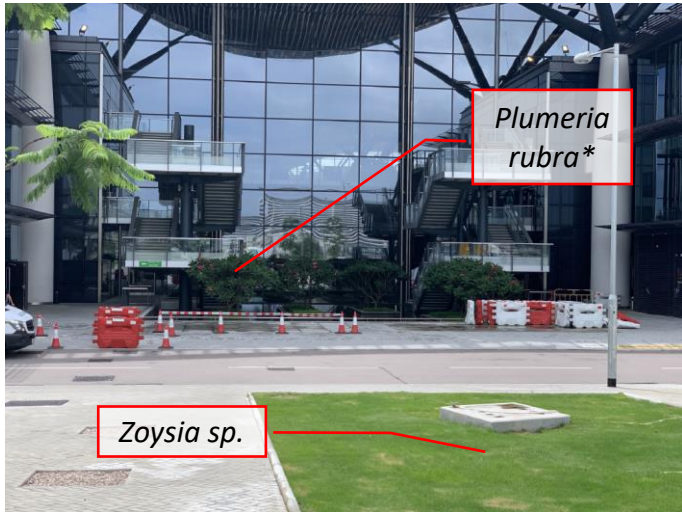
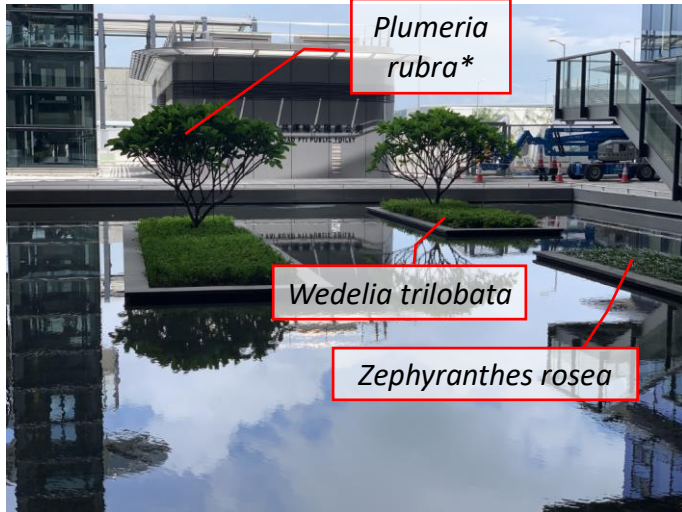
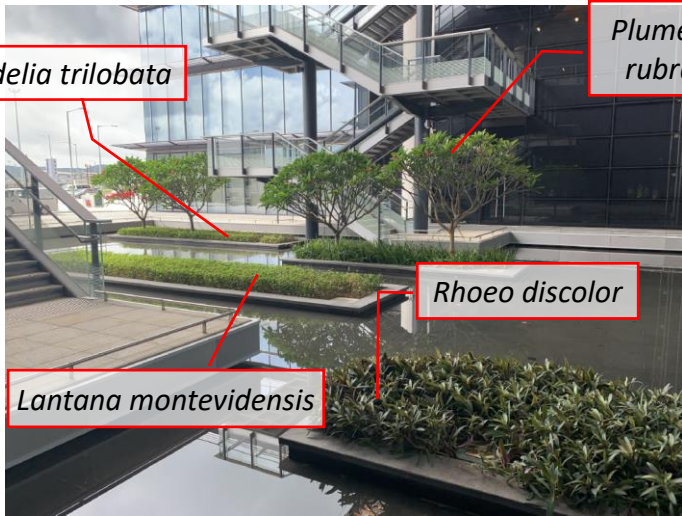
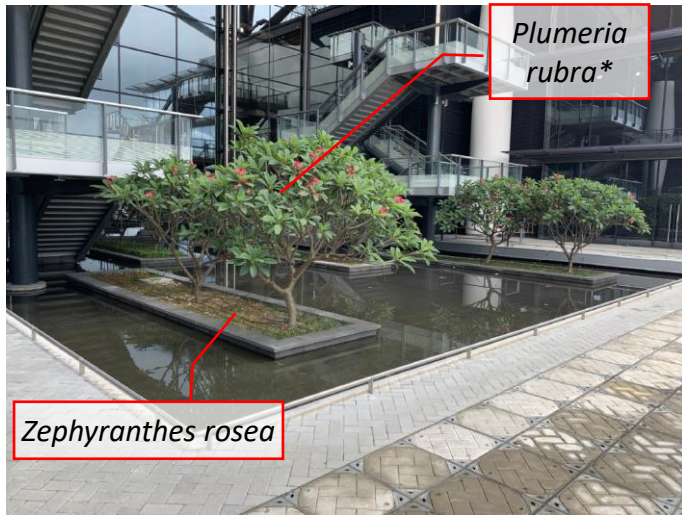
Signature:



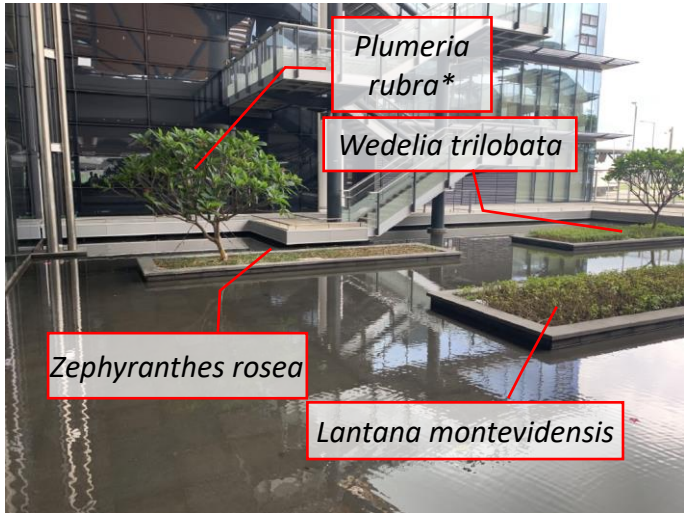
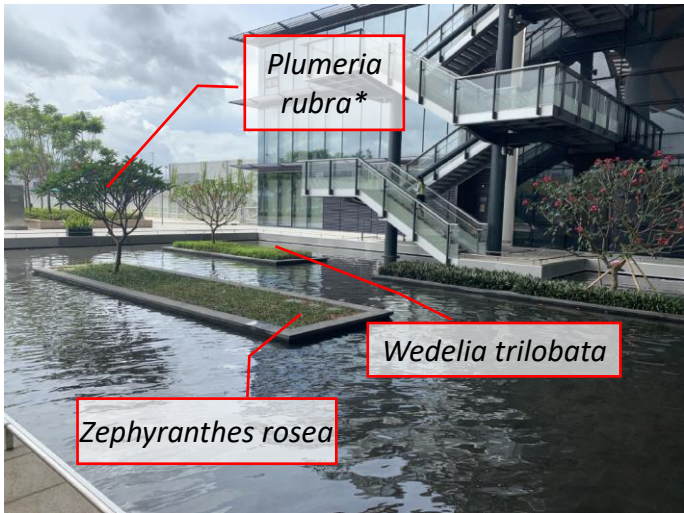
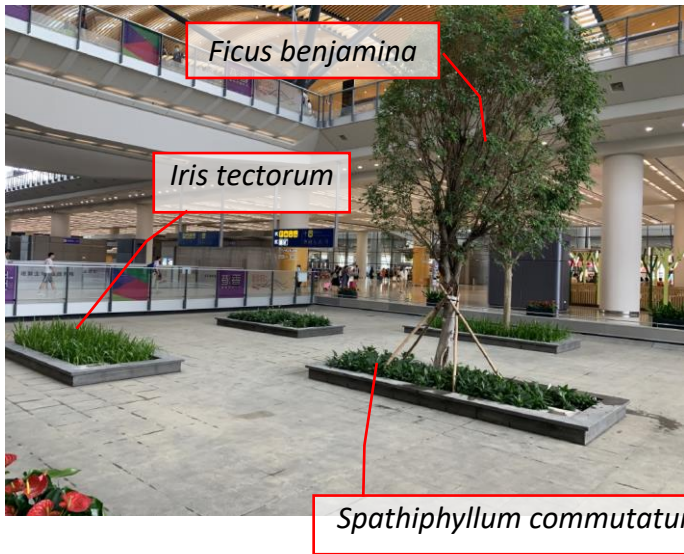
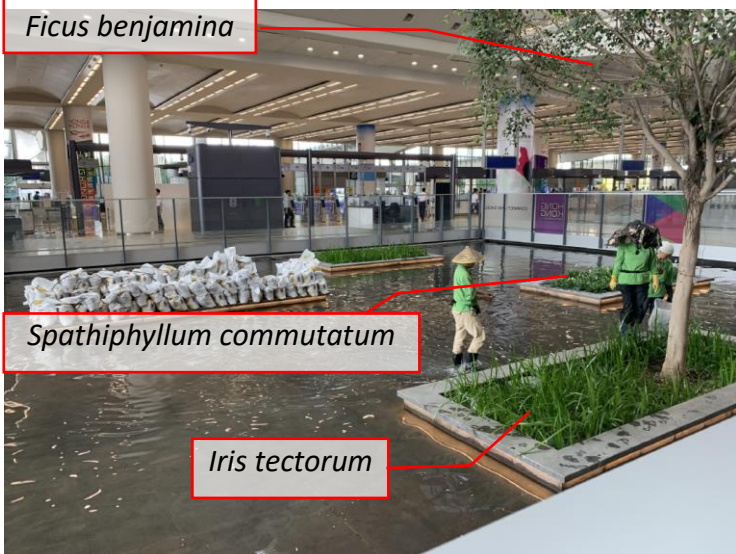
Date: 30 July 2019

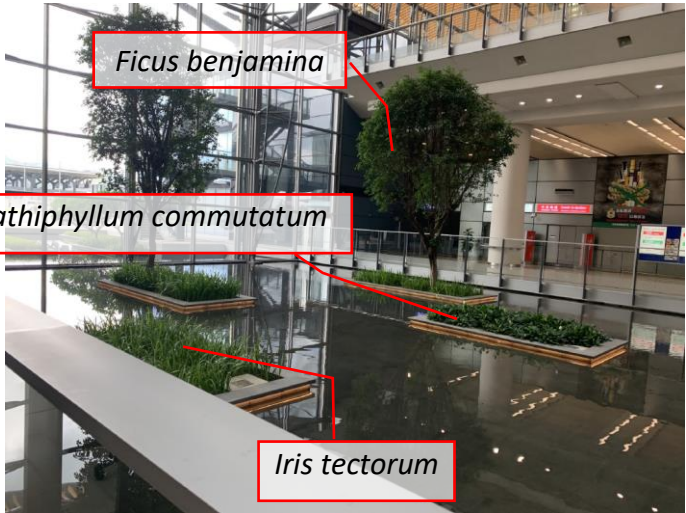
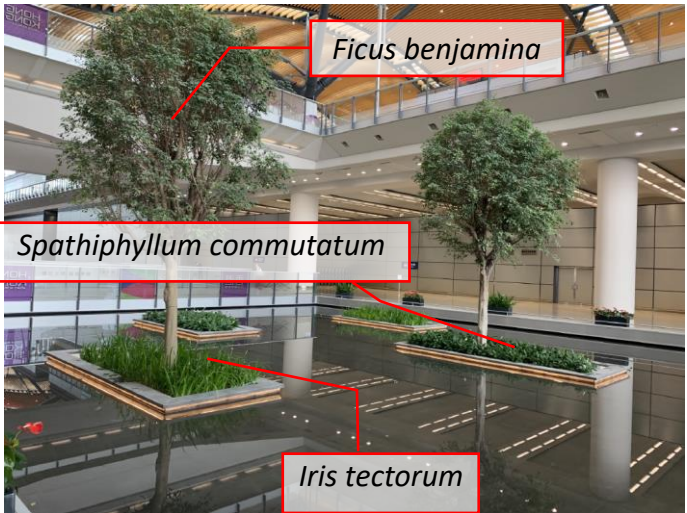
Location	Photo Record							
<p><b>At-grade planting of Passenger Clearance Building</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 1</td> <td>Photo 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Photo 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 4</td> <td>Photo 5</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3		Photo 4	Photo 5		
Photo 1	Photo 2							
Photo 3								
Photo 4	Photo 5							
								

Location	Photo Record									
										
<p>Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 6</td> <td>Photo 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 8</td> <td>Photo 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 10</td> <td>Photo 11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 12</td> <td>Photo 13</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 6	Photo 7	Photo 8	Photo 9	Photo 10	Photo 11	Photo 12	Photo 13		
Photo 6	Photo 7									
Photo 8	Photo 9									
Photo 10	Photo 11									
Photo 12	Photo 13									

Location	Photo Record	
	 <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p>	 <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p>
	 <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Rhoeo discolor</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>	 <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p>



Location	Photo Record					
	 <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>	 <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p>				
<p>Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 14</td> <td>Photo 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 16</td> <td>Photo 17</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 14	Photo 15	Photo 16	Photo 17	 <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p>	 <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p>
Photo 14	Photo 15					
Photo 16	Photo 17					

Location	Photo Record	
	 <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p>	 <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p>

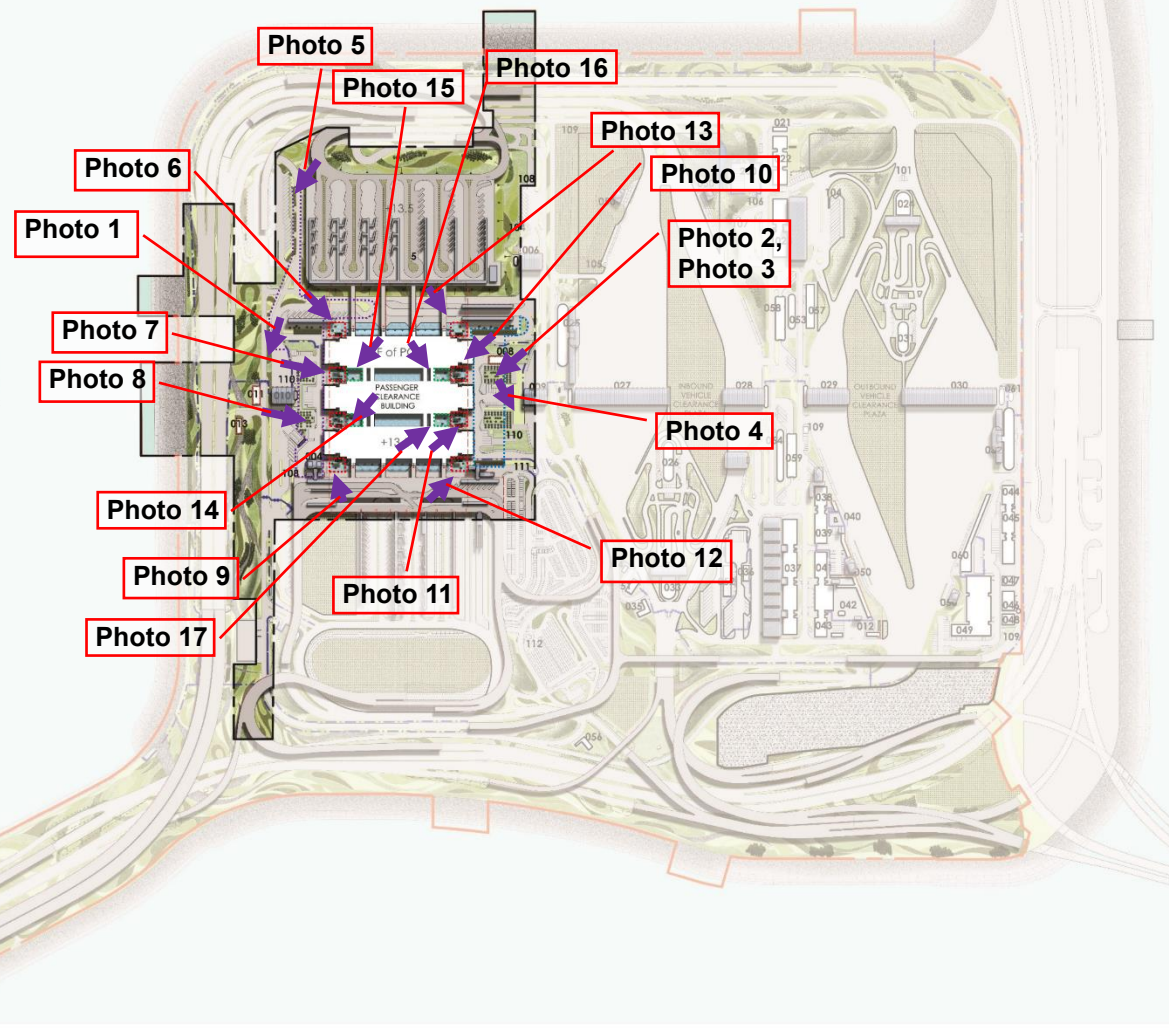
Note: \* Refer to Approved Landscape Proposal submitted under Section 16 to Plan Department

- At-grade planters west of Passenger Clearance Building
- At-grade planters east of Passenger Clearance Building
- Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building
- Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building

**LEGEND:**

- HK8CF site boundary
- Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/ footbridges
- Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
- Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
- Hydreseeding
- Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
- Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
- Green roof
- Gentle landscape berm
- Tree planting
- Water features (around and inside PCB area)
- Attenuation pond and bioswale
- Stone swathe feature
- Stone gravel finish (for future development)
- Ancillary building
- Vertical greening

- KEY LOCATION:**
- 00. PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
  - 01. CAFE OBSERVATION GUARD ROOM
  - 02. SPAN PA ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOLL
  - 03. SHUTTLE BUS KIOSK
  - 04. REFUSE STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
  - 05. DEPARTURE COACH KIOSK
  - 06. ARRIVAL COACH KIOSK
  - 07. EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOM
  - 08. DOWN GENERATOR ENCLOSURE
  - 09. SWAN PUMP HOUSE
  - 10. CAFE OUTBOUND VEHICLE EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 11. CAFE OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 12. ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 13. IMMIGRATION BUILDING (ARRIVAL)
  - 14. ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR KIOSK
  - 15. DEPARTURE COACH VEHICLE KIOSK
  - 16. DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR KIOSK
  - 17. IMMIGRATION BUILDING (DEPARTURE)
  - 18. CAFE INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION ANNEX
  - 19. CAFE INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 20. SHUTTLE REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
  - 21. SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
  - 22. POLICE WASH STATION
  - 23. CAFE INBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 24. ACCESS BUILDING
  - 25. POLICE BASE
  - 26. FIRE STATION CUM AMBULANCE DEPOT
  - 27. DOH QUARANTINE BUILDING
  - 28. SEM MAINTENANCE BUILDING
  - 29. HIGHWAYS DEPT AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
  - 30. VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
  - 31. TREAT WATER PUMPING STATION
  - 32. RECLAIMED WATER PUMPING STATION
  - 33. SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
  - 34. ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 35. ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 36. DEPARTURE COACH VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 37. DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 38. ZONE 5 TRANSFORMER BUILDING
  - 39. ZONE 5 TRANSFORMER BUILDING
  - 40. CAFE OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 41. CAFE INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 42. COMPRESSED ROAD DRAINAGE PUMP HOUSE CUM SWITCH ROOM
  - 43. ZONE 5 TRANSFORMER BUILDING
  - 44. CAFE OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
  - 45. SEM AND HIGHWAYS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT BUILDING
  - 46. TELECOM BUILDING
  - 47. CAFE INBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
  - 48. CAFE OUTBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
  - 49. POLICE ENHANCED UNDER VEHICLE SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM (ACHFORSING ROOM)
  - 50. POLICE INSPECTION KIOSK
  - 51. DOH SECONDARY SCREENING STATIONS
  - 52. IMMIGRATION GUARD ROOMS
  - 53. CAFE VEHICLE DETECTION AREA GUARD ROOM
  - 54. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (INBOUND CARGO)
  - 55. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (OUTBOUND CARGO)
  - 56. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (INBOUND COACH)
  - 57. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
  - 58. MOBILE COMMUNICATION ANTENNA
  - 59. IMMIGRATION GUARD ROOMS
  - 60. CARPARK OPERATOR KIOSK
  - 61. PARK QUEUING AREA KIOSK
  - 62. ACCESS CONTROL KIOSKS
  - 63. CAFE VEHICLE DETECTION AREA
  - 64. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (INBOUND CARGO)
  - 65. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (OUTBOUND CARGO)
  - 66. CAFE OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS EXAMINATION AREA
  - 67. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
  - 68. CAFE INBOUND COACH EXAMINATION AREA
  - 69. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (INBOUND COACH)
  - 70. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (INBOUND PRIVATE CAR)
  - 71. PRIVATE GOODS VEHICLE PARKING BAYS (ARRIVAL)
  - 72. PRIVATE GOODS VEHICLE PARKING BAYS (DEPARTURE)



SCALE	NA	DATE	APR 2018
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	REV
		B.1b	-

TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ** **	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaiia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
lte	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
lch *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malva viscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

**NOTES:**

<sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.

<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).

\* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>

\*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡草, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
lte	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	錦鯉菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
lte	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200

**Covering Period:** No.5: 24 Jun 2019 to 23 Aug 2019      **Reported By:** Keith Chau  
**Time:** 09:55 ~ 10:50      **Weather Condition:** Sunny  
**Participants:** Chan Pak Kin (AECOM); Hoyi Ho (AECOM); Harris Wong (ESS/ENPO); Keith Chau (Atkins)

1	At-grade planting west of Passenger Clearance Building	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Observation 3</u>
1.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2	At-grade planting east of Passenger Clearance Building	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
<b>3</b>	<b>Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</b>				
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
<b>4</b>	<b>Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</b>				
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

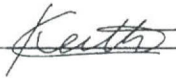
		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
<b>10</b>	<b>General Document</b>				
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

<p><b>Follow up actions for previous Site Audit:</b></p> <p>N/A</p>
<p><b>Observations:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All trees in reasonably good condition.</li> <li>All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonably good condition.</li> <li>A number of trees were affected by Typhoon Wipha (Typhoon signal No.8) on 31 July 2019. Close monitoring and necessary maintenance actions has been carried out. The management office of Passenger Clearance Building is responsible for the related monitoring and necessary maintenance actions.</li> </ol>
<p><b>Corrective Actions (if any):</b></p> <p>N/A</p>
<p><b>Remark:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maintenance landscape works were handed over to the management office of Passenger Clearance Building. No record is available for checking.</li> </ol>
<p><b>General Conclusion:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A standby signal No.1 was hoisted on 2 July 2019. A standby signal No.1, strong wind signal No.3 and typhoon signal No.8 were hoisted from 30 July 2019 to 1 August 2019. A number of trees were affected by Typhoon Wipha (Typhoon signal No.8) on 31 July 2019. Close monitoring and necessary maintenance actions has been carried out. The management office of Passenger Clearance Building is responsible for the related monitoring and necessary maintenance actions</li> <li>All trees in reasonably good condition.</li> <li>All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonably good condition.</li> </ol>

Reported by  
 (ET's Representative):

Keith Chau Title: ET Leader

Signature:  
 Reviewed by  
 (AECOM Landscape  
 Representative):

 Date: 22 August 2019  
 CHAN Pak Kin Title: RSFO(2)


Signature:

 Date: 23 AUG 2019

Contractor's  
 Representative:

Stephen Tsang Title: Environmental Officer

Signature:

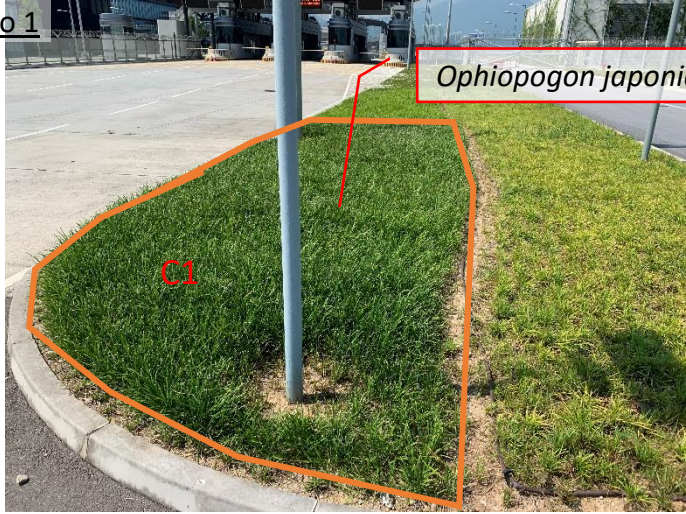

 Date: 23-Aug-2019

Checked by  
 (IEC's Representative):


Harris Wong Title: ESS


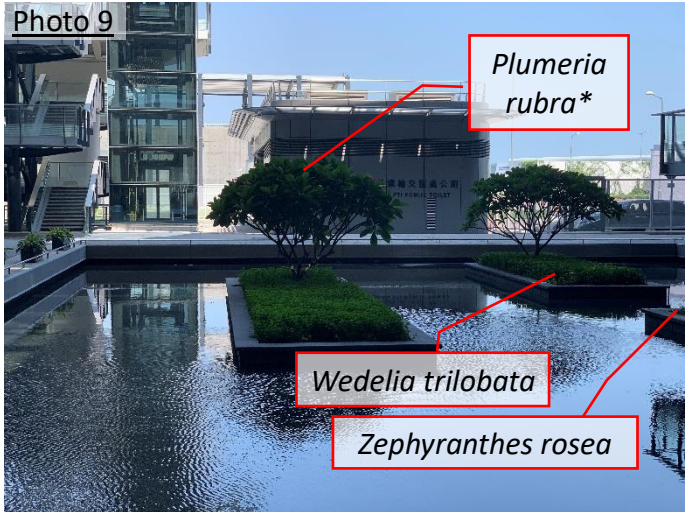
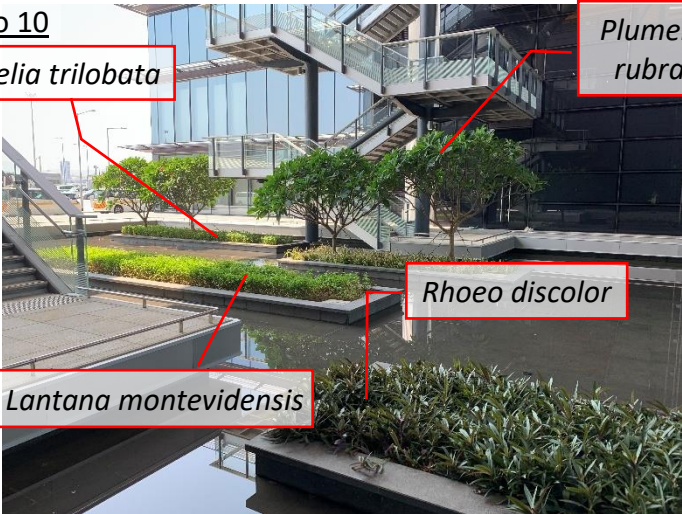
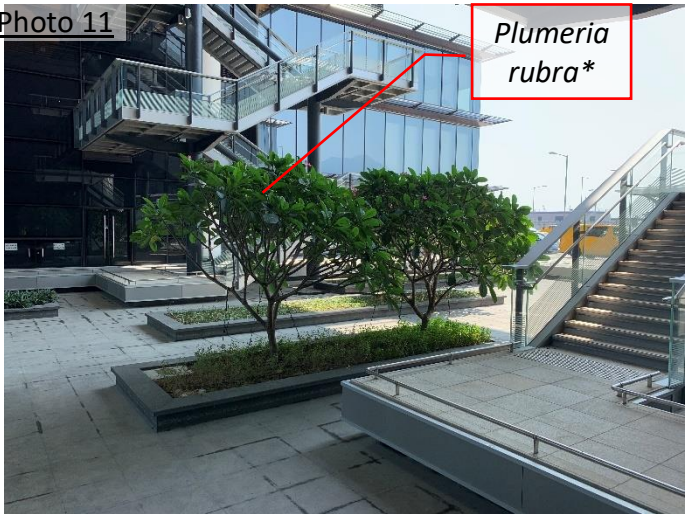
Signature:

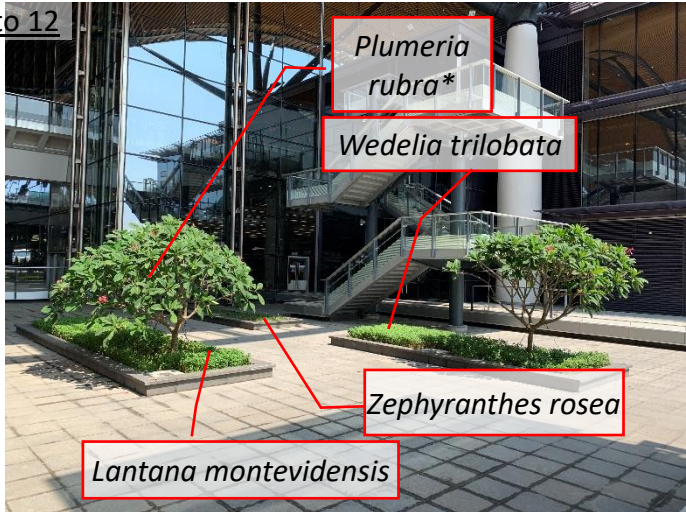
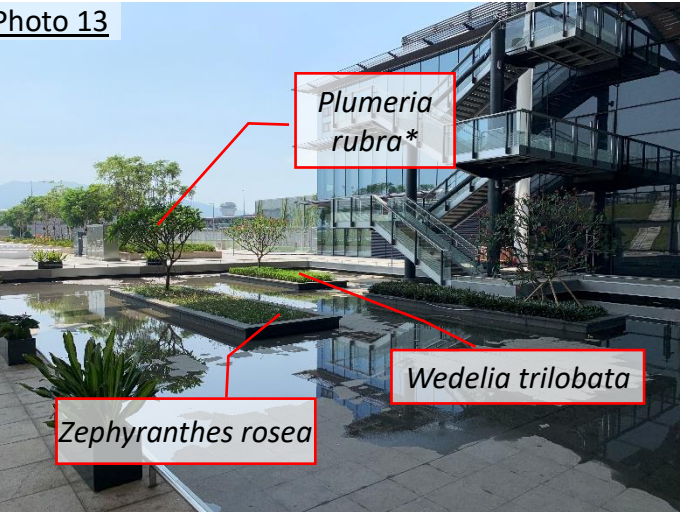
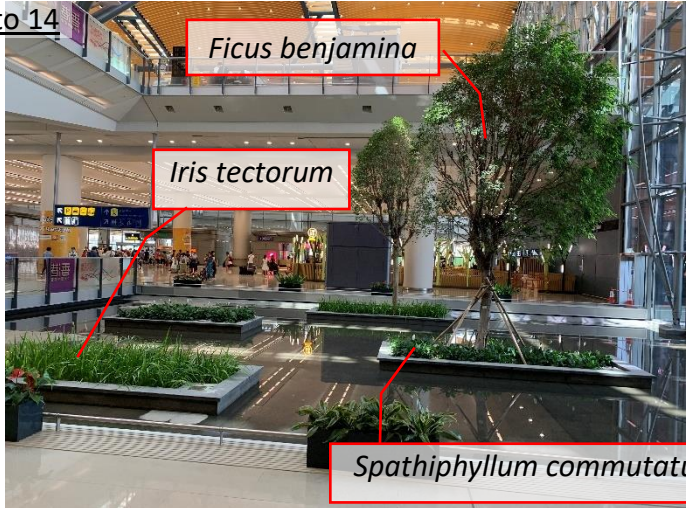
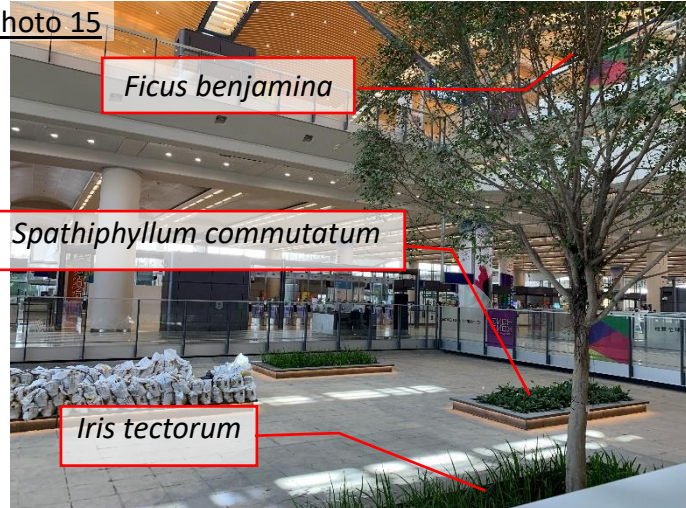
 Date: 26 Aug 2019

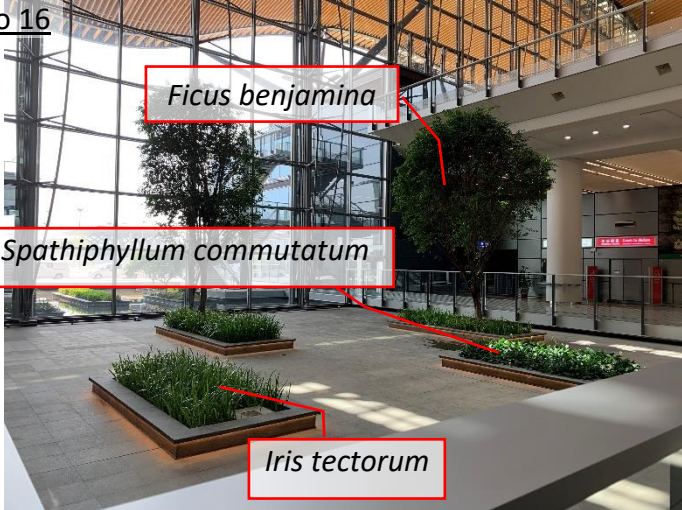
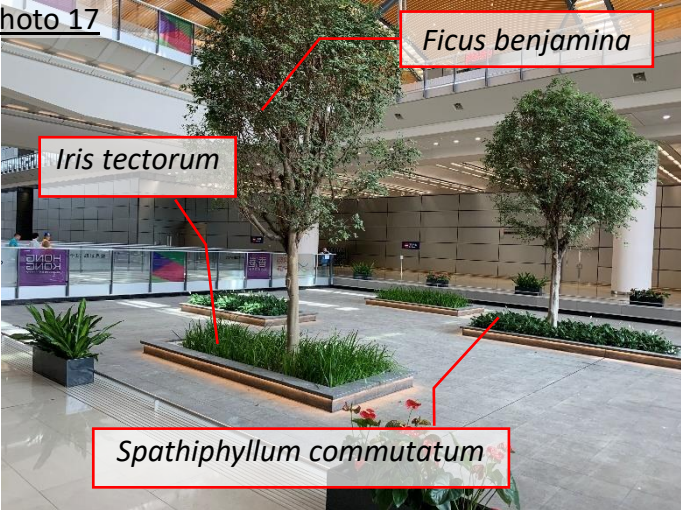
Location	Photo Record							
<p>At-grade planting of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 1</td> <td>Photo 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Photo 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 4</td> <td>Photo 5</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3		Photo 4	Photo 5	<p><u>Photo 1</u></p> 	<p><u>Photo 2</u></p> 
Photo 1	Photo 2							
Photo 3								
Photo 4	Photo 5							
<p><u>Photo 3</u></p> 								



Location	Photo Record									
	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p> 	<p><b>Photo 5</b></p> 								
<p>Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 6</td> <td>Photo 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 8</td> <td>Photo 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 10</td> <td>Photo 11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 12</td> <td>Photo 13</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 6	Photo 7	Photo 8	Photo 9	Photo 10	Photo 11	Photo 12	Photo 13	<p><b>Photo 6</b></p> 	<p><b>Photo 7</b></p> 
Photo 6	Photo 7									
Photo 8	Photo 9									
Photo 10	Photo 11									
Photo 12	Photo 13									

Location	Photo Record	
	<p><b>Photo 8</b></p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p>	<p><b>Photo 9</b></p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p>
	<p><b>Photo 10</b></p>  <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Rhoeo discolor</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>	<p><b>Photo 11</b></p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p>

Location	Photo Record					
	<p><b>Photo 12</b></p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>	<p><b>Photo 13</b></p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p>				
<p>Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 14</td> <td>Photo 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 16</td> <td>Photo 17</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 14	Photo 15	Photo 16	Photo 17	<p><b>Photo 14</b></p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p>	<p><b>Photo 15</b></p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p>
Photo 14	Photo 15					
Photo 16	Photo 17					

Location	Photo Record	
	<p><u>Photo 16</u></p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p>	<p><u>Photo 17</u></p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p>

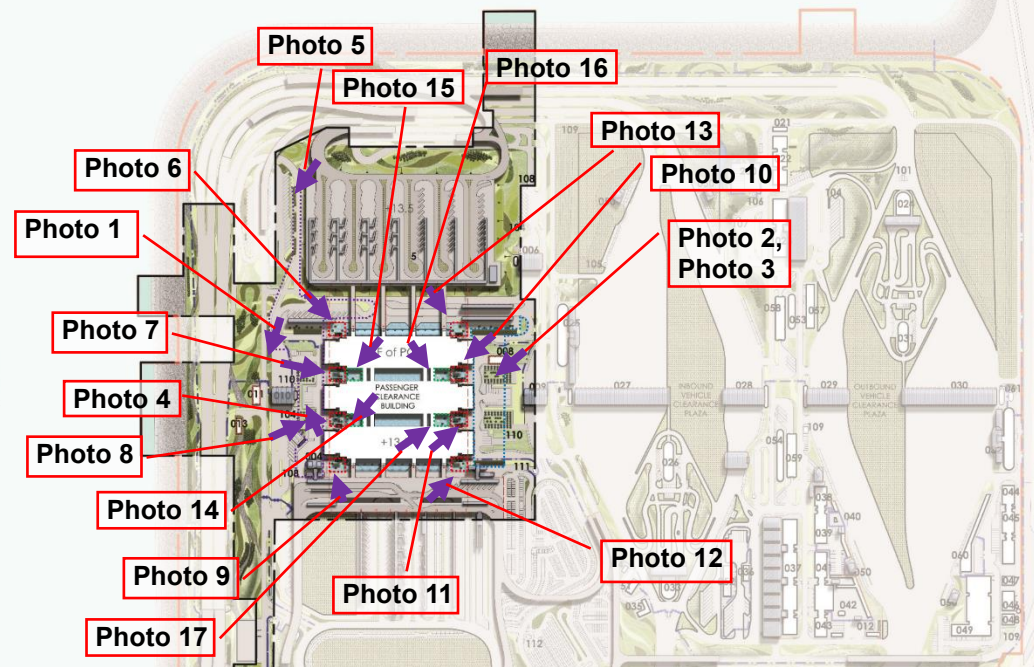
Note: \* Refer to Approved Landscape Proposal submitted under Section 16 to Plan Department.

- At-grade planters west of Passenger Clearance Building
- At-grade planters east of Passenger Clearance Building
- Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building
- Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building

**LEGEND:**

- HK8CF site boundary
- Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/ footbridges
- Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
- Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
- Hydreseeding
- Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
- Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
- Green roof
- Gentle landscape berm
- Tree planting
- Water features (around and inside PCB area)
- Attenuation pond and bioswale
- Stone swathe feature
- Stone gravel finish (for future development)
- Ancillary building
- Vertical greening

- KEY LOCATION:**
- 00. PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
  - 02. CAFE OBSERVATION GUARD ROOM
  - 04. SPAN PA ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOILET
  - 06. SHUTTLE BUS KIOSK
  - 08. REFUSE STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
  - 09. DEPARTURE COACH KIOSK
  - 10. ARRIVAL COACH KIOSK
  - 11. EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOM
  - 12. DSH GENERATION PLANT
  - 13. BATTERY ROOM
  - 14. DSH GENERATION GOODS STORE
  - 15. CAFE CURBING DETAIL FOR SHANON HUB BOSS BASE
  - 16. CAFE OUTBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 17. CAFE OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 18. ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
  - 19. IMMIGRATION BUILDING (ARRIVAL)
  - 20. ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR KIOSK
  - 21. DEPARTURE COACH VEHICLE KIOSK
  - 22. DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR KIOSK
  - 23. IMMIGRATION BUILDING (DEPARTURE)
  - 24. DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
  - 25. CAFE INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 26. SHUTTLE REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
  - 27. SHUTTLE PUMPING STATION
  - 28. POLICE VEHIC STATION
  - 29. CAFE INBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 30. ACCESS BUILDING
  - 31. POLICE BASE
  - 32. FIRE STATION CUM AMBULANCE DEPOT
  - 33. DSH QUANTITATIVE BUILDING
  - 34. SEM MAINTENANCE BUILDING
  - 35. HIGHWAYS DEPT AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
  - 36. VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
  - 37. TREAT WATER PUMPING STATION
  - 38. RECLAIMED WATER PUMPING STATION
  - 39. SHUTTLE DECONTAMINATION AREA
  - 40. ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 41. ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 42. DEPARTURE COACH VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 43. DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
  - 44. ZONE 5 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
  - 45. ZONE 5 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
  - 46. CAFE OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 47. CAFE INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
  - 48. COMPRESSED ROAD DRAINAGE PUMP HOUSE CUM SWITCH ROOM
  - 49. ZONE 5 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
  - 50. CAFE OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
  - 51. CAFE INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
  - 52. SEM AND HIGHWAYS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT BUILDING
  - 53. TELECOM BUILDING
  - 54. CAFE INBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
  - 55. CAFE OUTBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
  - 56. POLICE ENHANCED UNDER VEHICLE SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM (ACHFORING ROOM)
  - 57. POLICE INSPECTION KIOSK
  - 58. DSH SECONDARY SCREENING STATION
  - 59. IMMIGRATION GUARD ROOMS
  - 60. CAFE VEHICLE DETECTION AREA GUARD ROOM
  - 61. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (INBOUND CARGO)
  - 62. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (OUTBOUND CARGO)
  - 63. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (INBOUND COACH)
  - 64. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR OFFICE (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
  - 65. MOBILE COMMUNICATION ANTENNA
  - 66. IMMIGRATION GUARD ROOMS
  - 67. CARPARK OPERATOR KIOSK
  - 68. PARK QUEUING AREA KIOSK
  - 69. ACCESS CONTROL KIOSK
  - 70. CAFE VEHICLE DETECTION AREA
  - 71. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (INBOUND CARGO)
  - 72. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (OUTBOUND CARGO)
  - 73. CAFE OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS EXAMINATION AREA
  - 74. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
  - 75. CAFE INBOUND COACH EXAMINATION AREA
  - 76. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (INBOUND COACH)
  - 77. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (INBOUND PRIVATE CAR)
  - 78. CAFE MOBILE X-RAY OPERATOR AREA (OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR)
  - 79. INTRUSION VEHICLE PARKING BAYS (ARRIVAL)
  - 80. INTRUSION VEHICLE PARKING BAYS (DEPARTURE)



SCALE	NA	DATE	APR 2018
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	B.1b
		REV	-

TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ** **	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaiia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
lte	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
lch *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malva viscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

**NOTES:**

<sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.

<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).

\* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>

\*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡草, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
lte	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	錦鯉菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
lte	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200



Contract No. HY/2013/02 – Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage I (Western Portion)

Inspection Date: 19 June 2019 Inspection By: Ivy Lo  
Time: 14:00 Weather Condition: Sunny  
Participants: Y.S. Wong, Harris Wong, Endy Tse

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
<b>1</b>	<b>Zone 1</b>				
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>2</b>	<b>Zone 2</b>				
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



3	Zone 3	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.3	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.4	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.5	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Zone 4	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	





5	Zone 5	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>6</b>	<b>Zone 6</b>	<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



7	Zone 7	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	Zone 8	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



9	Zone 9	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
9.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Zone 10	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
10.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
11	General Document	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

<b>Follow up actions for pervious Site Audit:</b>	
<b>Observations</b>	No adverse observations were recorded during this inspection
<b>Corrective Actions (if any):</b>	
<b>General Conclusion:</b>	
All plants are in satisfied condition.	

Inspected by  
(ET Representative):

I-y Lo

Title:

E.T.

Signature:



Date:

19/6/2019

Reviewed by  
(AECOM Landscape Representative):

CHAN Pak Kin

Title:

RSF0(2)

Signature:



Date:

19 JUN 2019

Checked by  
(IEC Representative):

Harris Wong

Title:

ESS




Signature:



Date:

04/07/2019

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Wedelia trilobata</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> <li>- <i>Lantana montevidensis</i></li> </ul>		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Bauhinia variegata</i></li> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> <li>- <i>Lantana montevidensis</i></li> </ul>		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Aglaia odorata</i></li> <li>- <i>Liriope spicata</i></li> <li>- <i>Lantana montevidensis</i></li> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> </ul>		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> <li>- <i>Liriope spicata</i></li> </ul>		



















Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> </ul>		

## **Appendix A**

### **Location Plan**



**LEGEND:**

-  HKBCF site boundary
-  Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/ footbridges
-  Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
-  Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
-  Hydroseeding
-  Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Green roof
-  Gentle landscape berm
-  Tree planting
-  Water features (around and inside PCB area)
-  Attenuation pond and bioswale
-  Stone swathe feature
-  Stone gravel finish (for future development)
-  Ancillary building
-  Vertical greening

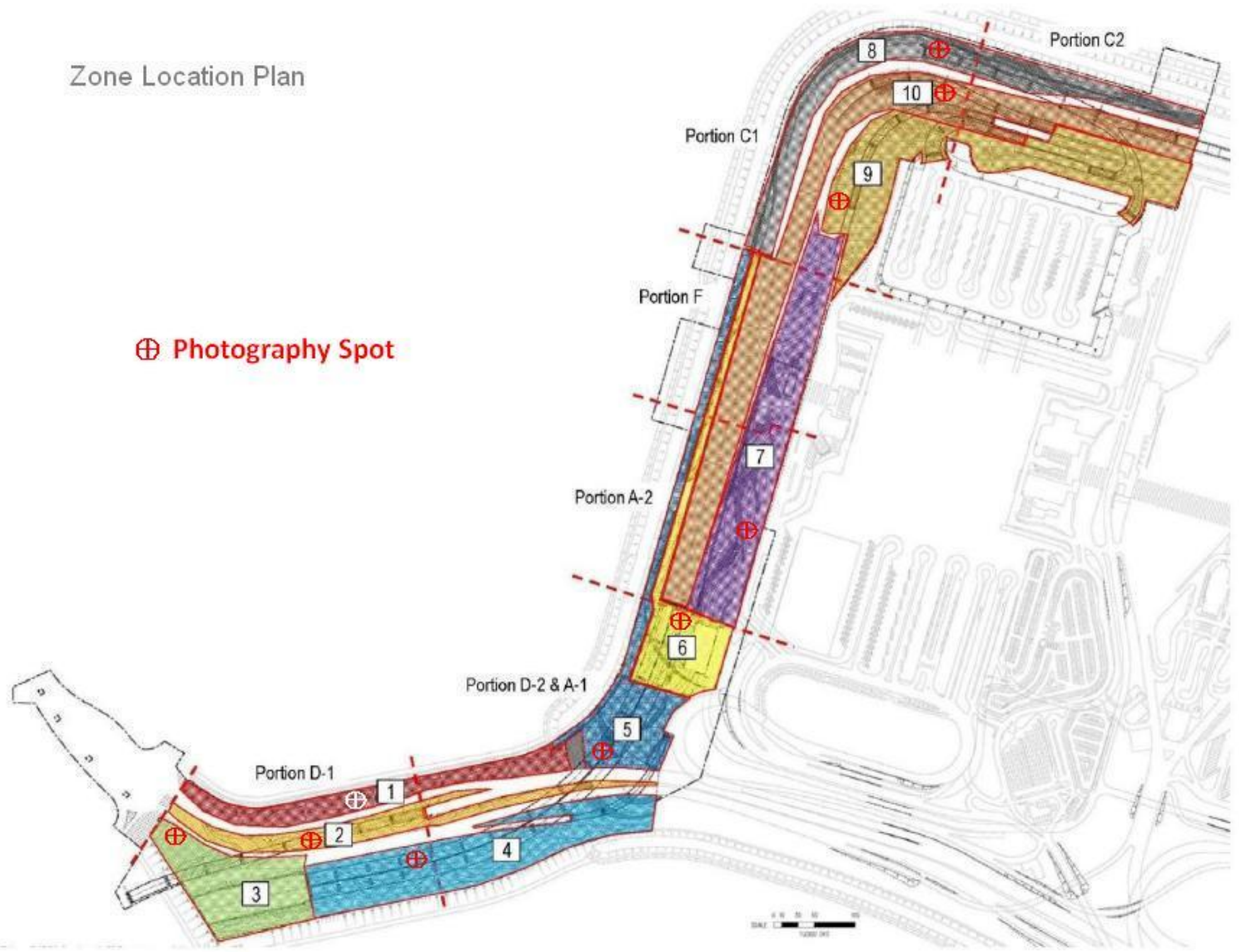
**KEY LOCATION:**

- 001 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
- 004 SHUN FAI ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOILET
- 008 REFUSE STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
- 009 DEPARTURE COACH KIOSKS
- 010 ARRIVAL COACH KIOSKS
- 011 EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOM
- 012 D&H DISINSECTION STATIONS
- 013 SEAWATER PUMP HOUSE
- 021 C&SD DANGEROUS GOODS STORE
- 022 C&SD CUSTOMS DETECTOR DOG DIVISION HZMB DOG BASE
- 023 C&SD OUTBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 024 C&SD OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 025 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 026 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (ARRIVAL)
- 027 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 028 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 029 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 030 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 031 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (DEPARTURE)
- 032 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 033 C&SD INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 034 SATELLITE REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 035 SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
- 036 POLICE WEIGH STATION
- 037 C&SD INBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 038 AFCD BUILDING
- 039 POLICE BASE
- 040 INCIDENT CONTROL TOWER
- 041 FIRE STATION CUM AMBULANCE DEPOT
- 042 DRILL TOWER
- 043 D&H QUARANTINE BUILDING
- 044 E&M MAINTENANCE BUILDING
- 045 HIGHWAYS DEPOT AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- 046 VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 047 FRESH WATER PUMPING STATION
- 048 RECLAIMED WATER PUMPING STATION
- 049 SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
- 050 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 051 ZONE 5 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 052 ZONE 4 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 053 C&SD OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 054 C&SD INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 056 DEPRESSED ROAD DRAINAGE PUMP HOUSE CUM SWITCH ROOM
- 057 ZONE 2 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 058 C&SD OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 059 C&SD INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 060 E&M AND HIGHWAYS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT BUILDING
- 061 TELECOM BUILDING
- 101 C&SD OUTBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
- 104 D&H SECONDARY SCREENING STATIONS
- 106 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 106 C&SD VEHICLE DETENTION AREA GUARD BOOTHS
- 107 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND CARGO)
- 107 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND CARGO)
- 108 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND COACH)
- 108 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
- 109 MOBILE COMMUNICATION ANTENNA
- 110 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 111 CARPARK OPERATOR KIOSK
- 112 TAXI QUEUING AREA KIOSK
- 113 ACCESS CONTROL KIOSKS
- 200 C&SD VEHICLE DETENTION AREA

SCALE	NA	DATE	JAN 2019
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	C2-a
		REV	-

# Zone Location Plan

⊕ Photography Spot



**Appendix B**

**Planting Schedule**

TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

**NOTES:**  
<sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).  
\* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>  
\*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡蕘, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蜚螞菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)	

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200





Contract No. HY/2013/02 – Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage I (Western Portion)

Landscape Inspection Checklist

Inspection Date: 26<sup>th</sup> July 2019

Inspection By: Frankie Tang

Time: 14:00

Weather Condition: ☀️ Fine

Participants: PK Chan, Endy Tse

1	Zone 1	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

2	Zone 2	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



3	Zone 3	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.3	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.4	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.5	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?				
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Zone 4	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	





5	Zone 5	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Zone 6	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	




7	Zone 7	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	Zone 8	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



9	Zone 9	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
9.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>10</b>	<b>Zone 10</b>	<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
10.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>11</b>	<b>General Document</b>	<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

<b>Follow up actions for pervious Site Audit:</b>	/
<b>Observations</b>	No adverse observations were recorded during this site inspection
<b>Corrective Actions (if any):</b>	/
<b>General Conclusion:</b>	All plants are in satisfied condition

Inspected by  
(ET Representative):

  
Frankie Tenny

Title:

E.T

Signature:



Date:

26.7.19

Reviewed by  
(AECOM Landscape  
Representative):

CHAN Pak Kin

Title:

RSFO(2)

Signature:



Date:

26 JUL 2019

Checked by  
(IEC Representative):

Harris Wong

Title:




ESS




Signature:




Date:

13 August 2019



Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Wedelia trilobata</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> <li>- <i>Lantana montevidensis</i></li> </ul>		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Bauhinia variegata</i></li> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> <li>- <i>Lantana montevidensis</i></li> </ul>		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Aglaia odorata</i></li> <li>- <i>Liriope spicata</i></li> <li>- <i>Lantana montevidensis</i></li> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> </ul>		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes candida</i></li> <li>- <i>Liriope spicata</i></li> </ul>		



















Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyrsnthes candida</i></li> </ul>		
Zone 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></li> <li>- <i>Zephyrsnthes candida</i></li> </ul>		

## **Appendix A**

### **Location Plan**



**LEGEND:**

-  HKBCF site boundary
-  Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/ footbridges
-  Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
-  Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
-  Hydroseeding
-  Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Green roof
-  Gentle landscape berm
-  Tree planting
-  Water features (around and inside PCB area)
-  Attenuation pond and bioswale
-  Stone swathe feature
-  Stone gravel finish (for future development)
-  Ancillary building
-  Vertical greening

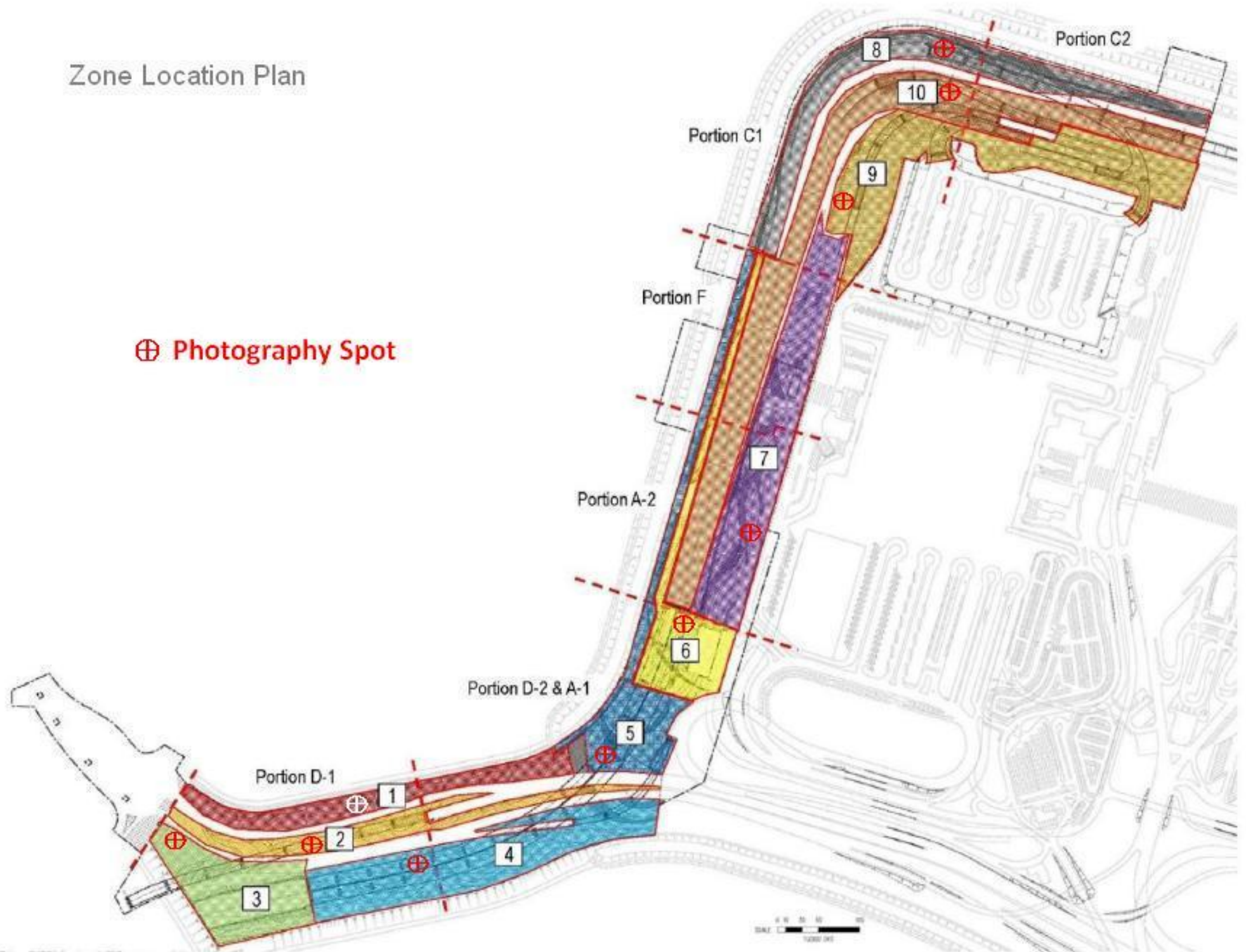
**KEY LOCATION:**

- 001 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
- 004 SHUN FAI ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOILET
- 008 REFUSE STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
- 009 DEPARTURE COACH KIOSKS
- 010 ARRIVAL COACH KIOSKS
- 011 EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOM
- 012 D&H DISINSECTION STATIONS
- 013 SEAWATER PUMP HOUSE
- 021 C&ED DANGEROUS GOODS STORE
- 022 C&ED CUSTOMS DETECTOR DOG DIVISION HZMB DOG BASE
- 023 C&ED OUTBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 024 C&ED OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 025 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 026 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (ARRIVAL)
- 027 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 028 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 029 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 030 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 031 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (DEPARTURE)
- 032 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 033 C&ED INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 034 SATELLITE REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 035 SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
- 036 POLICE WEIGH STATION
- 037 C&ED INBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 038 AFCD BUILDING
- 039 POLICE BASE
- 040 INCIDENT CONTROL TOWER
- 041 FIRE STATION CUM AMBULANCE DEPOT
- 042 DRILL TOWER
- 043 D&H QUARANTINE BUILDING
- 044 E&M MAINTENANCE BUILDING
- 045 HIGHWAYS DEPOT AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- 046 VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 047 FRESH WATER PUMPING STATION
- 048 RECLAIMED WATER PUMPING STATION
- 049 SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
- 050 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 051 ZONE 5 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 052 ZONE 4 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 053 C&ED OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 054 C&ED INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 056 DEPRESSURED ROAD DRAINAGE PUMP HOUSE CUM SWITCH ROOM
- 057 ZONE 2 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 058 C&ED OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 059 C&ED INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 060 E&M AND HIGHWAYS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT BUILDING
- 061 TELECOM BUILDING
- 101 C&ED OUTBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
- 104 D&H SECONDARY SCREENING STATIONS
- 106 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 106 C&ED VEHICLE DETENTION AREA GUARD BOOTHS
- 107 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND CARGO)
- 107 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND CARGO)
- 108 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND COACH)
- 108 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
- 109 MOBILE COMMUNICATION ANTENNA
- 110 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 111 CARPARK OPERATOR KIOSK
- 112 TAXI QUEUING AREA KIOSK
- 113 ACCESS CONTROL KIOSKS
- 200 C&ED VEHICLE DETENTION AREA

SCALE	NA	DATE	JAN 2019
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	C2-a
		REV	-

# Zone Location Plan

⊕ Photography Spot



**Appendix B**

**Planting Schedule**

TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

**NOTES:**  
<sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).  
\* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>  
\*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡蕘, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕘	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蜚螞菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)	

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200



# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



**Contract No. HY/2013/03**

**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –  
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Bi-monthly Landscape Monitoring Site Audit Checklist**

Date of Site Audit:	21/06/2019	Time of Site Audit:	10:00		
Site Auditor:	Vincent Lu	Humidity:	77%		
Weather Condition:	Sunny	Temperature:	33°C	Wind:	Mild

Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portions A1, A2 &amp; Q</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portion B</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 21/06/2019

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portions C, E &amp; F</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portions D &amp; G</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portions H &amp; R</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 21/06/2019



# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portion J</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portions K, L, M, S &amp; T</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?		√		
Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?		√		
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portion N</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 21/06/2019

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portion P</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>General Document</b>				
Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.

Date of Site Audit: 21/06/2019

**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Contract No. HY/2013/03

**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –  
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Remarks / Recommendations for Contractor**

Date of Site Audit: 21/06/2019

**Observation and/or Recommended Measures:**

No particular finding

Target Date of Completion: N/A

**Signatures:**

	Name	Signature
ET's Representative	Vincent Lu	
Contractor's Representative	Marko CHAN	
ER's Representative	CHAN Pak Kin	
IEC's Representative	Ram Yan	

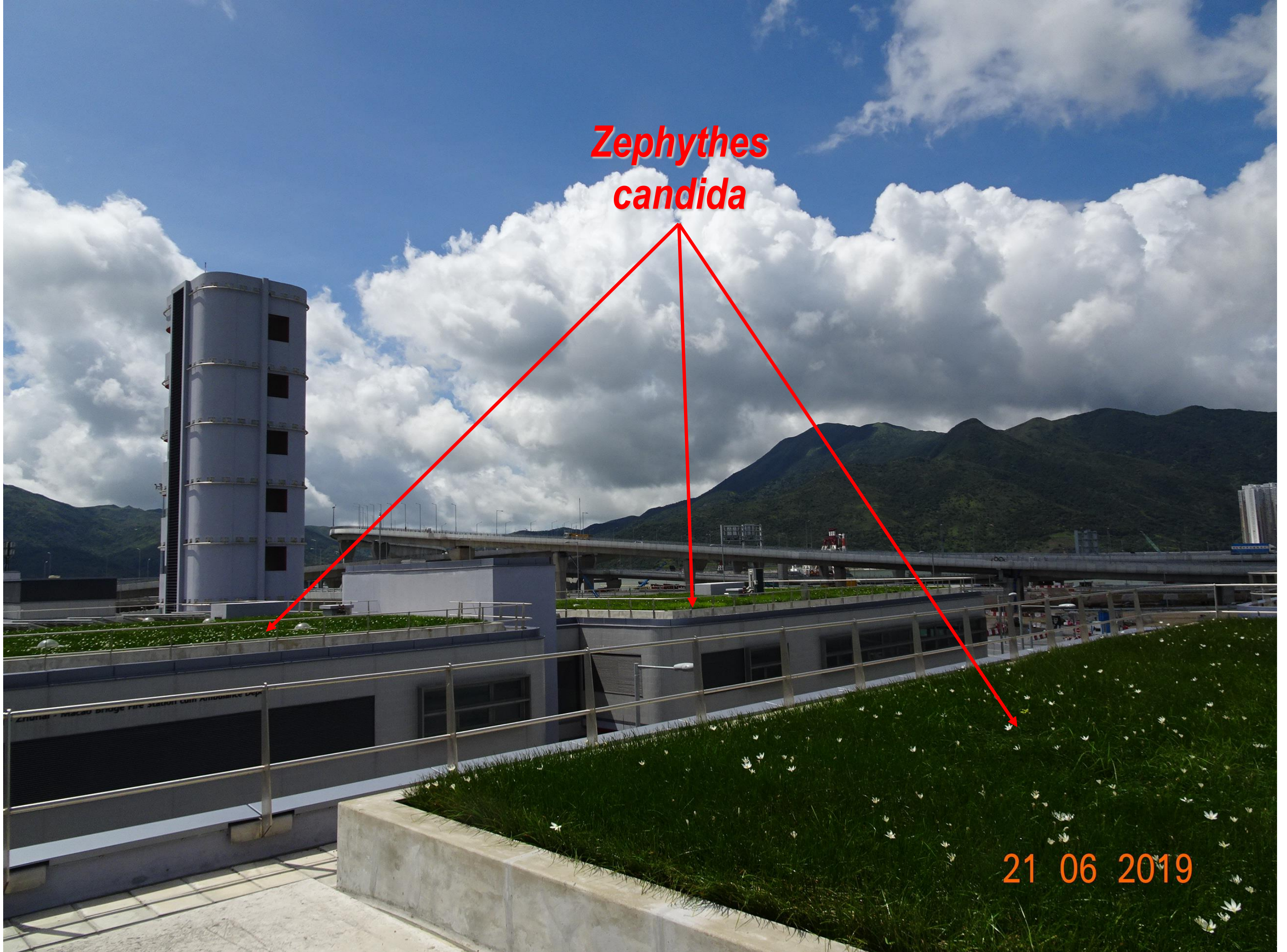


Photo 1: Portion A1+A2+Q (1)



Photo 2: Portion A1+A2+Q (2)

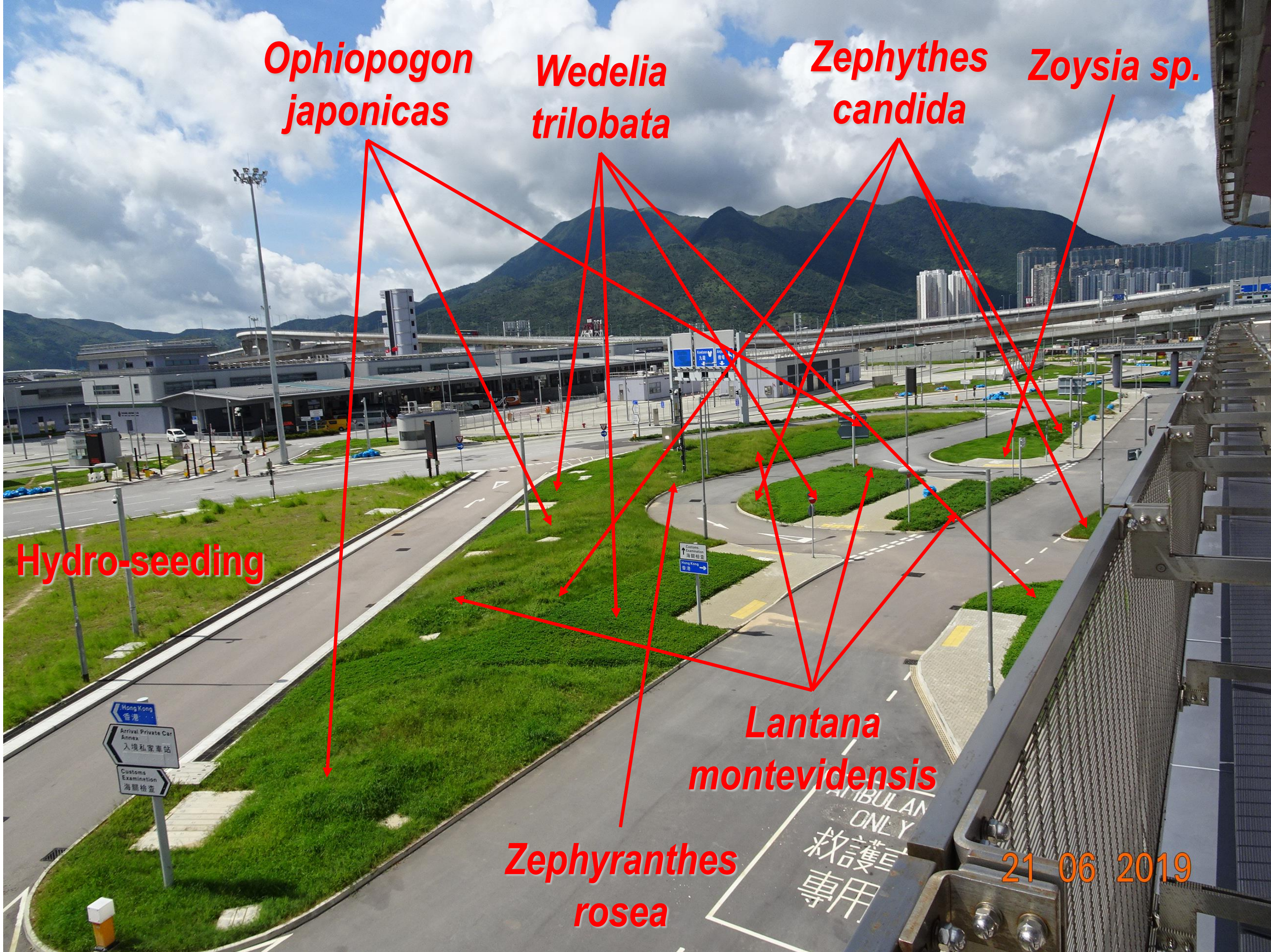
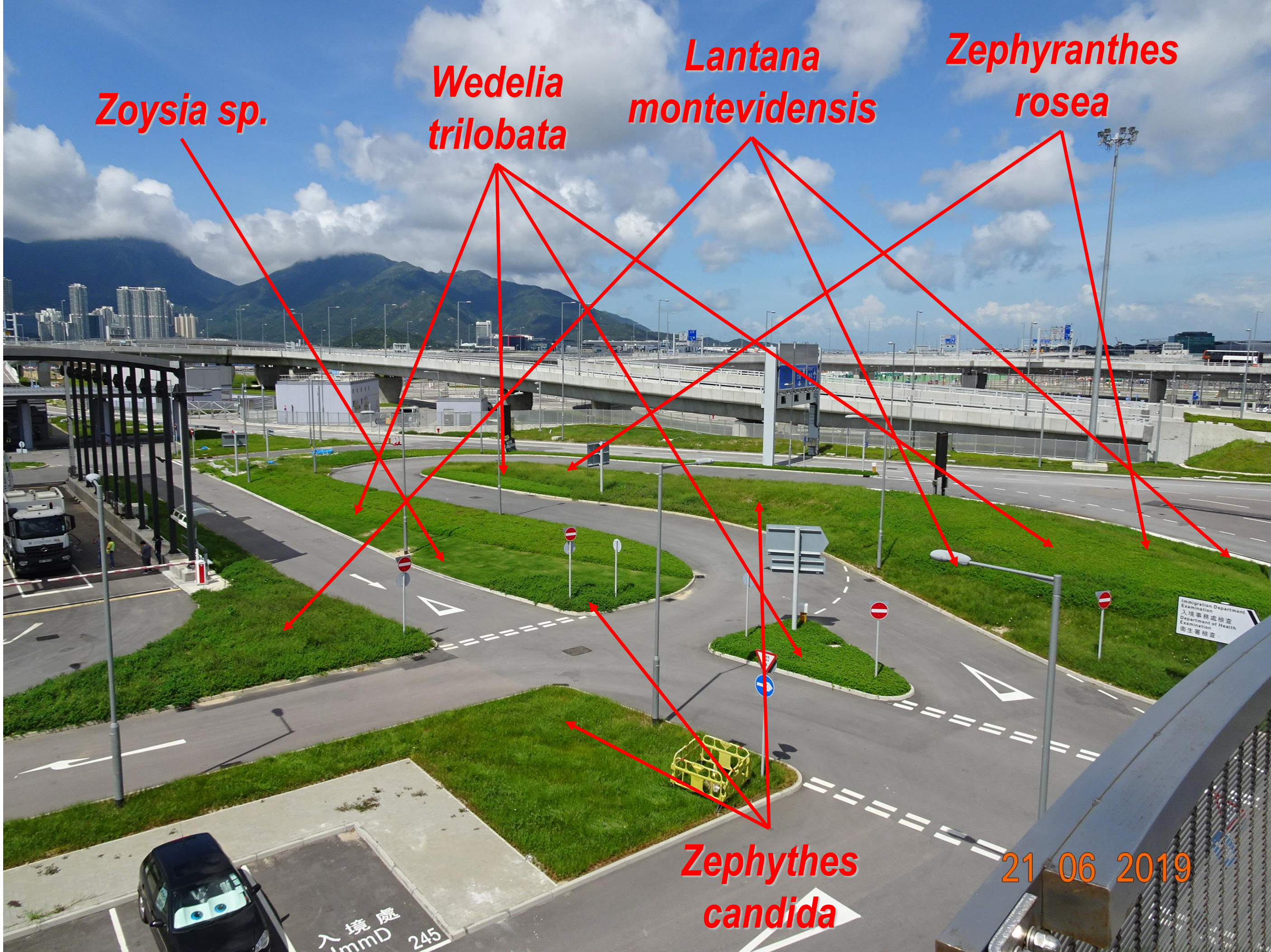


Photo 3: Portion B (1)



Photo 4: Portion B (2)



*Zoysia sp.*

*Wedelia trilobata*

*Lantana montevidensis*

*Zephyranthes rosea*

*Zephythos candida*

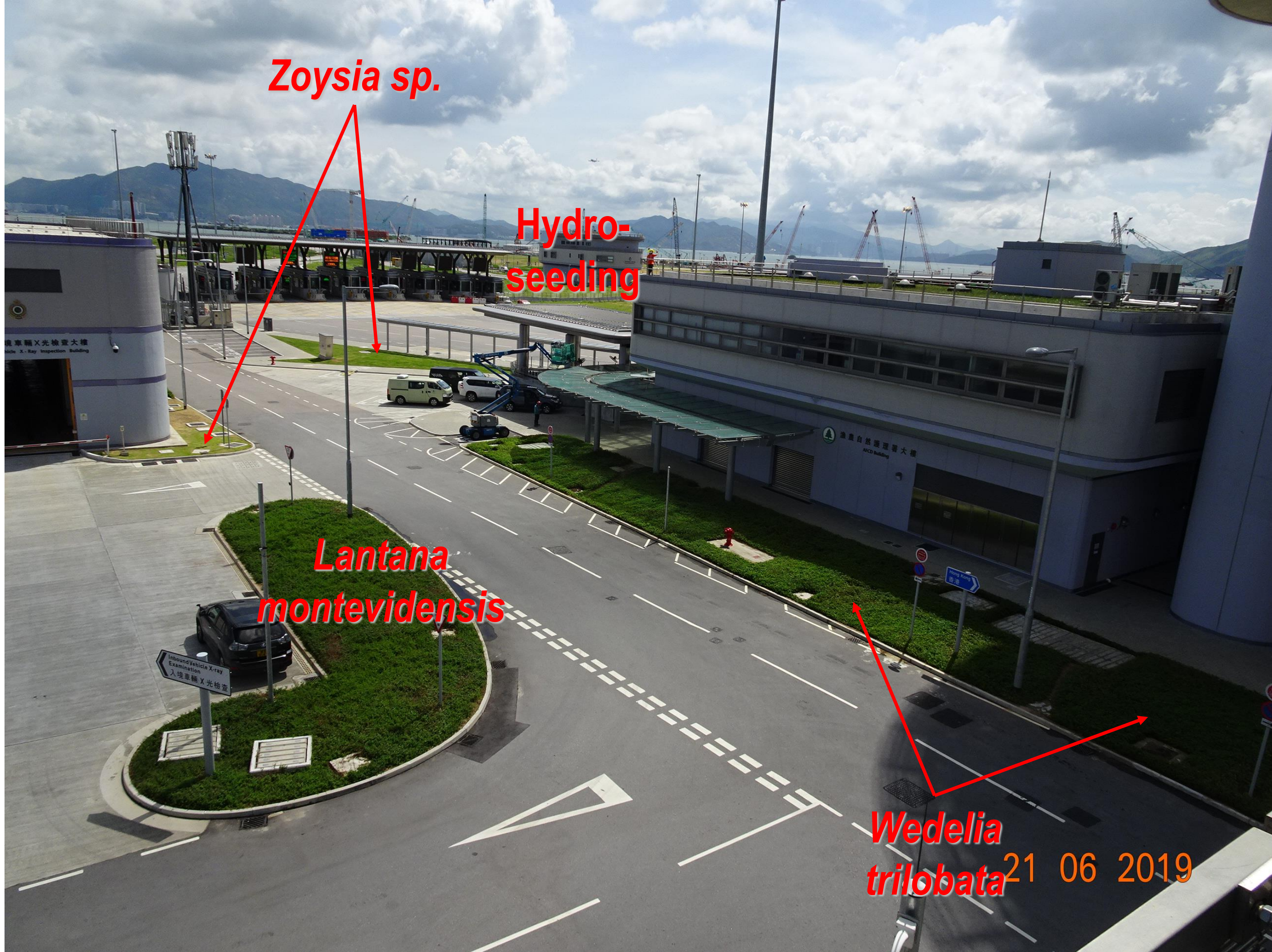
21 06 2019

入境處  
ImmD 245

Immigration Department  
Examination  
入境事務處檢查  
Department of Health  
Examination of Health  
衛生署檢查

Photo 5: Portion B (3)





**Zoysia sp.**

**Hydro-seeding**

**Lantana montevidensis**

**Wedelia trilobata**

21 06 2019

Photo 6: Portion B (4)

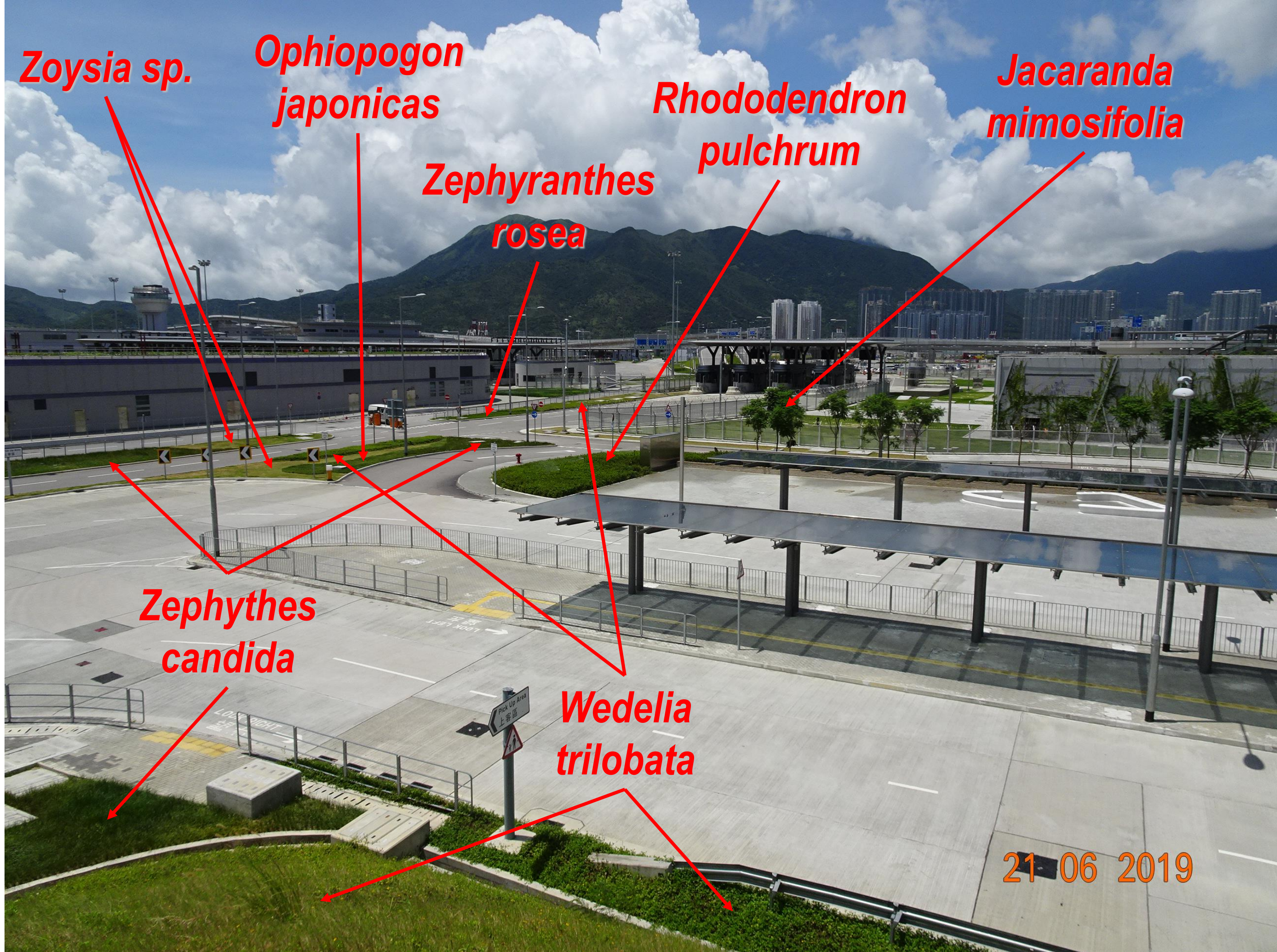


Photo 7: Portion C+E+F (1)

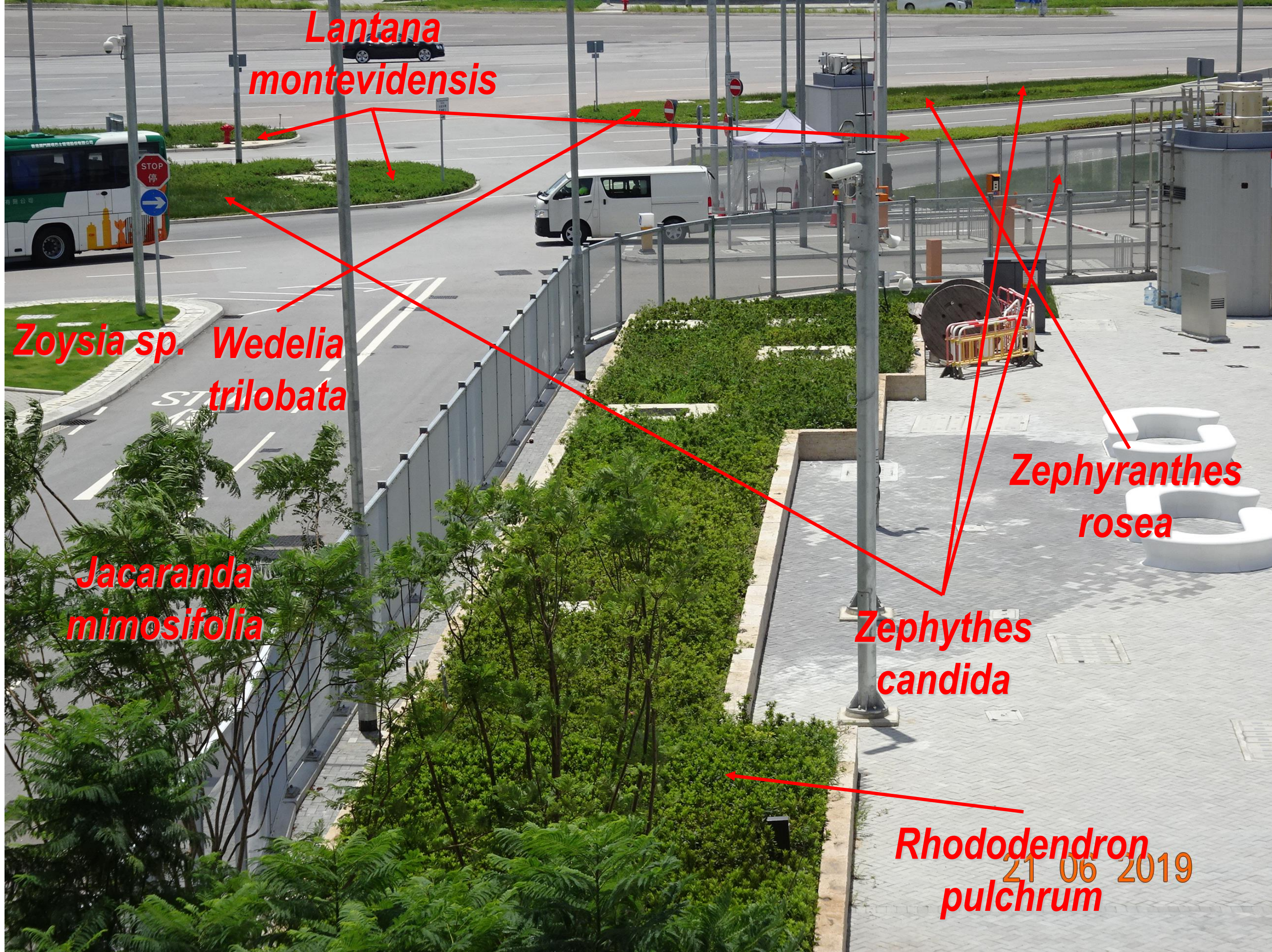
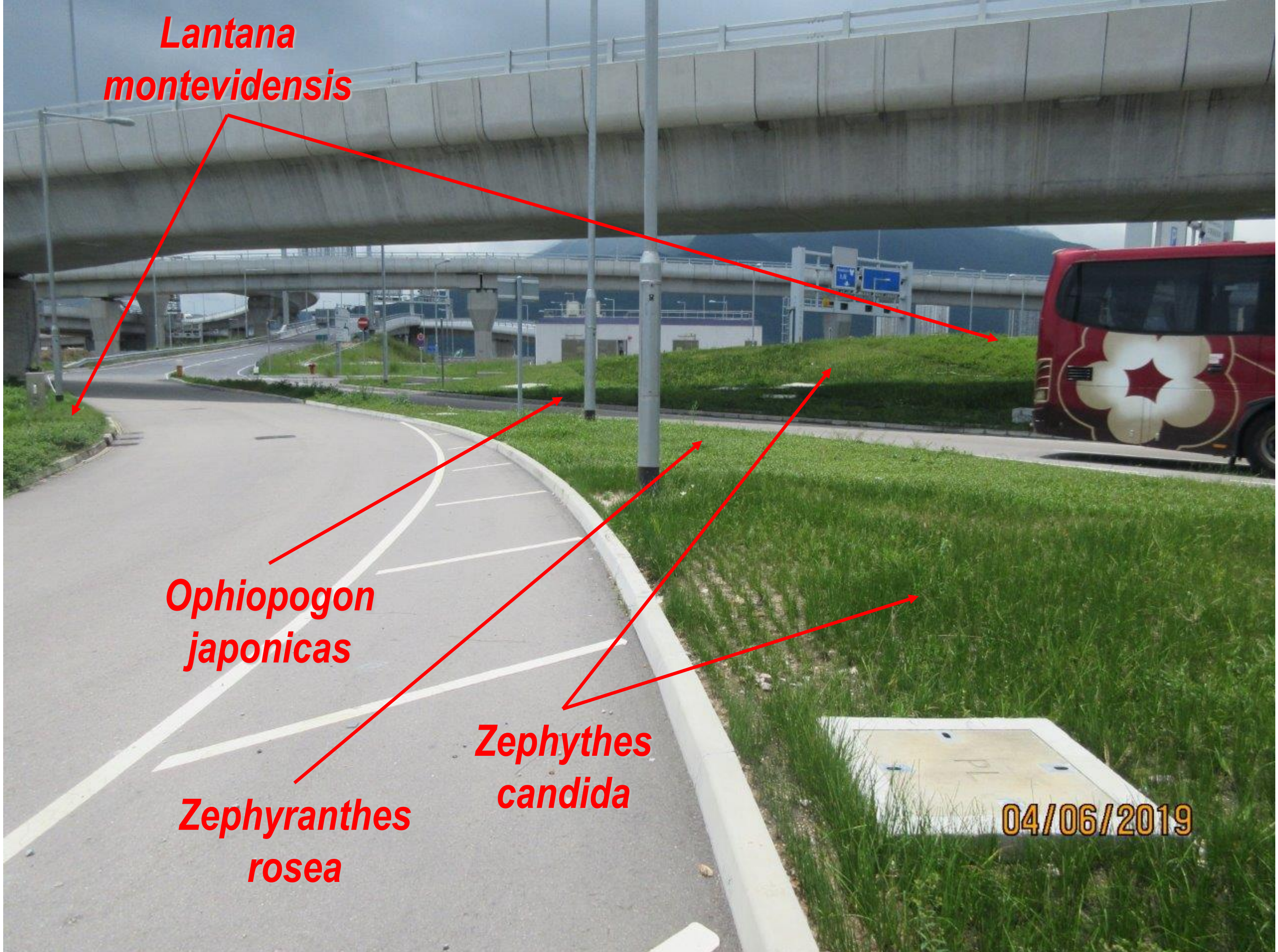


Photo 8: Portion C+E+F (2)



*Lantana montevidensis*

*Ophiopogon japonicas*

*Zephyranthes rosea*

*Zephyrthes candida*

04/06/2019

Photo 9: Portion D+G (1)

*Zephyranthes  
rosea*

*Lantana  
montevidensis*

Hydro-  
seeding

*Rhododendron  
pulchrum*

04/06/2019

Photo 10: Portion D+G (2)



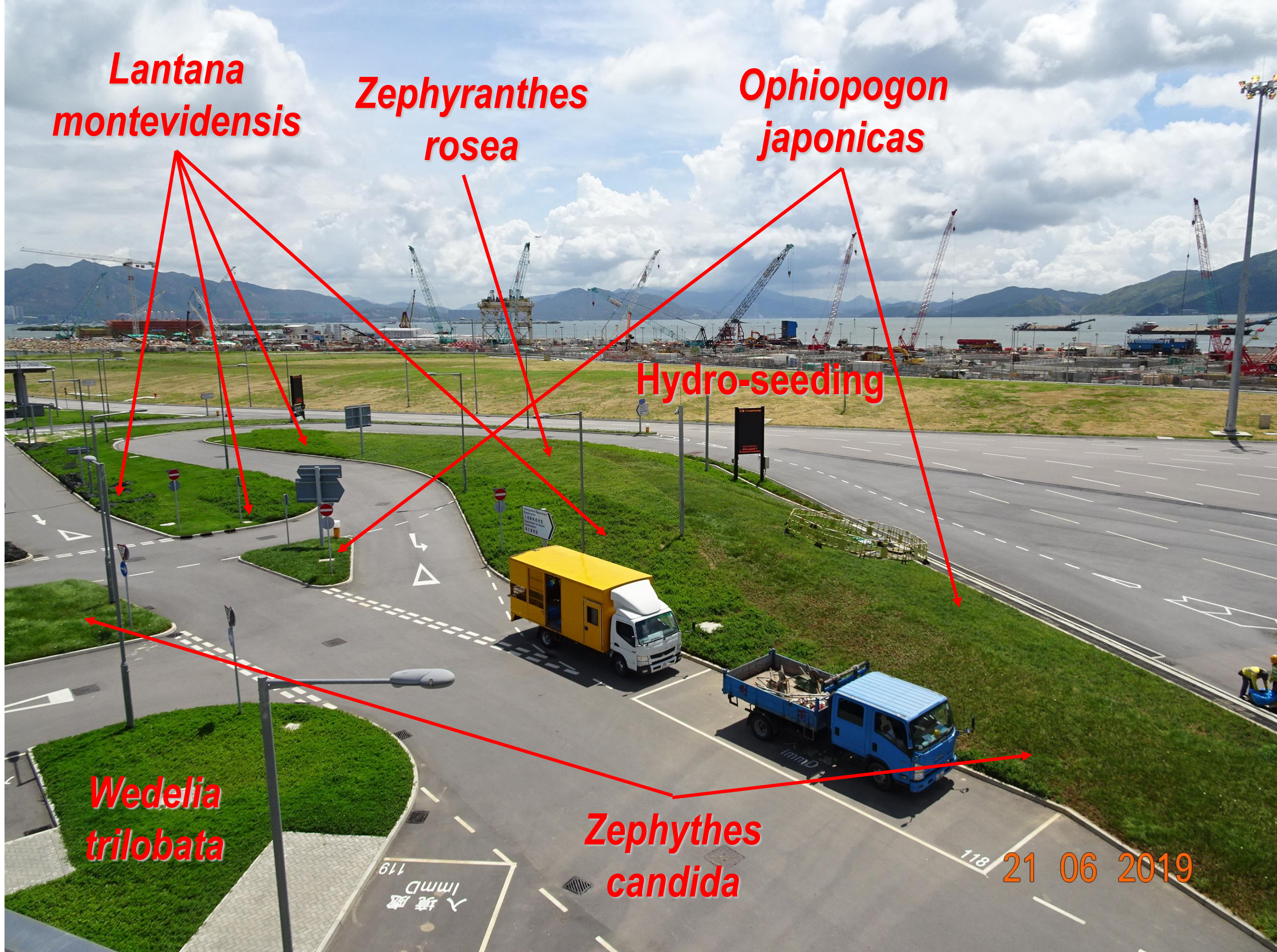
Hydro-seeding

Hydro-seeding

*Wedelia trilobata*

21/05/2019

Photo 11: Portion H+R (1)



*Lantana  
montevidensis*

*Zephyranthes  
rosea*

*Ophiopogon  
japonicas*

Hydro-seeding

*Wedelia  
trilobata*

*Zephythys  
candida*

21 06 2019

Photo 12: Portion J (1)

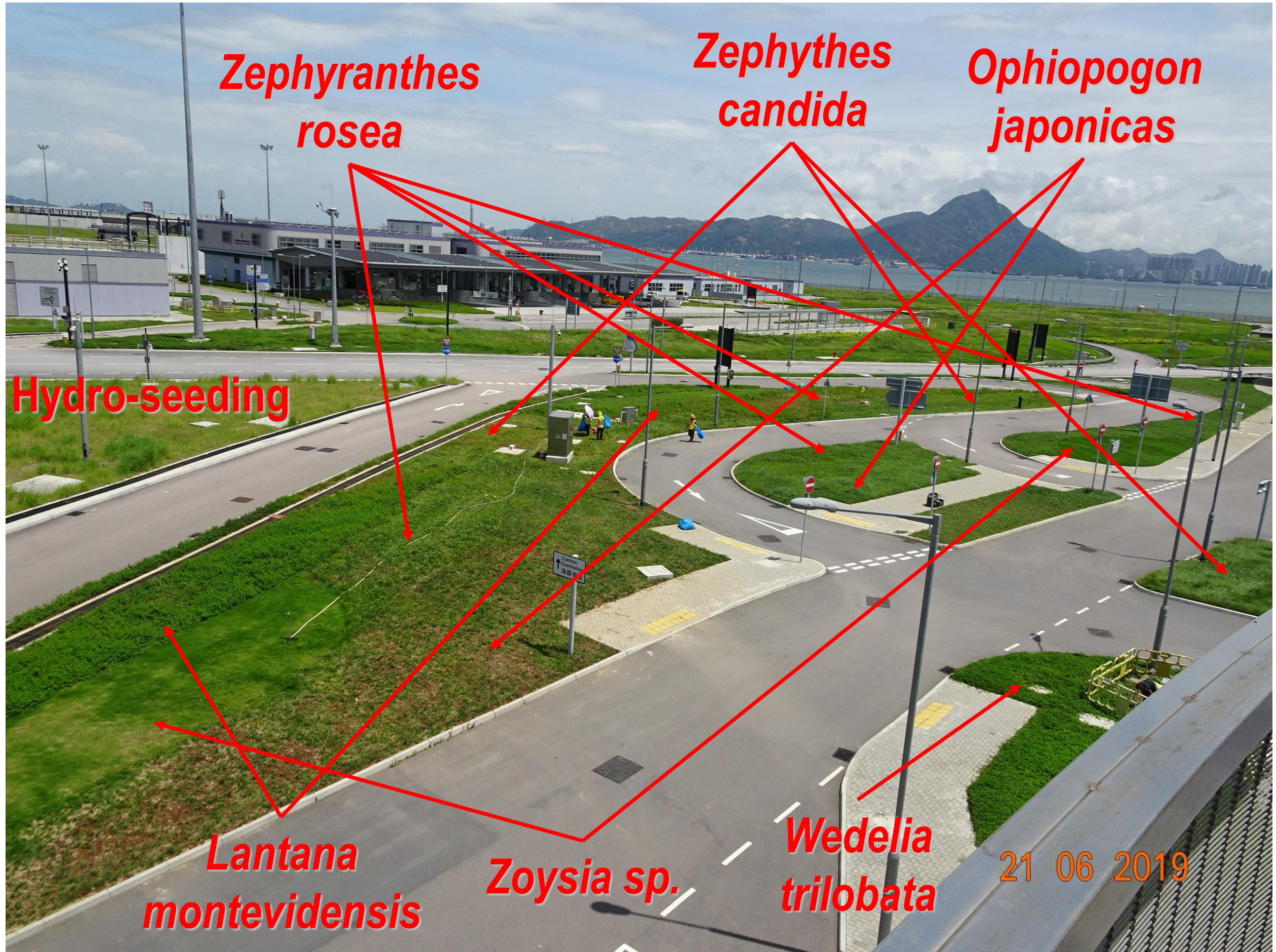


Photo 13: Portion J (2)



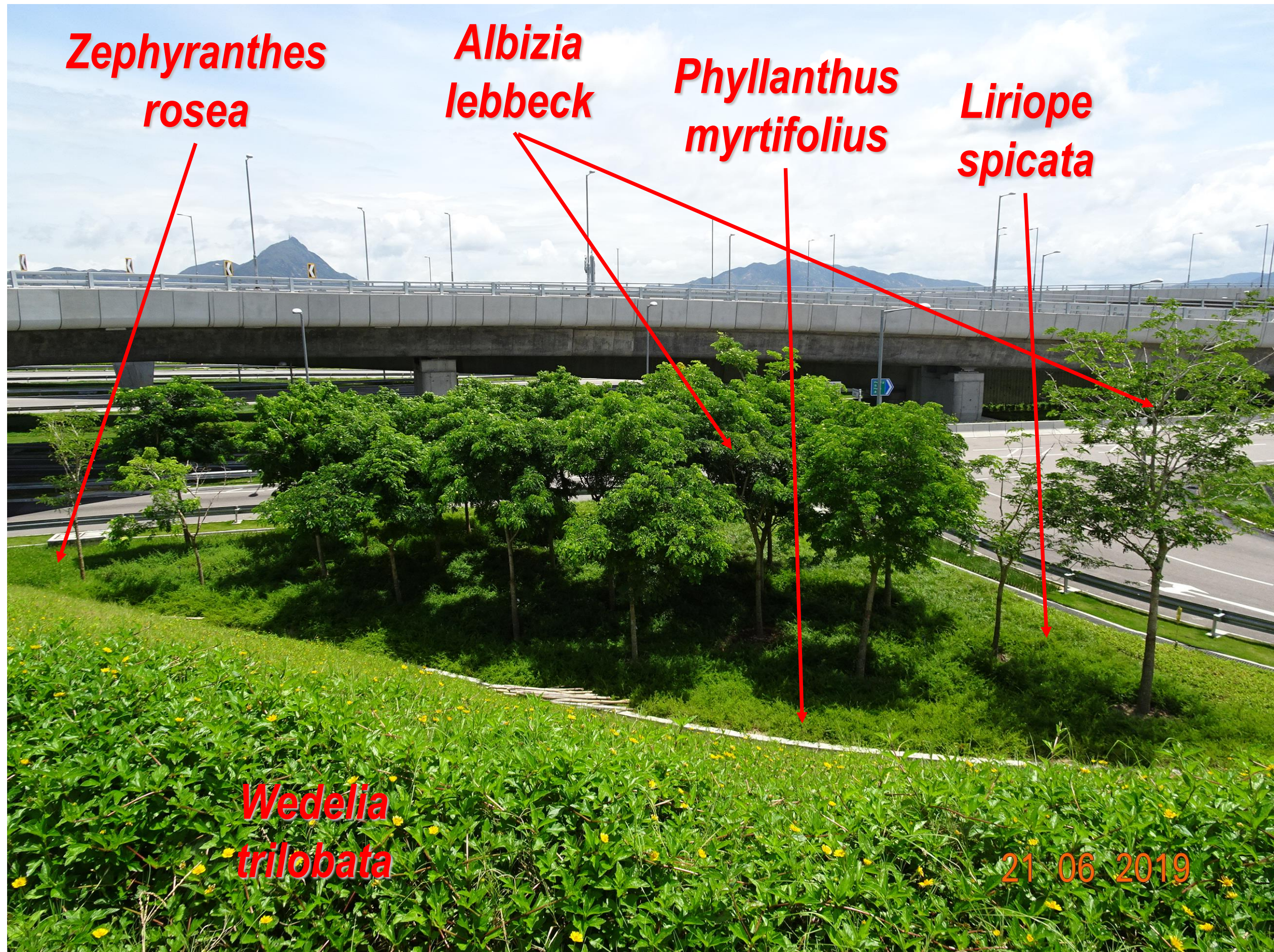


Photo 14: Portion K+L+M+S+T (1)



Photo 15: Portion K+L+M+S+T (2)



Hydro-seeding

*Wedelia trilobata*

*Zephythys candida*

21 06 2019

Photo 16: Portion K+L+M+S+T (3)

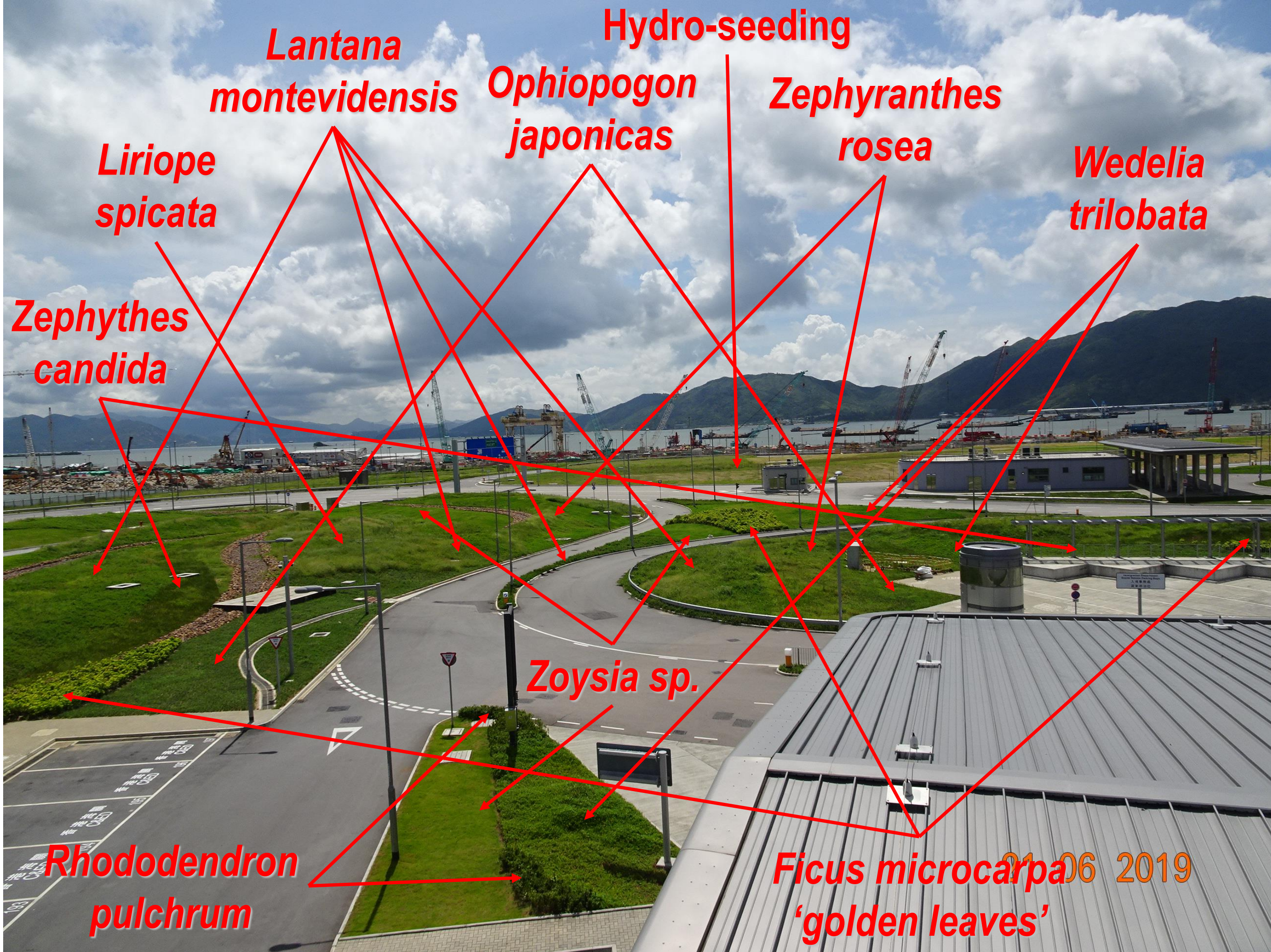


Photo 17: Portion N (1)

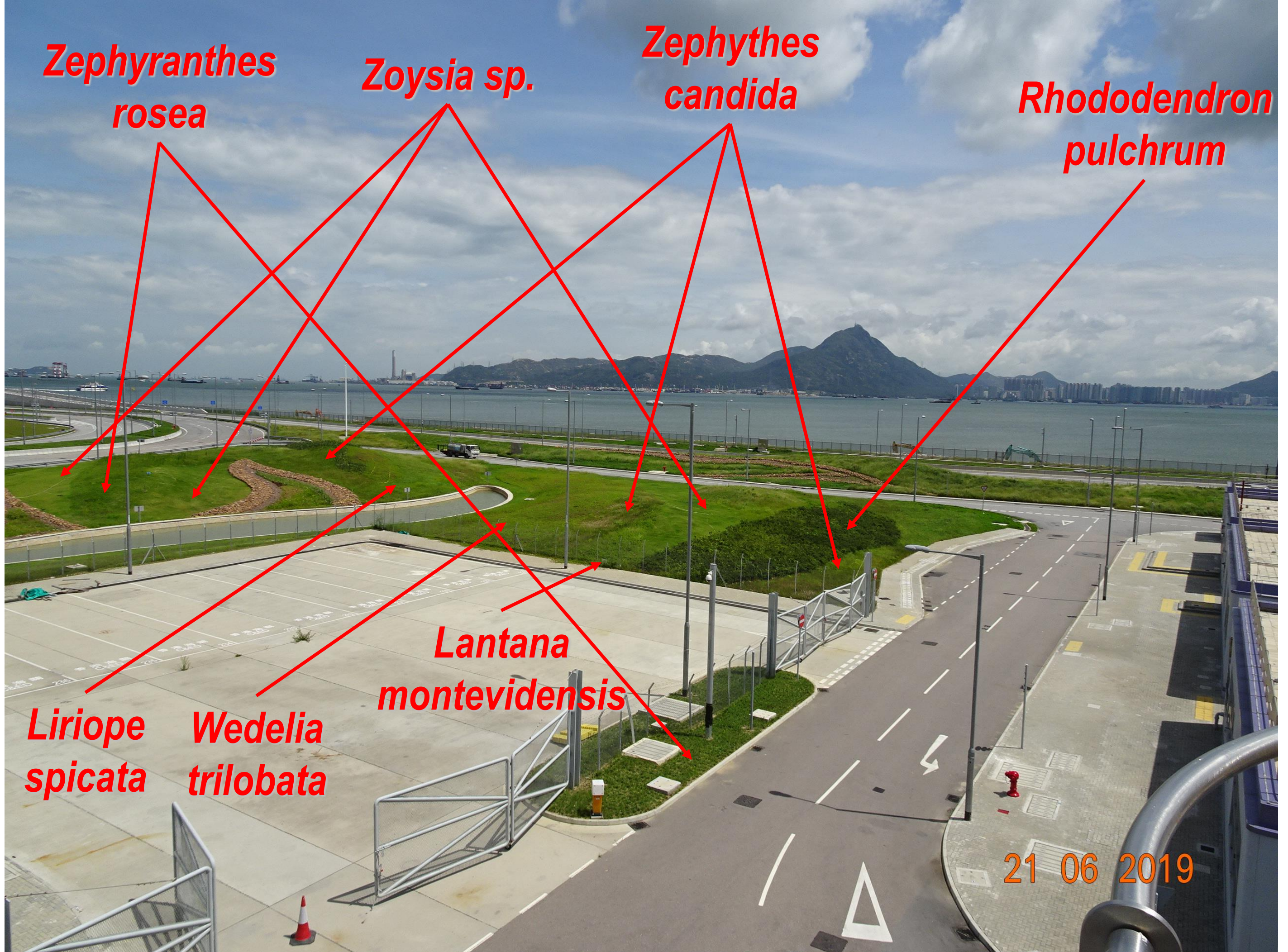


Photo 18: Portion N (2)

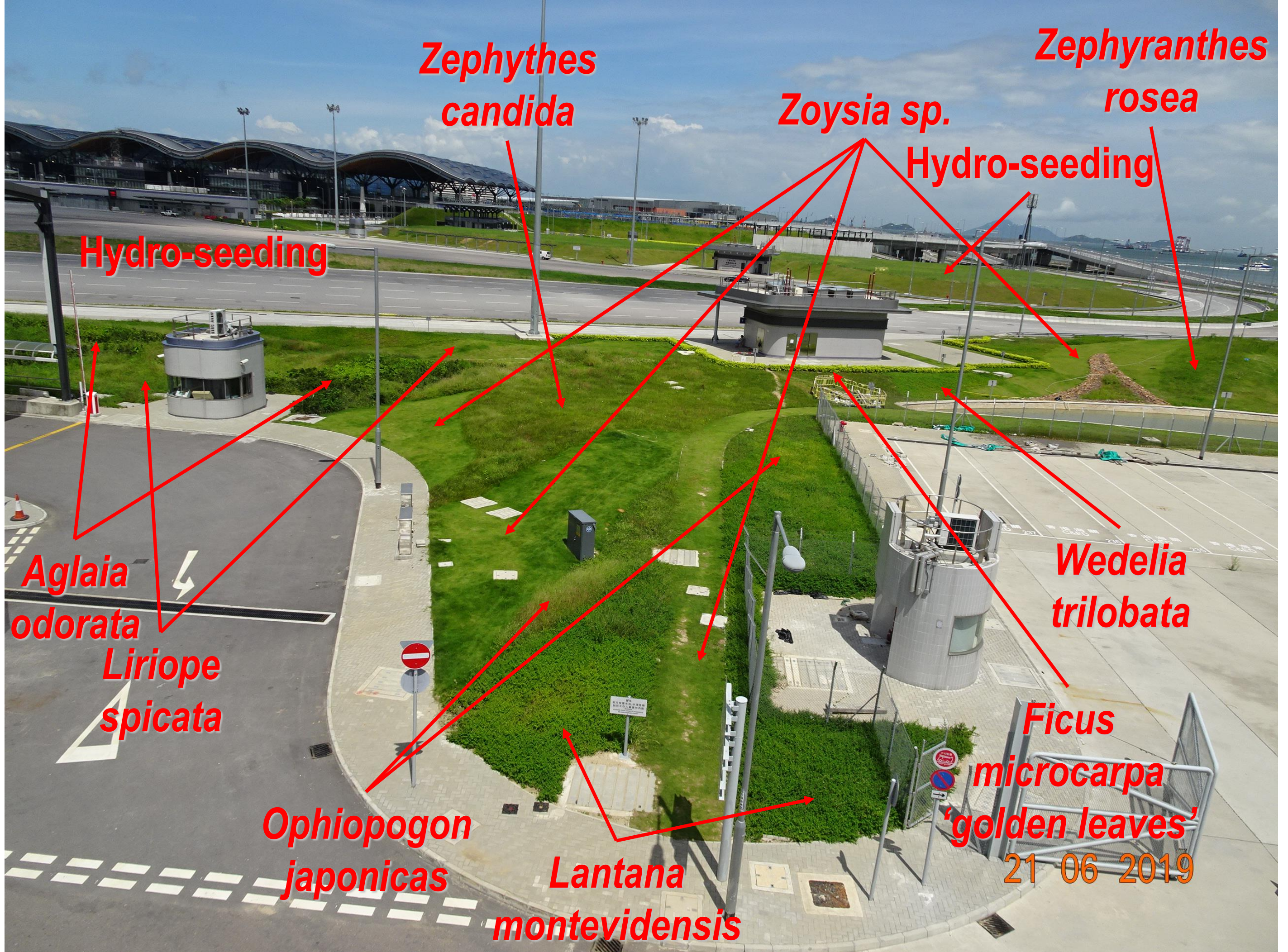


Photo 19: Portion N (3)

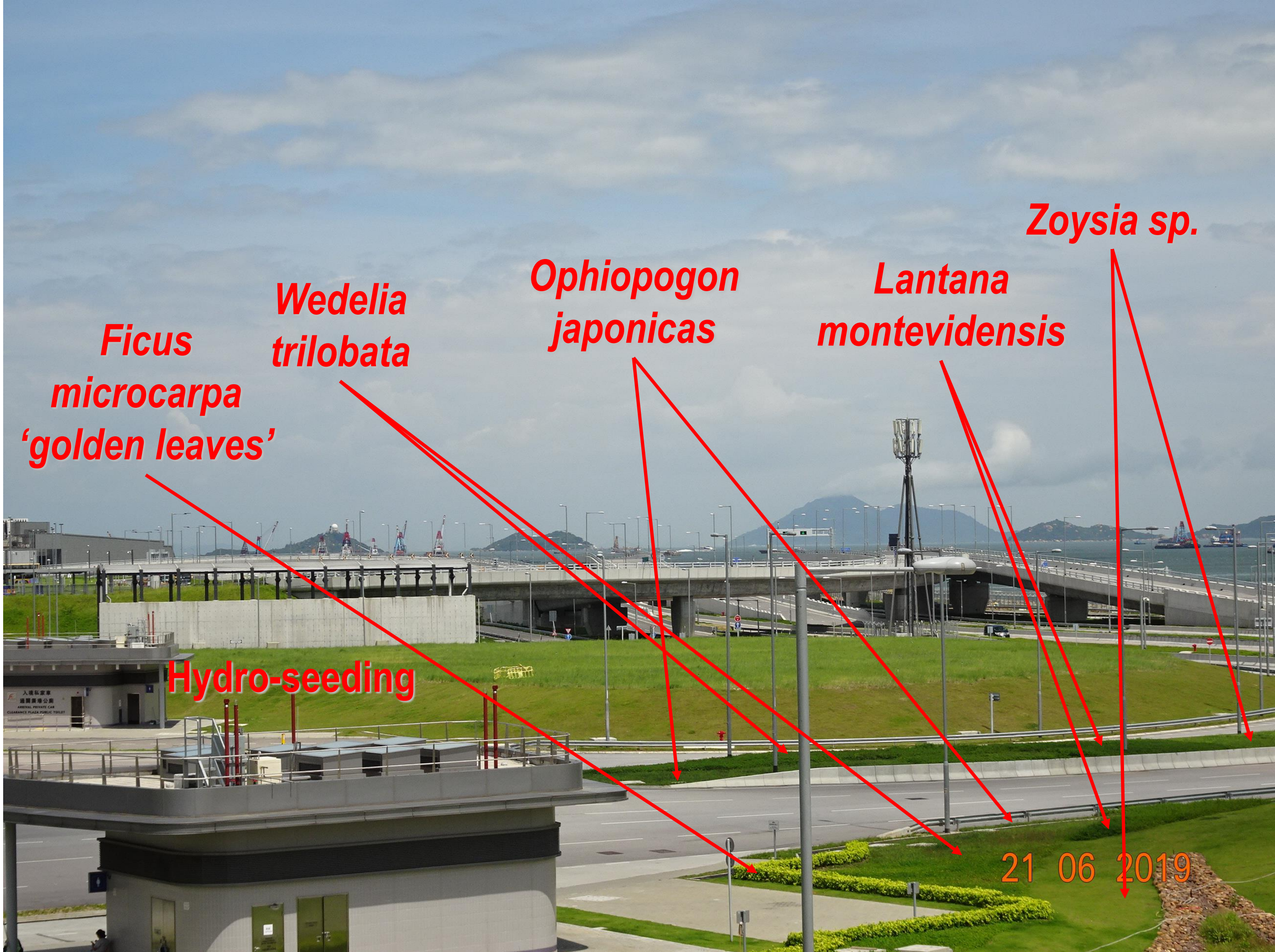


Photo 20: Portion P (1)

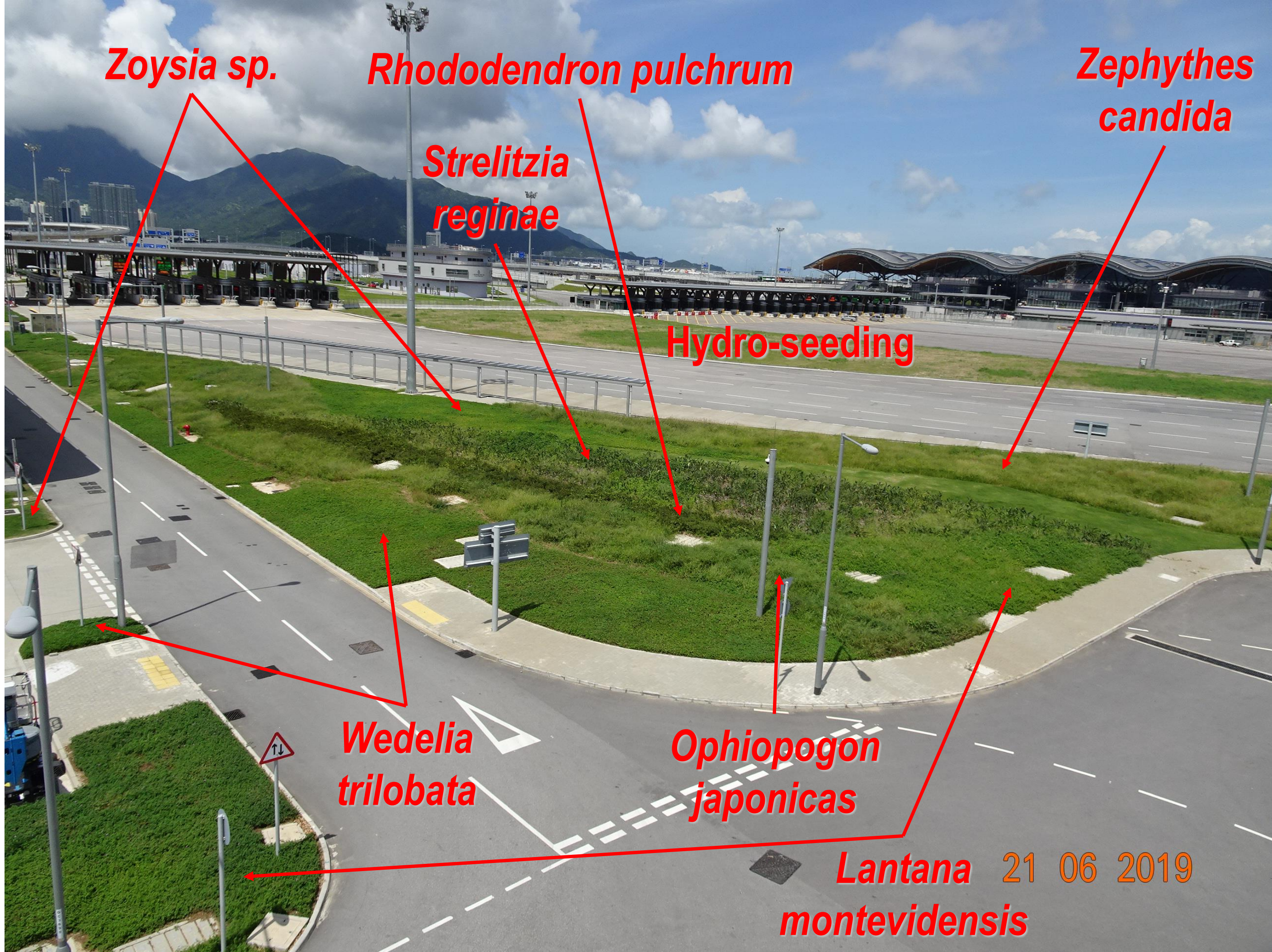


Photo 21: Portion P (2)


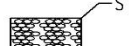
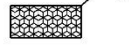


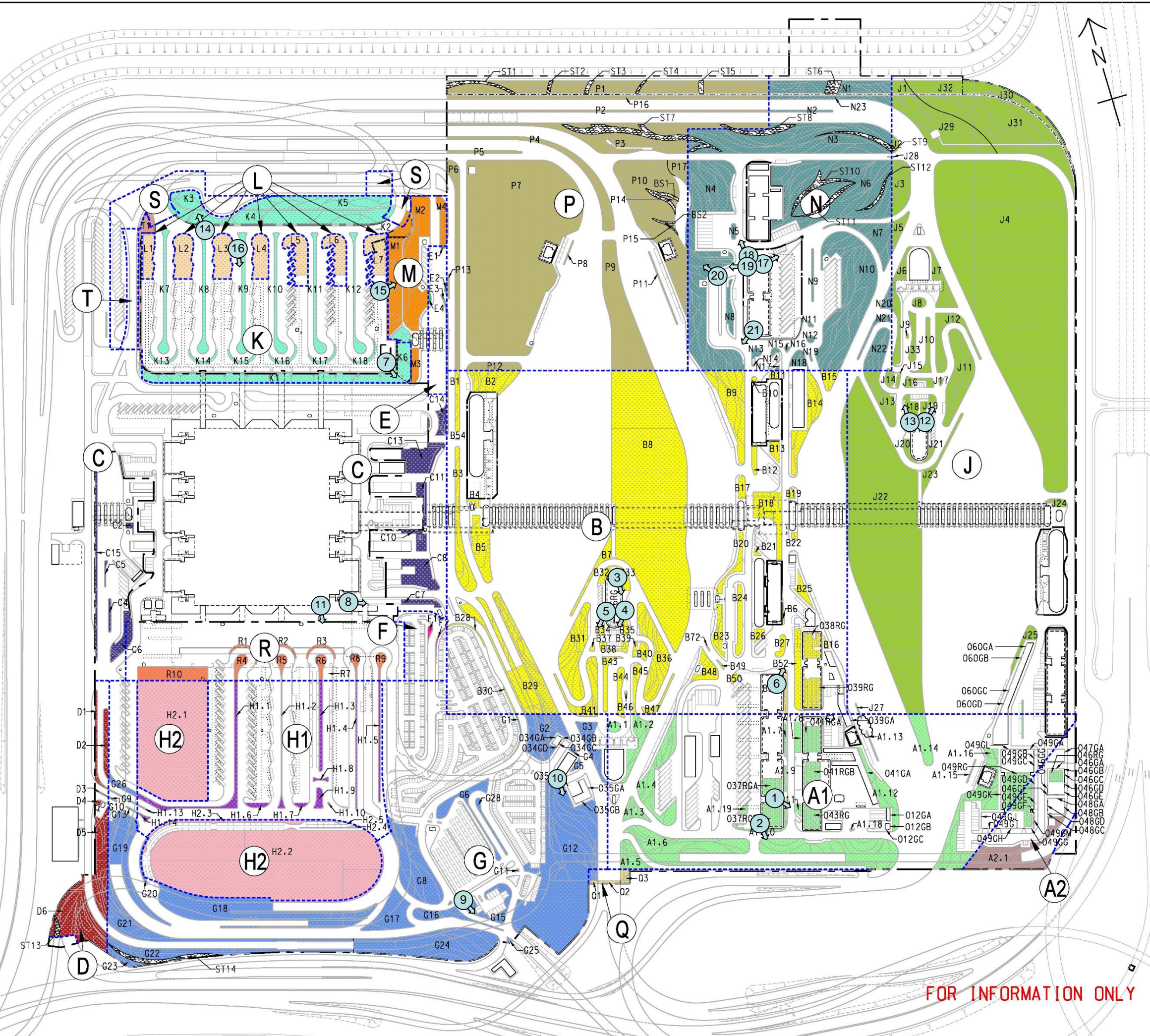
PLANTER LABELING PLAN

NOTES:

1. FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ALL LANDSCAPE WORKS SHALL FOLLOW THE LATEST DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION ON SITE.

LEGEND:

-  BOUNDARY FENCE (EXTEND REFER TO CONTRACT DRAWING)
-  RIVER WASHED STONE SWATHE
-  BIOSWALE



B	04/07/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	GY	STL	EYTW
A	05/01/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSW	STL	EYTW
-	04/09/17	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSW	STL	EYTW
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	PRE.	CHK.

DRAWING REFERENCE TO LATEST VERSION


 路政署  
 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT  

 港珠澳大橋香港工程管理局  
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

**AECOM** + +  
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
**Aedas**  
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI + +

HY/2013/03  
 HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE  
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES  
 - VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZAS AND  
 ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

TITLE

PLANTER LABELING PLAN

SKETCH NO. 60191048/C3/SK4220 REV. B

SCALE 1:1000 (A1) © COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所有

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

DRAFT

04/07/2018 16:58:03 \$USER\$



TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL ** #	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CS ** #	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
GR #	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JA #	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod #	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi ** #	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu #	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre #	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dazielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

**NOTES:**

- <sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.
- <sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).
- \* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>
- \*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant
- # Species proposed on landscape berms

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag #	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam #	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl #	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave #	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡荳, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite #	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo #	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp * #	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja * #	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds #	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr ** #	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟻蝶菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan #	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro #	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja ** #	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * ** #	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno #	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * # / Lpe #	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk

**Contract No. HY/2013/03****Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –  
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities****Bi-monthly Landscape Monitoring Site Audit Checklist**

Date of Site Audit:	12/08/2019	Time of Site Audit:	14:00		
Site Auditor:	Vincent Lu	Humidity:	70%		
Weather Condition:	Sunny	Temperature:	34°C	Wind:	Mild

Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portions A1, A2 &amp; Q</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portion B</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 12/08/2019

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portions C, E &amp; F</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portions D &amp; G</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portions H &amp; R</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 12/08/2019

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portion J</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portions K, L, M, S &amp; T</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?		√		
Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?		√		
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>Portion N</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 12/08/2019

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>Portion P</b>				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
<b>General Document</b>				
Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.

Date of Site Audit: 12/08/2019

**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Contract No. HY/2013/03

**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –  
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Remarks / Recommendations for Contractor**

Date of Site Audit: 12 / 8 / 2019

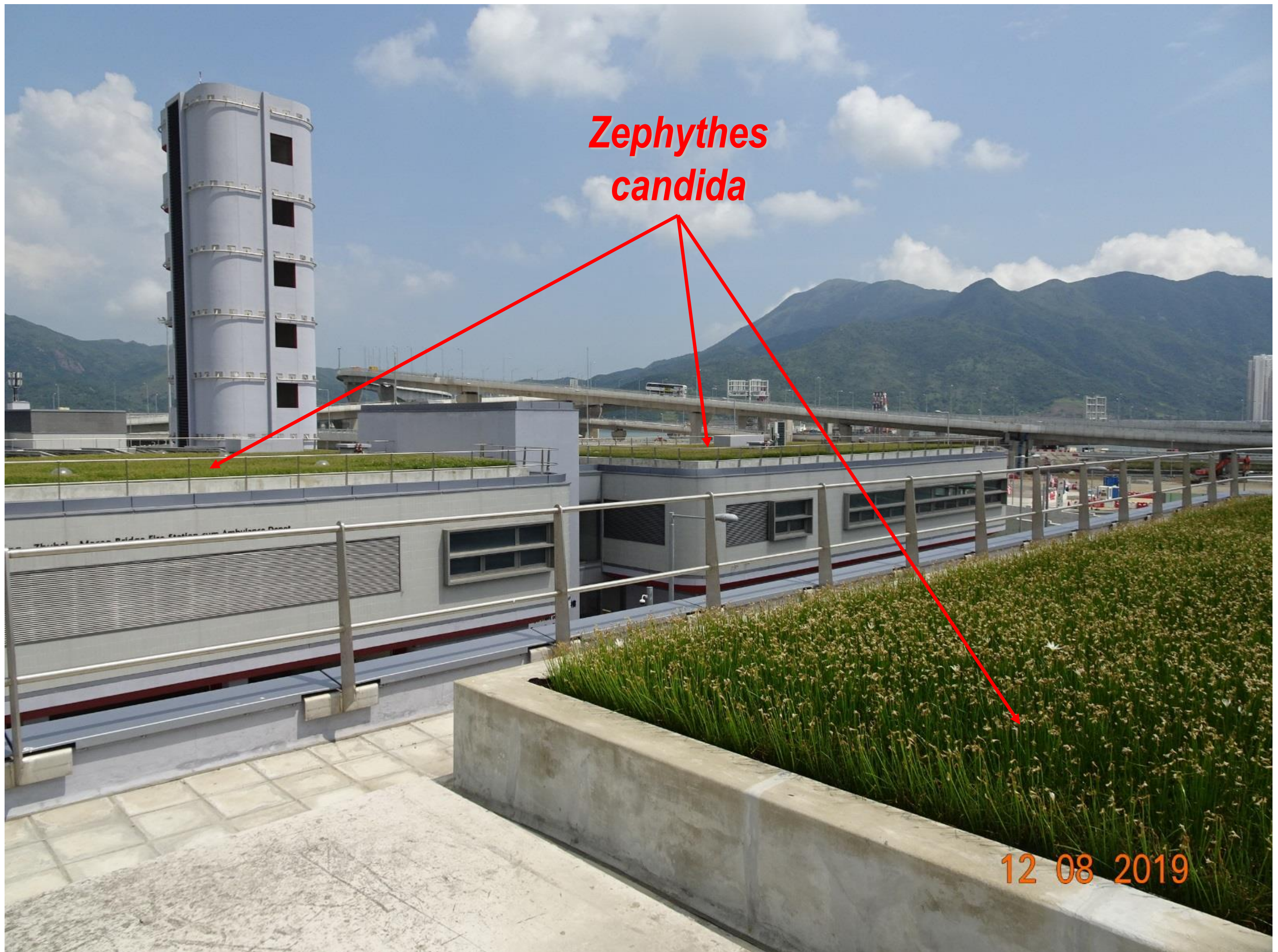
**Observation and/or Recommended Measures:**

No particular finding.

Target Date of Completion: N/A

**Signatures:**

	Name	Signature
ET's Representative	Vincent Lu	
Contractor's Representative	Mako CHAN	
ER's Representative	CHAN Pak Kin	
IEC's Representative	Harris Wong	



*Zephythes  
candida*

12 08 2019

Photo 1: Portion A1+A2+Q (1)



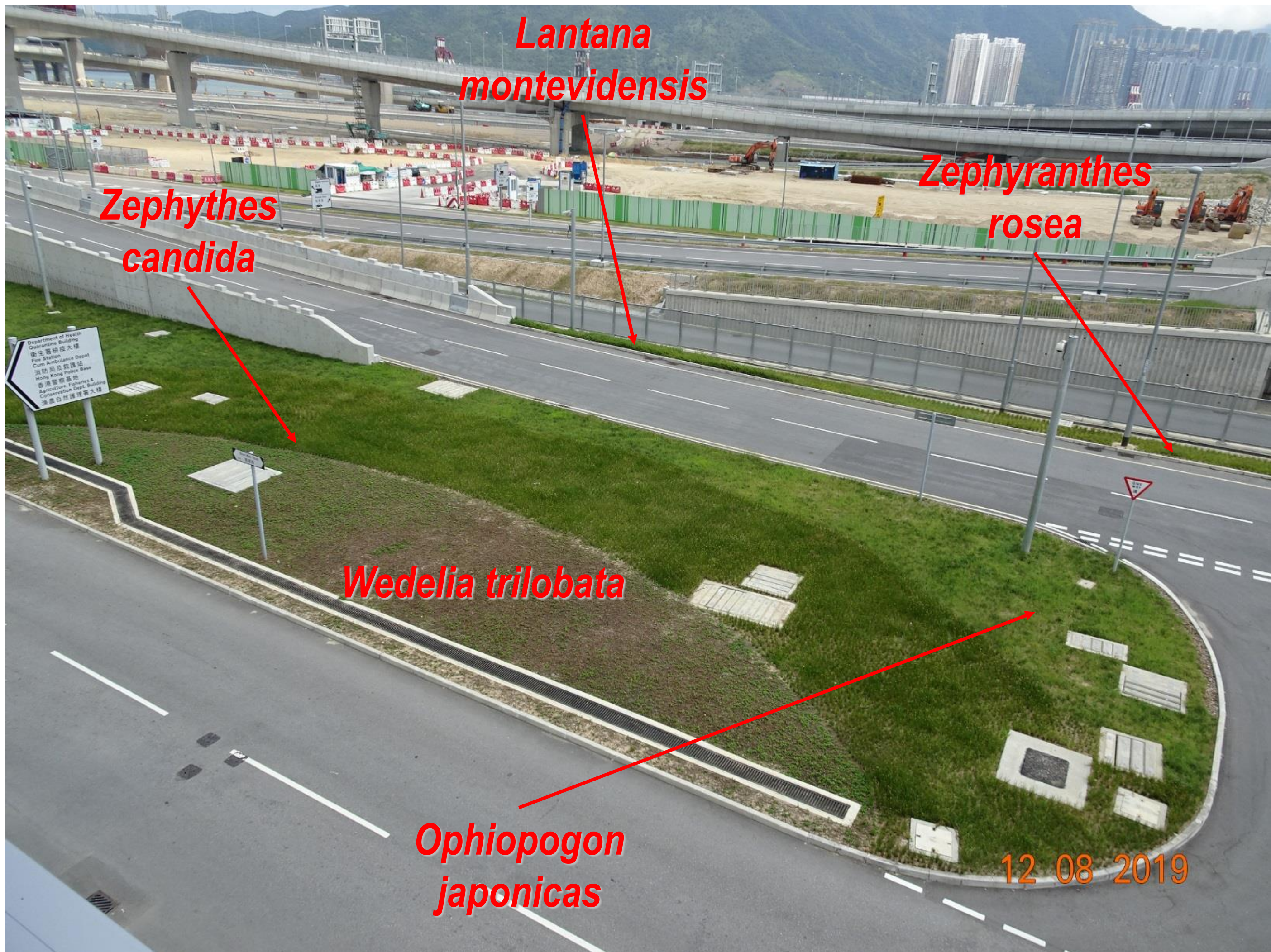
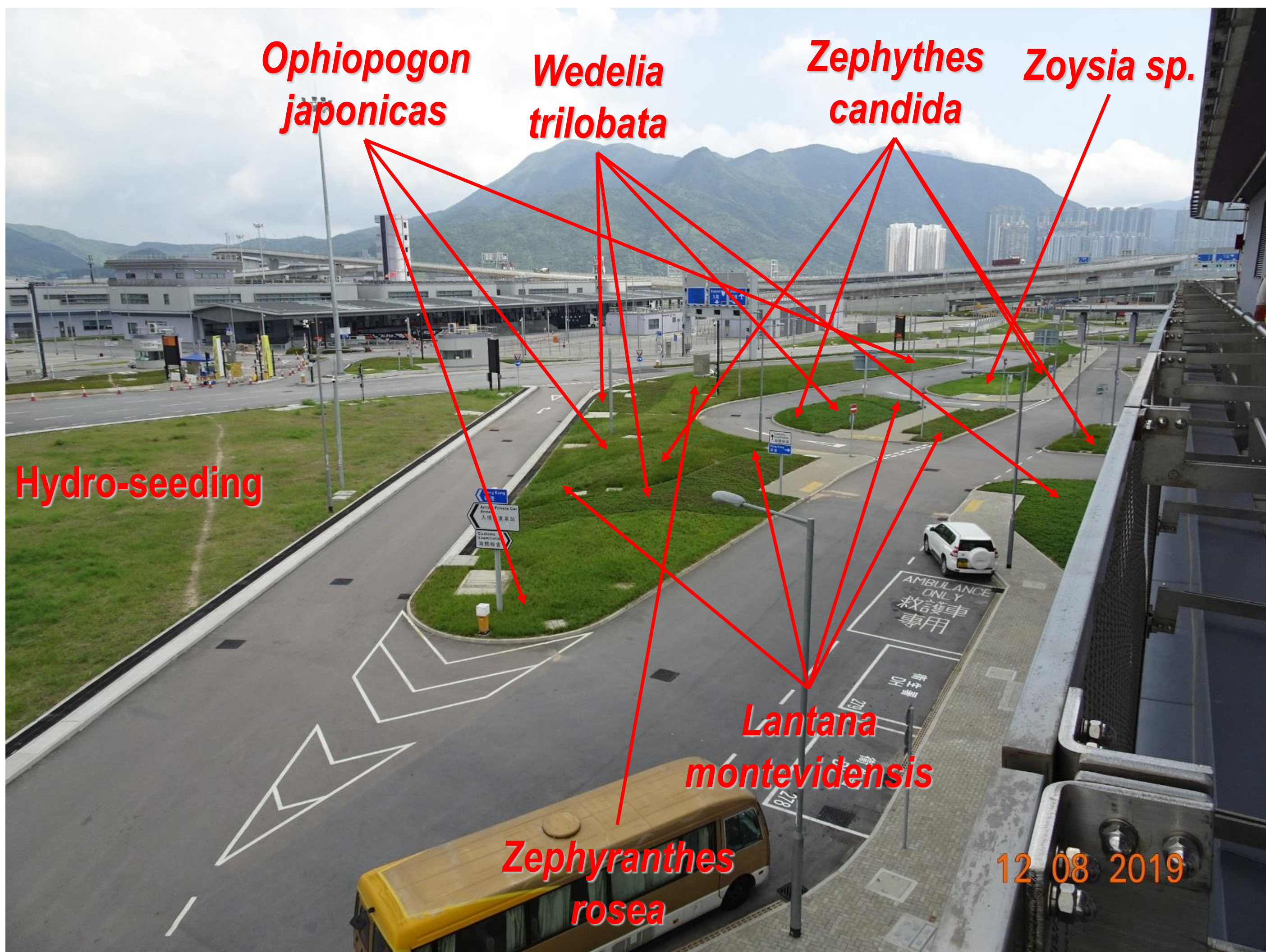


Photo 2: Portion A1+A2+Q (2)



*Ophiopogon japonicas*

*Wedelia trilobata*

*Zephyrthes candida*

*Zoysia sp.*

Hydro-seeding

*Lantana montevidensis*

*Zephyranthes rosea*

12 08 2019

Photo 3: Portion B (1)



Photo 4: Portion B (2)

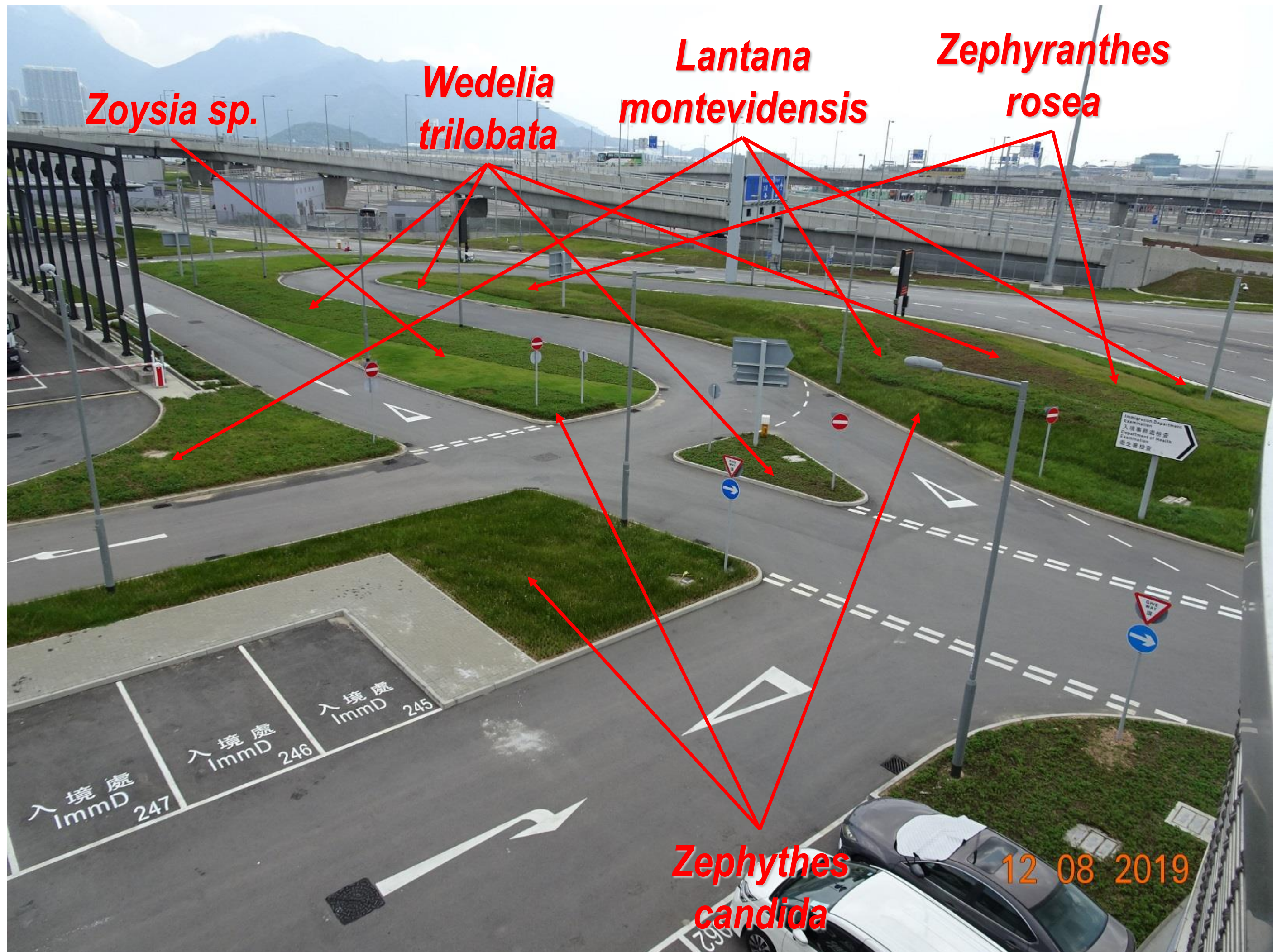
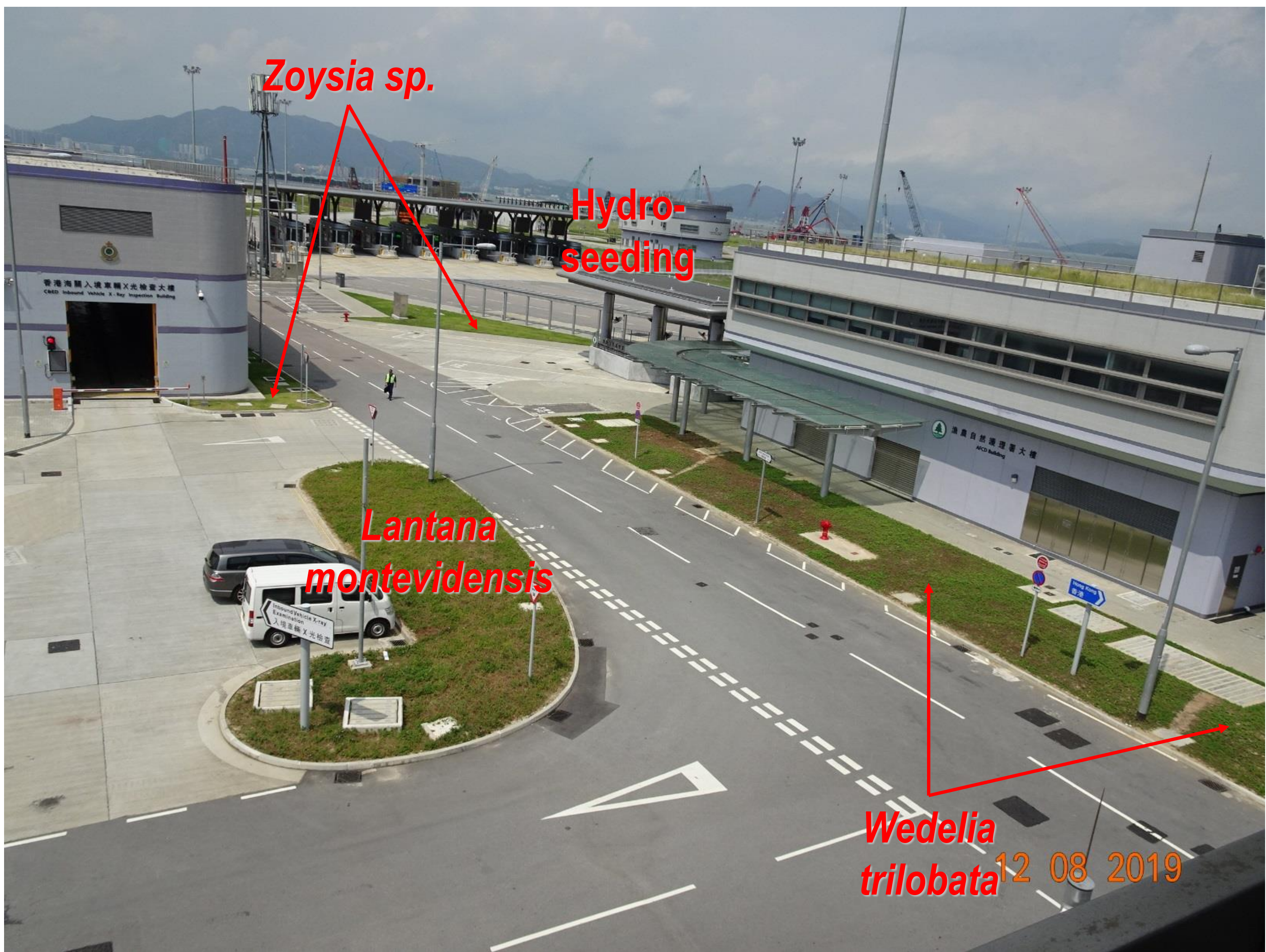


Photo 5: Portion B (3)



*Zoysia sp.*

Hydro-seeding

*Lantana montevidensis*

*Wedelia trilobata* 12 08 2019

Photo 6: Portion B (4)

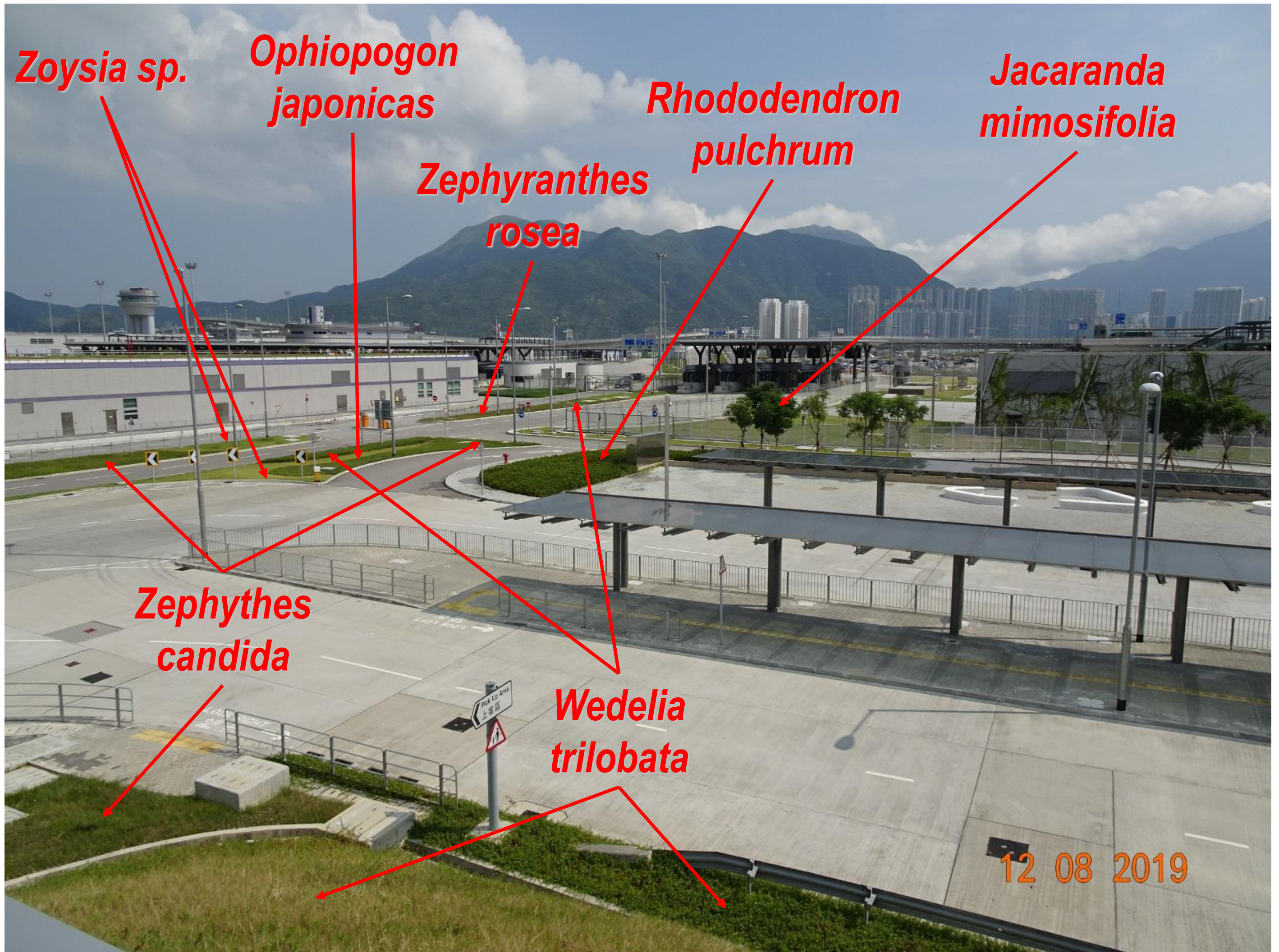


Photo 7: Portion C+E+F (1)

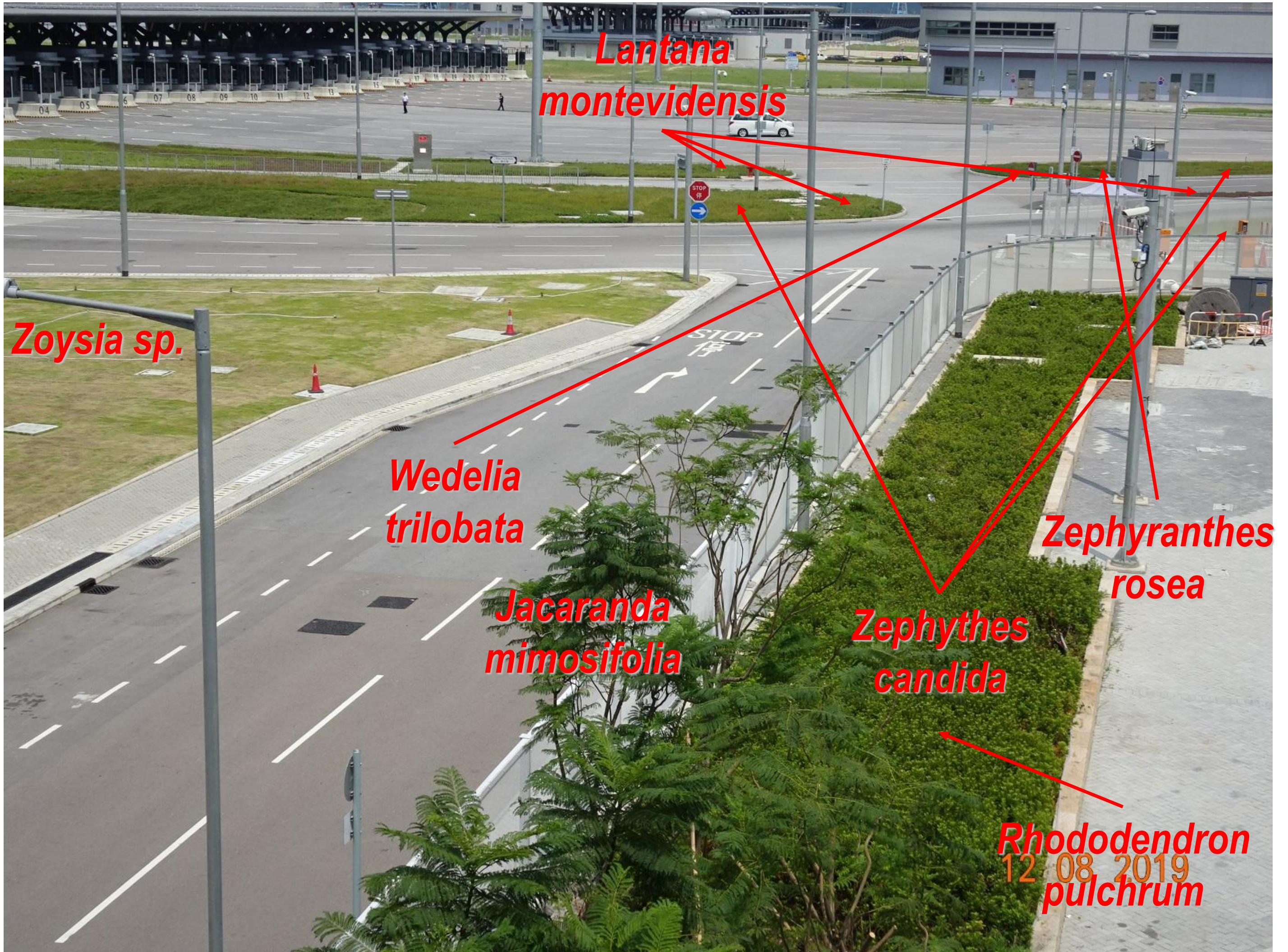
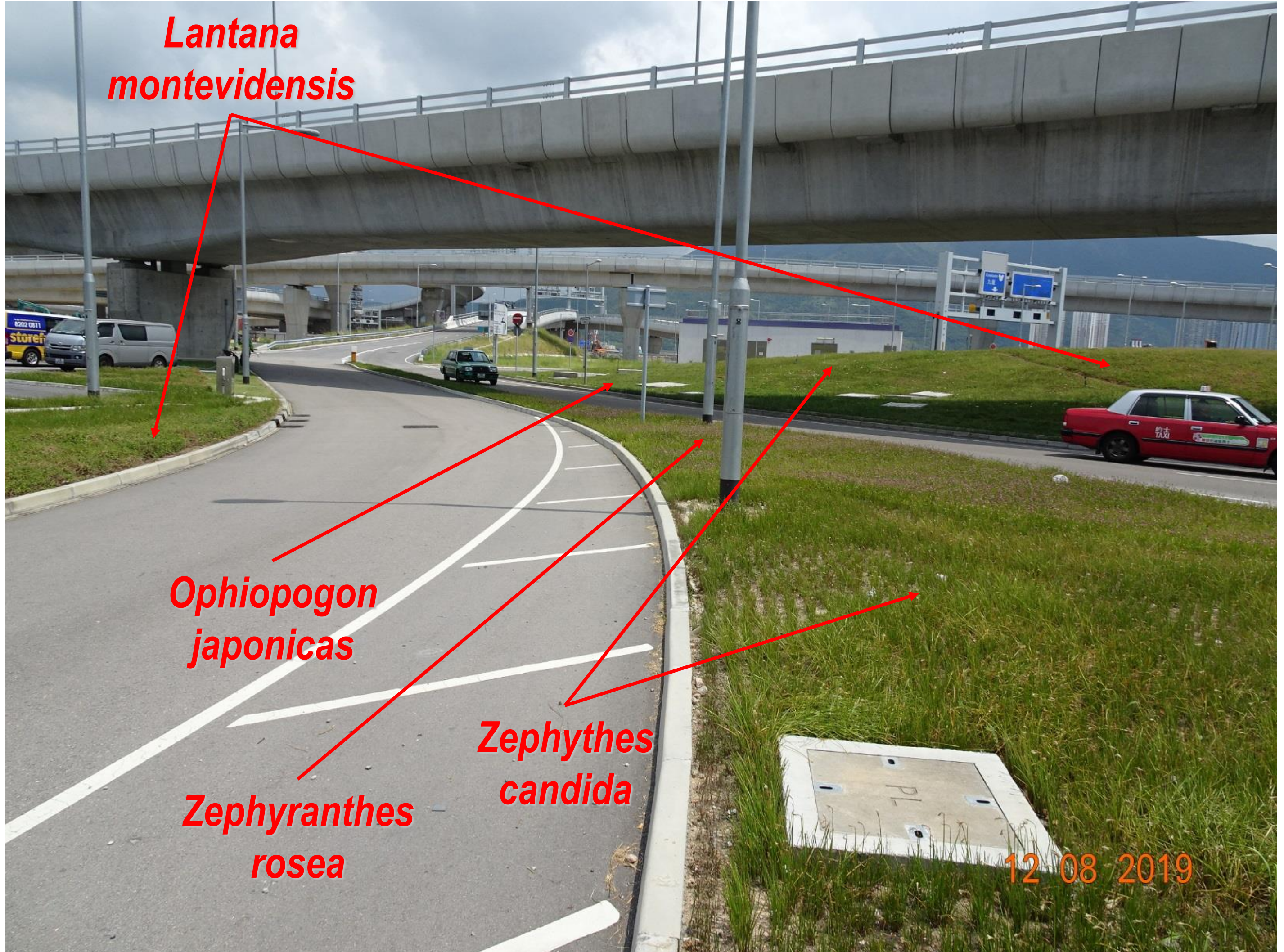


Photo 8: Portion C+E+F (2)



*Lantana montevidensis*

*Ophiopogon japonicas*

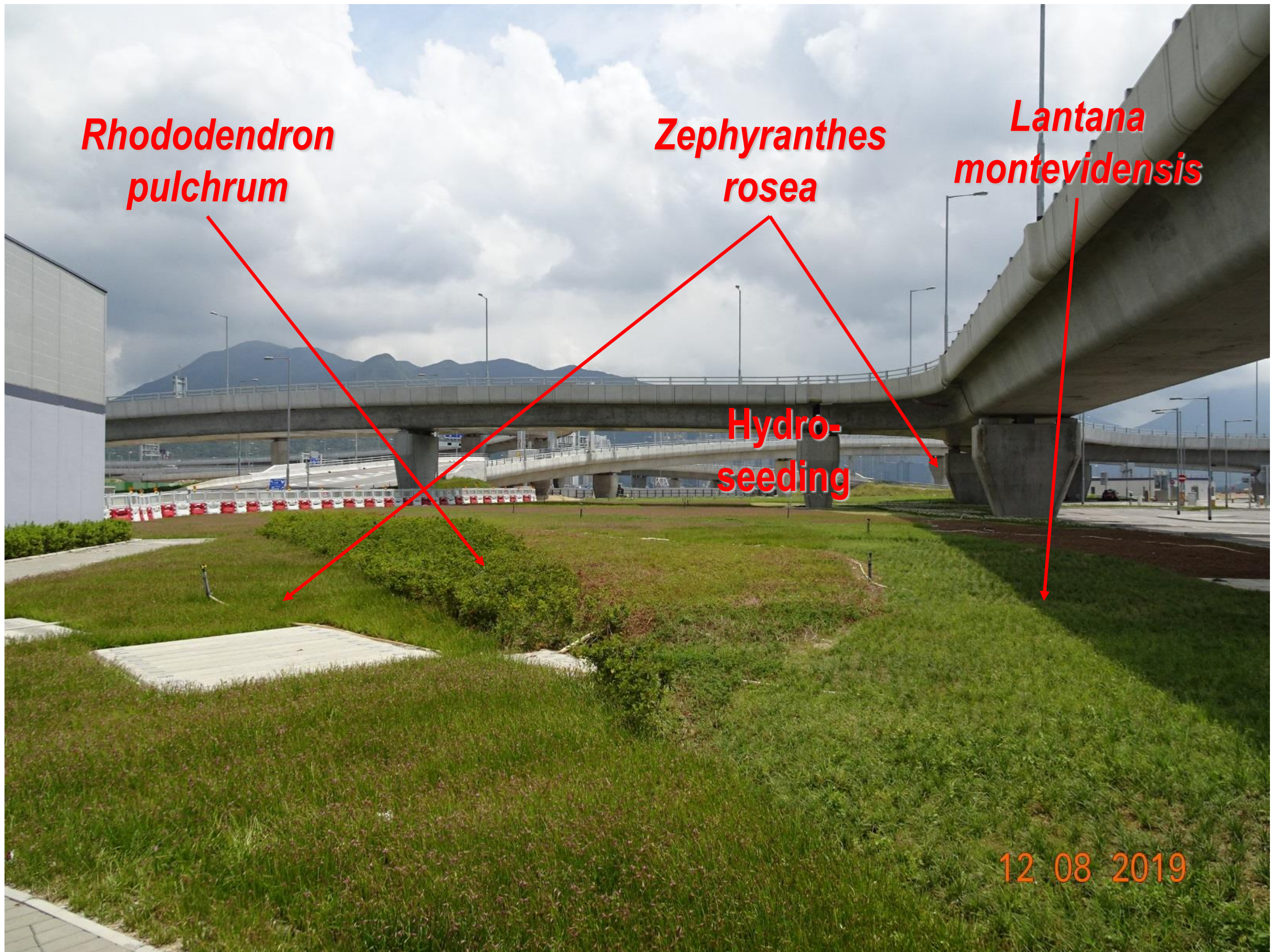
*Zephyranthes rosea*

*Zephyrthes candida*

12 08 2019

Photo 9: Portion D+G (1)





*Rhododendron pulchrum*

*Zephyranthes rosea*

*Lantana montevidensis*

Hydro-seeding

12 08 2019

Photo 10: Portion D+G (2)

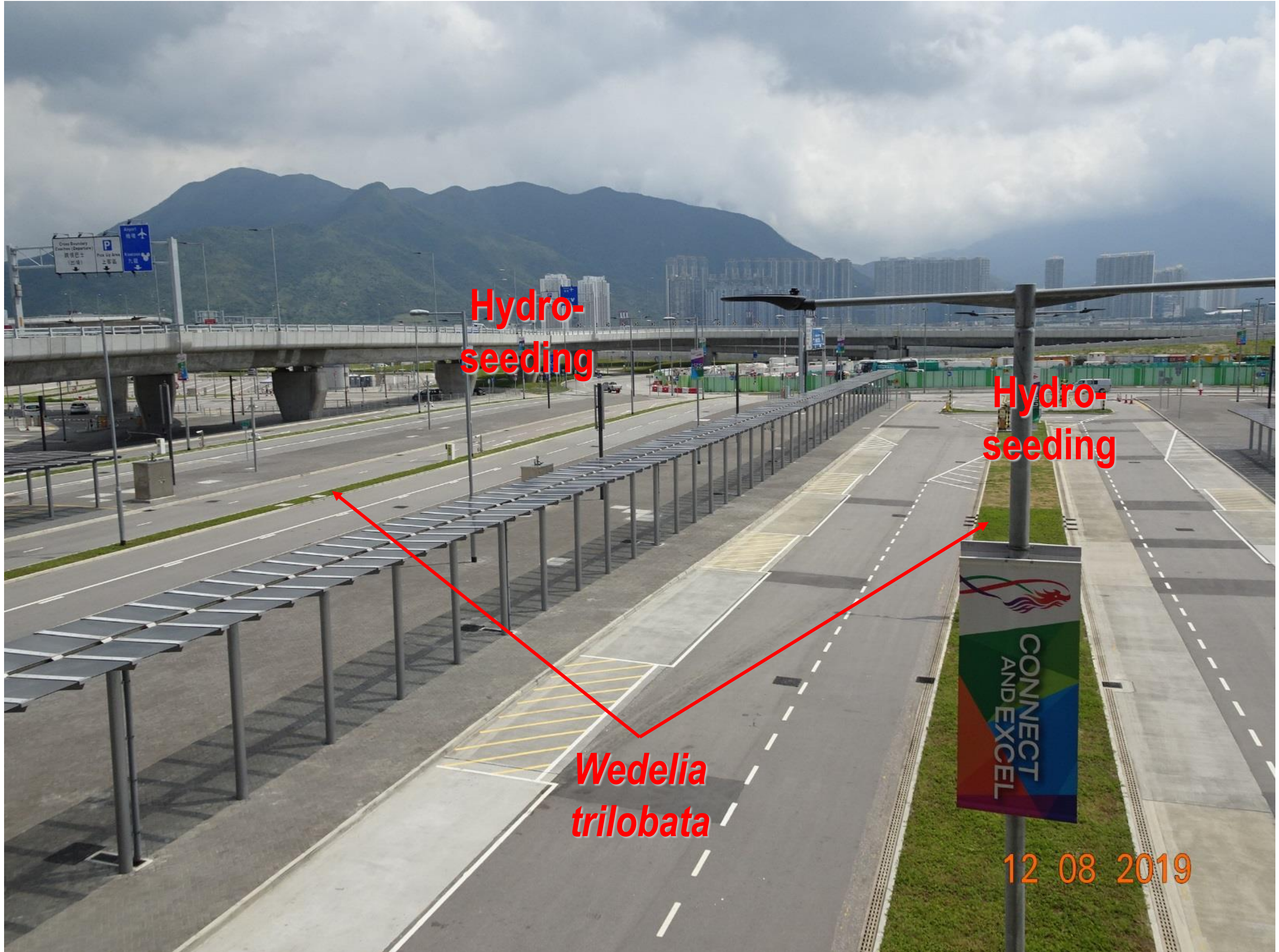


Photo 11: Portion H+R (1)

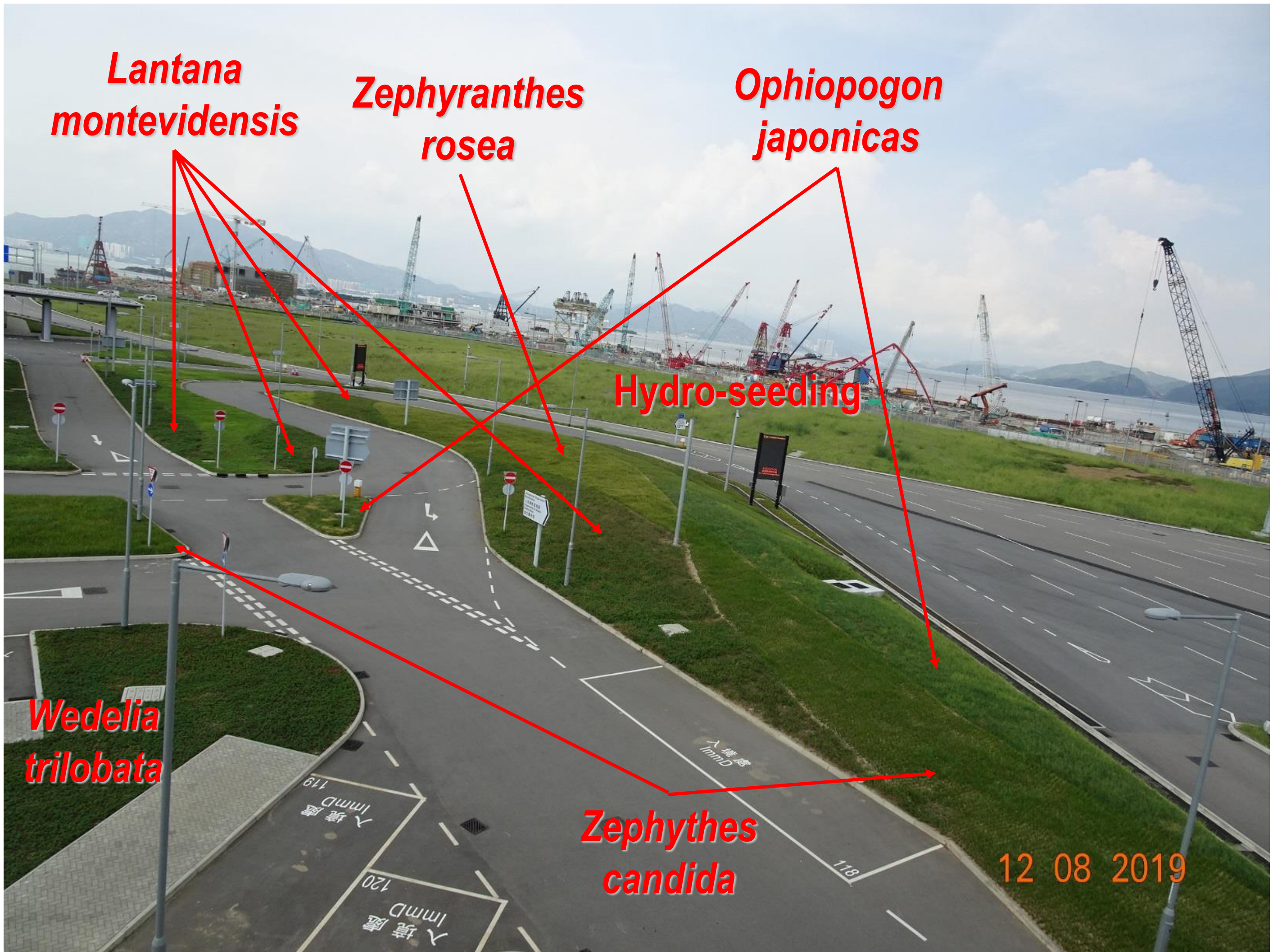
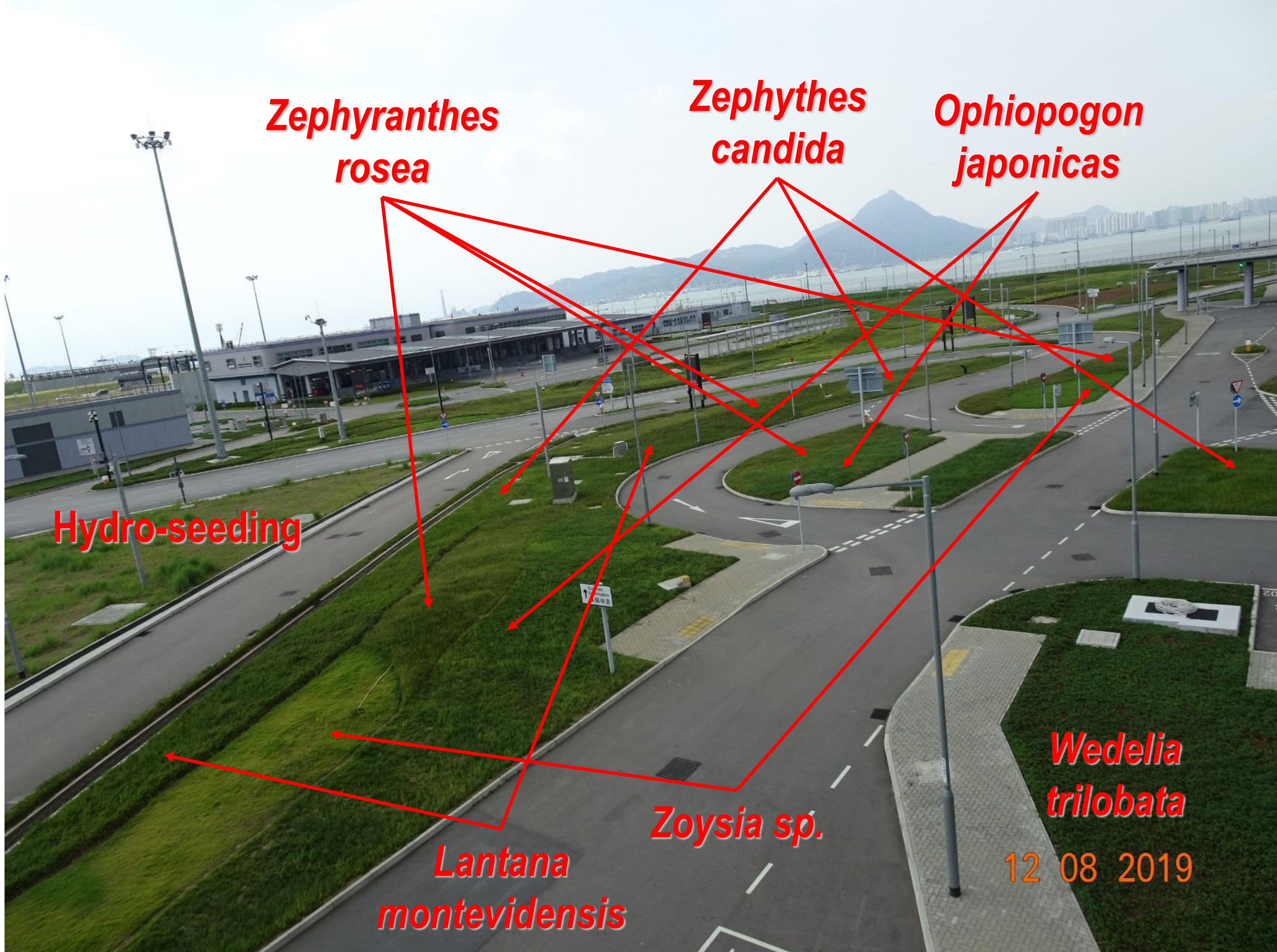


Photo 12: Portion J (1)



**Zephyranthes  
rosea**

**Zephythes  
candida**

**Ophiopogon  
japonicas**

**Hydro-seeding**

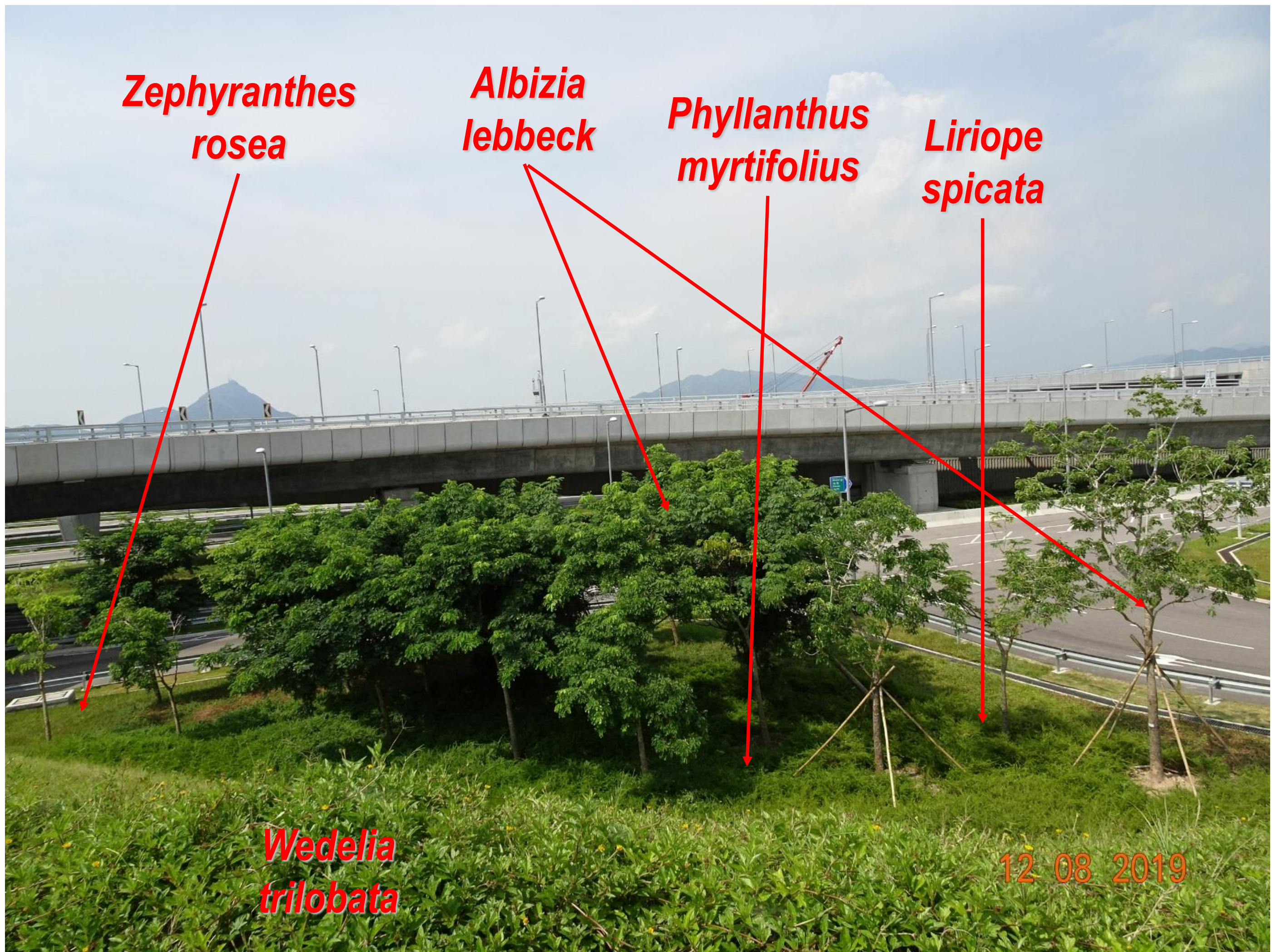
**Wedelia  
trilobata**

**Zoysia sp.**

**Lantana  
montevidensis**

12 08 2019

Photo 13: Portion J (2)



*Zephyranthes  
rosea*

*Albizia  
lebeck*

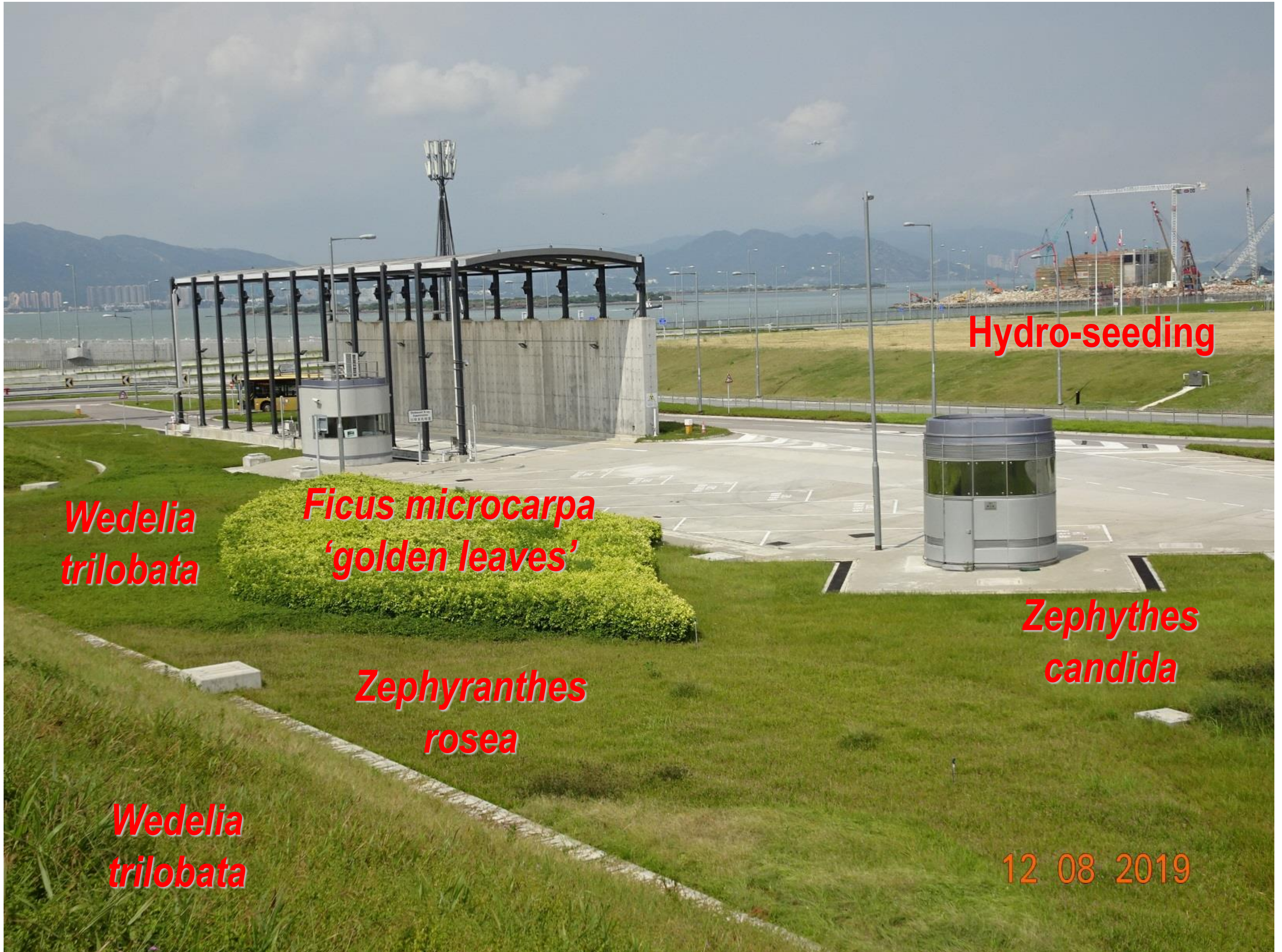
*Phyllanthus  
myrtifolius*

*Liriope  
spicata*

*Wedelia  
trilobata*

12 08 2019

Photo 14: Portion K+L+M+S+T (1)



**Hydro-seeding**

***Wedelia trilobata***

***Ficus microcarpa*  
'golden leaves'**

***Zephyranthes rosea***

***Zephythes candida***

***Wedelia trilobata***

12 08 2019

Photo 15: Portion K+L+M+S+T (2)



Hydro-seeding

*Wedelia trilobata*

*Zephythys candida*

12 08 2019

Photo 16: Portion K+L+M+S+T (3)

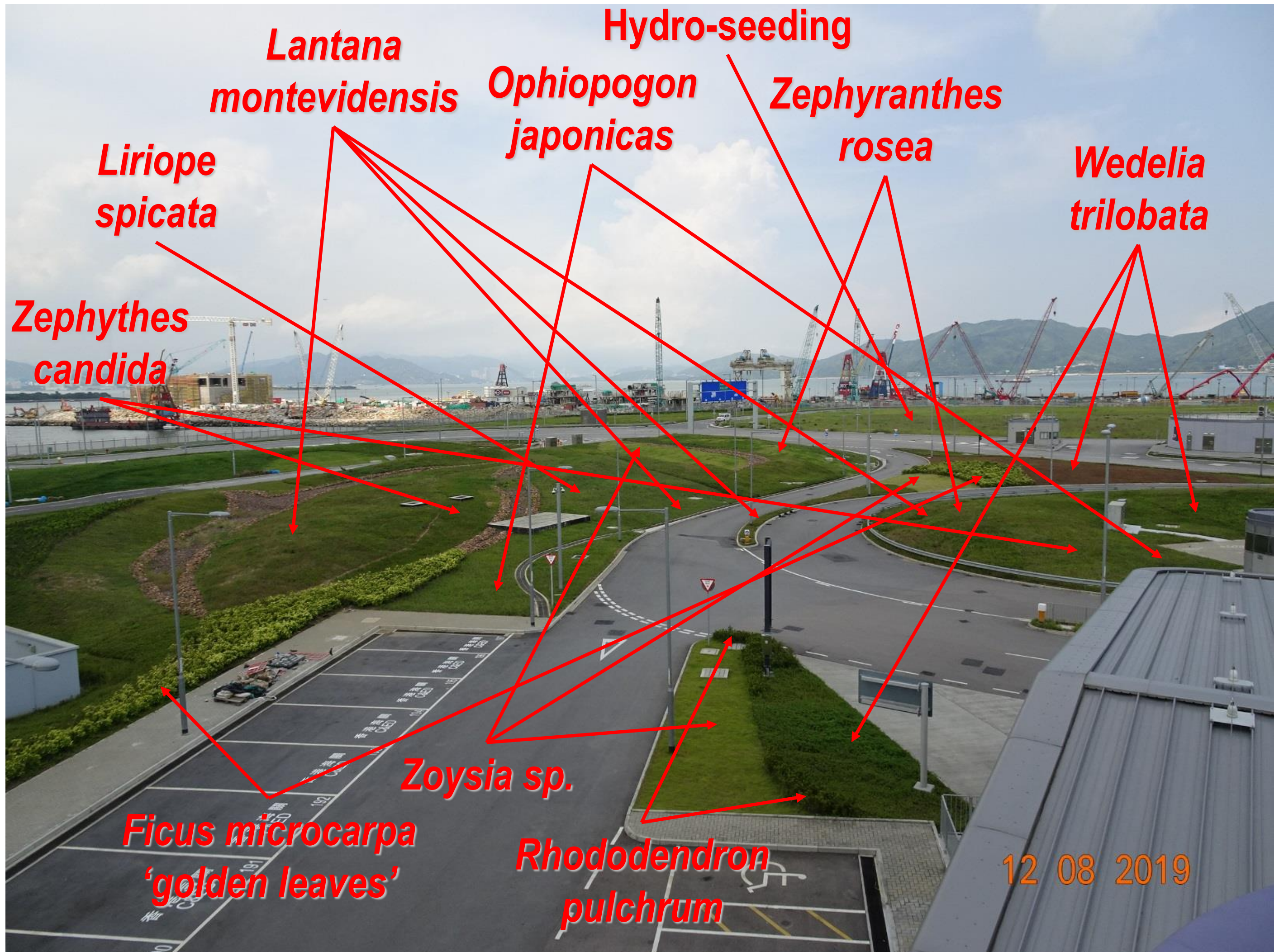
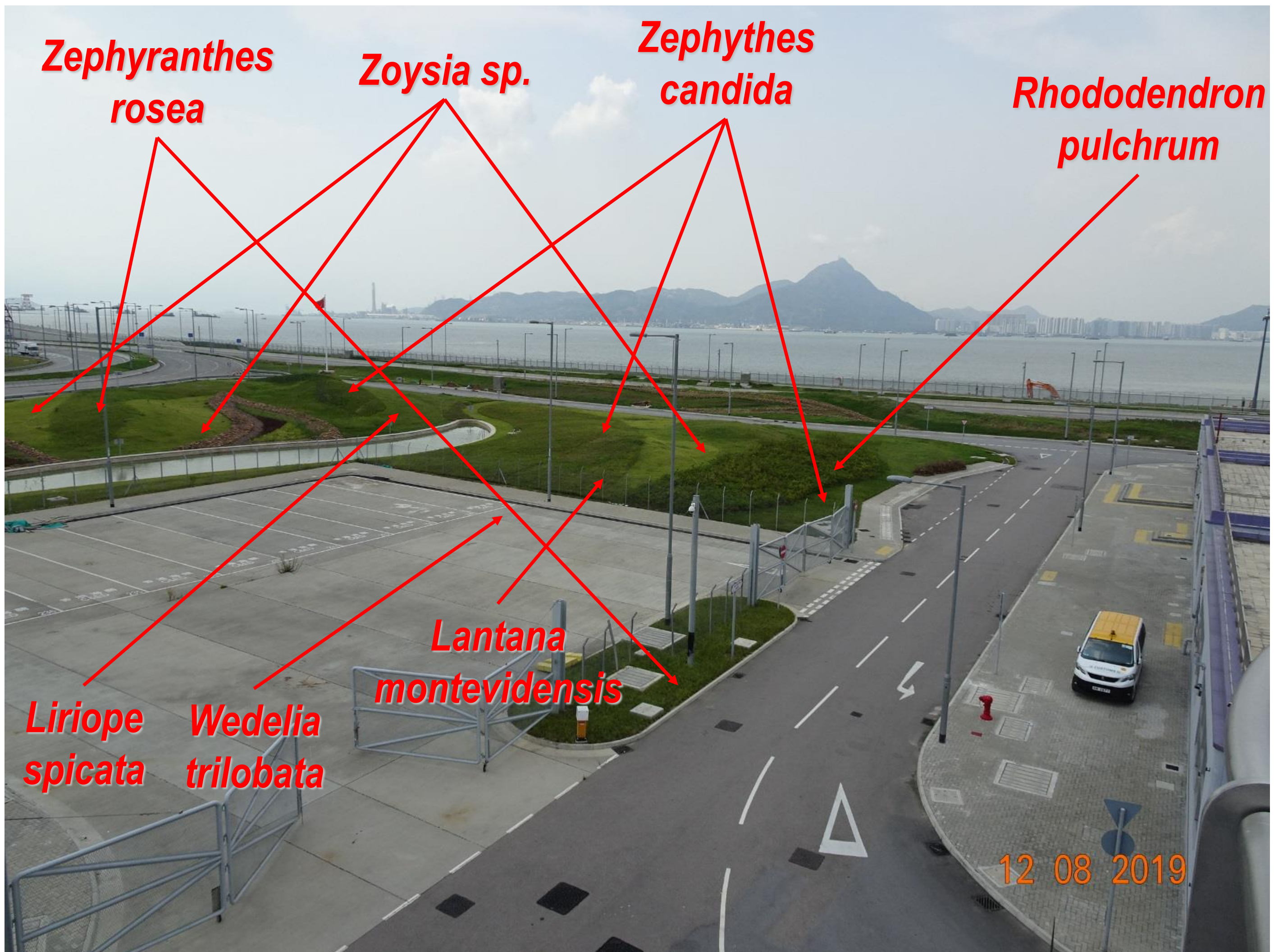


Photo 17: Portion N (1)





*Zephyranthes  
rosea*

*Zoysia sp.*

*Zephythys  
candida*

*Rhododendron  
pulchrum*

*Liriope  
spicata*

*Wedelia  
trilobata*

*Lantana  
montevidensis*

12 08 2019

Photo 18: Portion N (2)

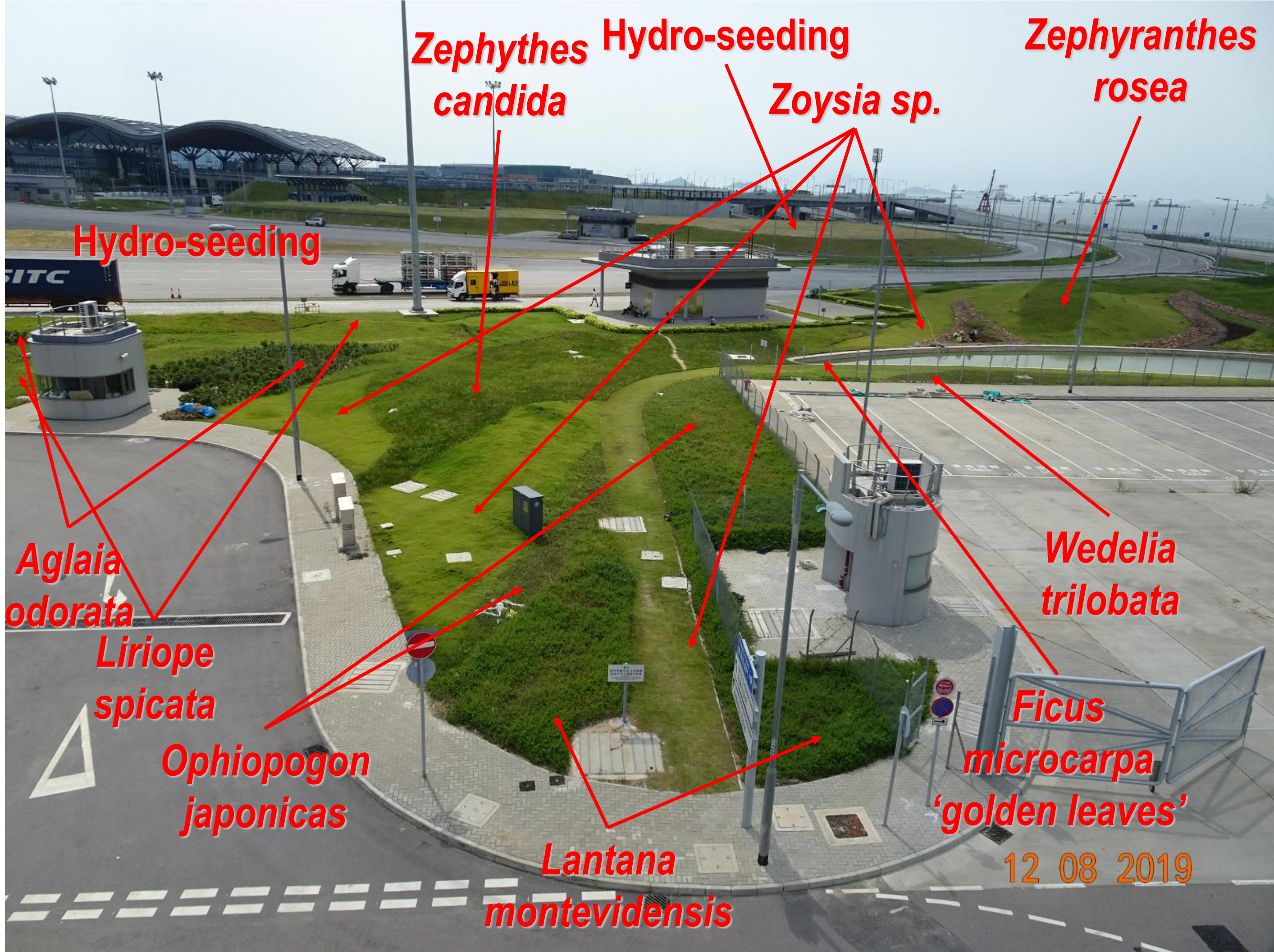
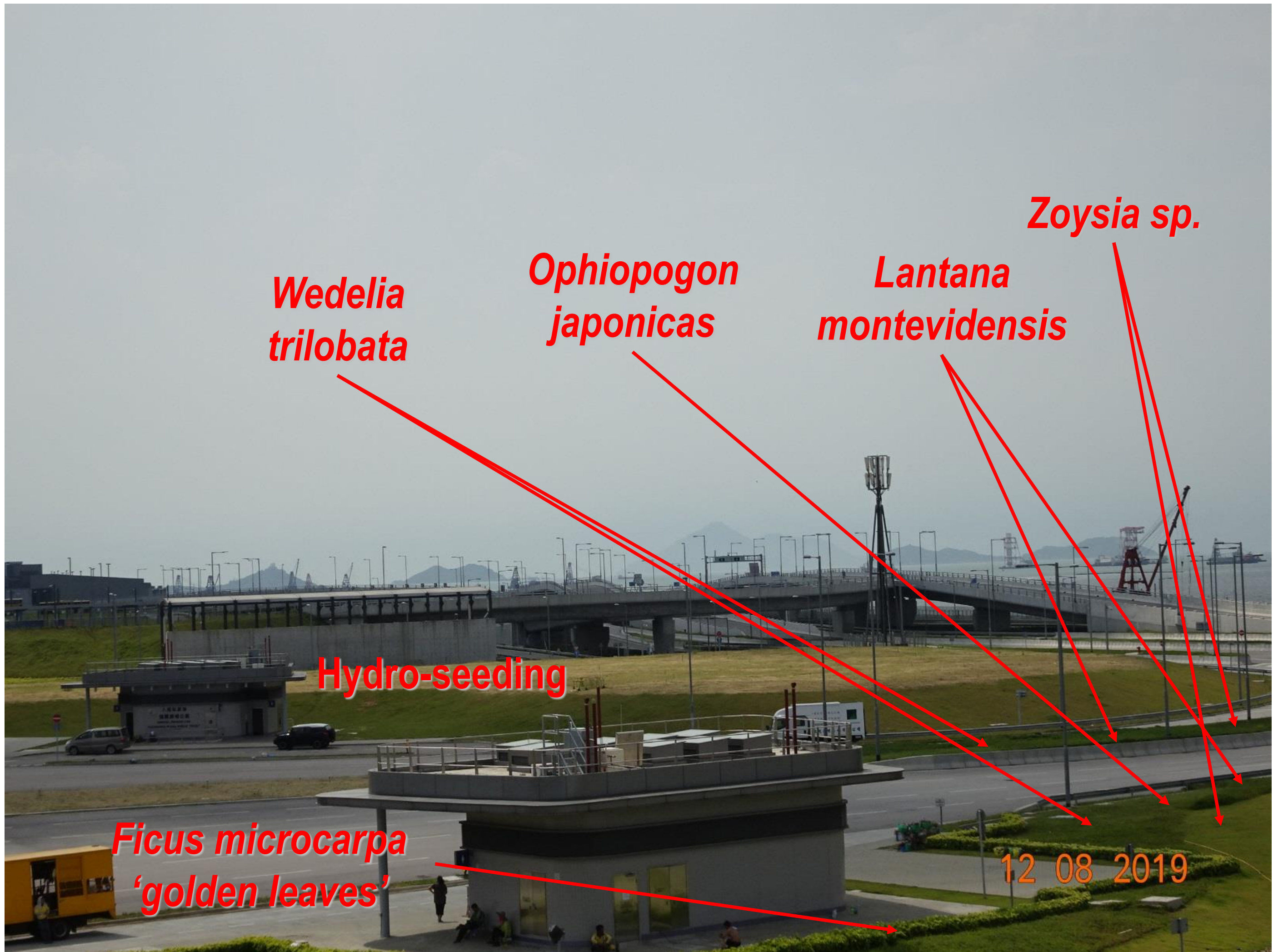


Photo 19: Portion N (3)



*Wedelia trilobata*

*Ophiopogon japonicas*

*Lantana montevidensis*

*Zoysia sp.*

Hydro-seeding

*Ficus microcarpa*  
'golden leaves'

12 08 2019

Photo 20: Portion P (1)



*Zoysia sp.*

*Rhododendron pulchrum*

*Zephythys candida*

*Strelitzia reginae*

Hydro-seeding

*Wedelia trilobata*

*Ophiopogon japonicas*

*Lantana montevidensis* 12 08 2019


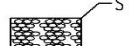
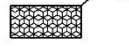
Photo 21: Portion P (2)

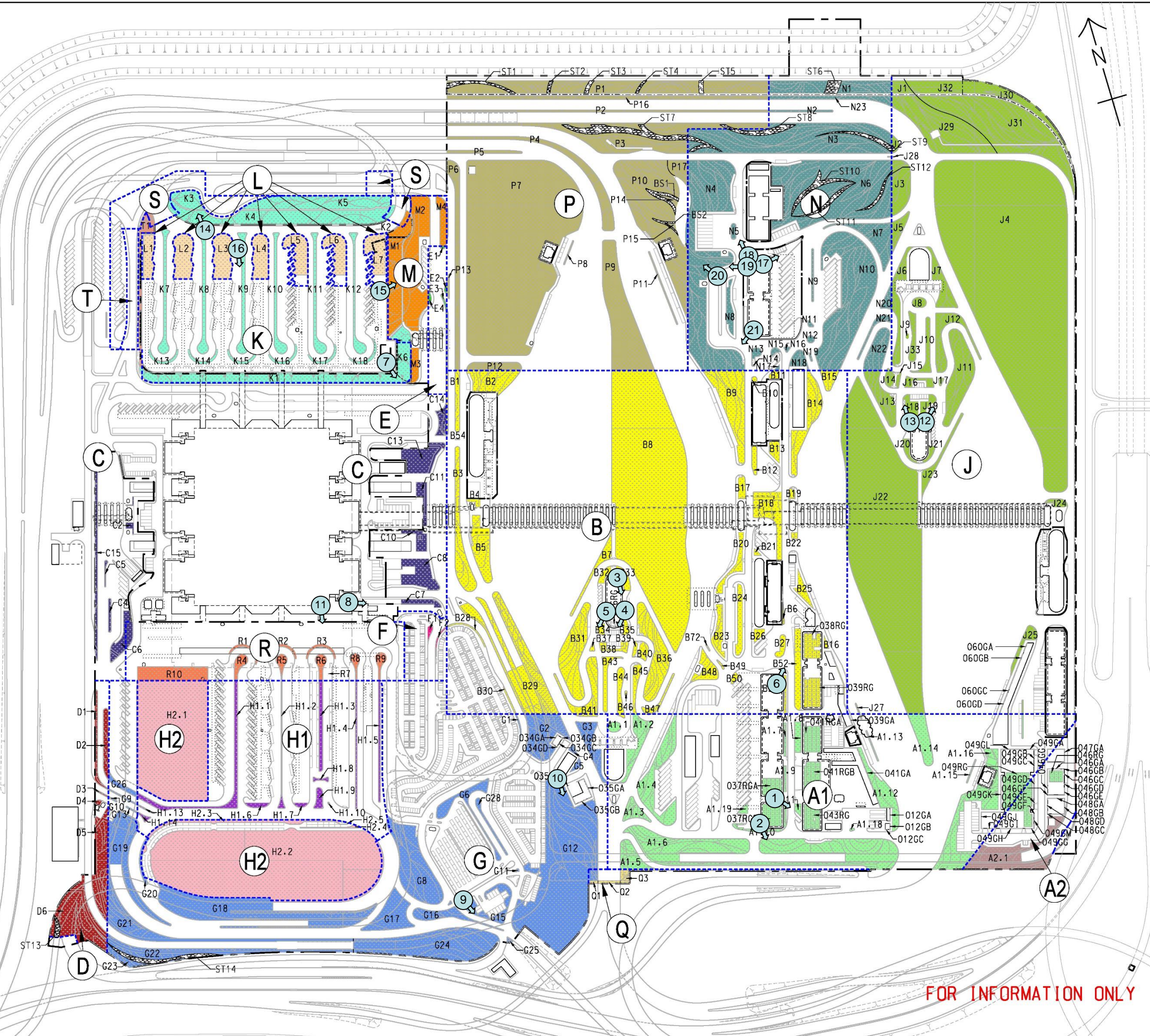
PLANTER LABELING PLAN

NOTES:

1. FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ALL LANDSCAPE WORKS SHALL FOLLOW THE LATEST DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION ON SITE.

LEGEND:

-  BOUNDARY FENCE (EXTEND REFER TO CONTRACT DRAWING)
-  ST RIVER WASHED STONE SWATHE
-  BS BIOSWALE



B	04/07/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	GY	STL	EYTW
A	05/01/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSW	STL	EYTW
-	04/09/17	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSW	STL	EYTW
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	PRE.	CHK.

DRAWING REFERENCE TO LATEST VERSION


 路政署  
 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT  

 港珠澳大橋香港工程管理局  
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

**AECOM** + +  
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
**Aedas**  
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI + +

HY/2013/03  
 HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE  
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES  
 - VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZAS AND  
 ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

TITLE

PLANTER LABELING PLAN

SKETCH NO. 60191048/C3/SK4220 REV. B

SCALE 1:1000 (A1) © COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所有

FOR INFORMATION ONLY



04/07/2018 16:58:03 \$USER\$

TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL ** #	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CS ** #	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
GR #	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JA #	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod #	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi ** #	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu #	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre #	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dazielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

**NOTES:**

<sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.

<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).

\* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>

\*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant

# Species proposed on landscape berms

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag #	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam #	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl #	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave #	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡莧, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite #	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo #	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp * #	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja * #	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds #	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr ** #	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟻蝶菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan #	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro #	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja ** #	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * ** #	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno #	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * # / Lpe #	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200



**Covering Period:** No.4:24 Apr 2019 to 23 Jun 2019      **Reported By:** Keith Chau

**Time:** 13:50 ~ 15:05      **Weather Condition:** Fine

**Participants:** Chan Pak Kin (AECOM); Ray Yan (IEC/ENPO); Keith Chau (Atkins); Eva Keung (Atkins)

**1 Building 022 at-grade planting**

	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1.1 Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.2 After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.3 Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.4 Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.5 Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.6 Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.7 Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.8 Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

**2 Building 023 at-grade planting**

	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
2.1 Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.2 After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.3 Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.4 Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.5 Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.6 Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.7 Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.8 Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>3 Building 023 roof greening</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>4 Building 025 at-grade planting</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____



<b>5 Building 025 roof greening</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>6 Building 032 at-grade planting</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

7	Building 032 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

8	Building 044 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>9 Building 045 roof greening</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
9.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>10 Building 053 at-grade planting</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
10.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

11	Building 058 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
11.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

12	Building 059 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
12.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

13	General Document	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
13.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<p><b>Follow up actions for previous Site Audit:</b> N/A</p>
<p><b>Observations:</b> 1. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonable condition. 2. Building 025 roof greening -- The maintenance work of waterproof layer was observed. (Photo 10)</p>
<p><b>Corrective Actions (if any):</b> N/A</p>
<p><b>Remark:</b> 1. The maintenance landscape works were handed over to the management office of related buildings. No record is available for checking.</p>
<p><b>General Conclusion:</b> 1. No typhoon signal was issued during the reporting period. 2. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonable condition.</p>

Reported by (ET's Representative): Keith Chau Title: ET Leader

Signature:  Date: 15 July 2019

Reviewed by (AECOM Landscape Representative): CHAN Pak Kin Title: R.SFO(2)



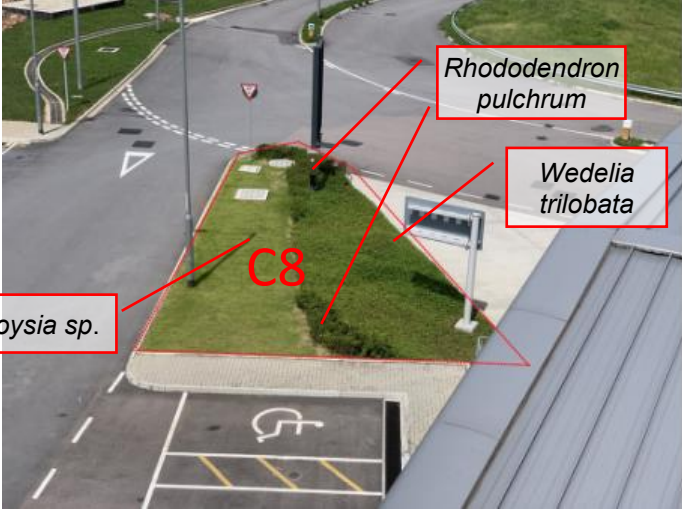
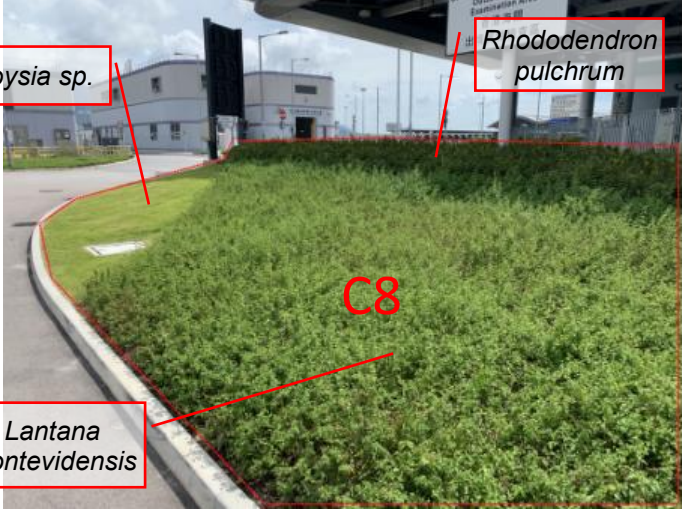
Signature:  Date: 15 JUL 2019

Contractor's Representative: Stephen Tsang Title: Environmental Officer

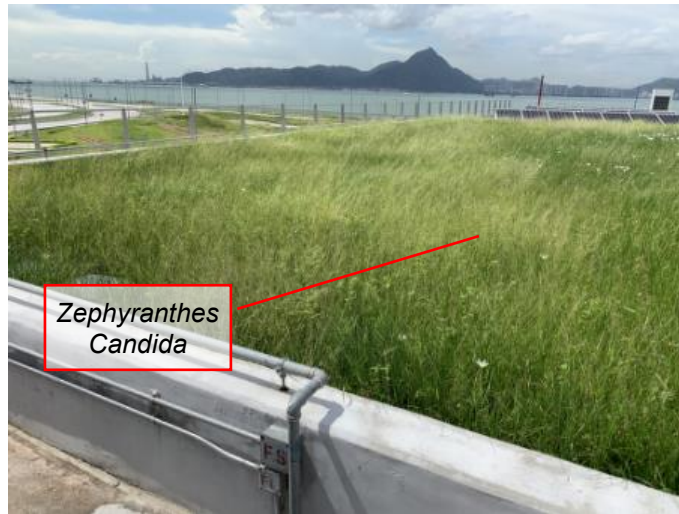
Signature:  Date: 15.7.2019

Checked by (IEC's Representative): Harris Wong Title: ESS

Signature:  Date: 30 July 2019

Location	Photo Record	
<p><b>Building 022 at-grade planting</b> (Photo 1 and Photo 2)</p>		
<p><b>Building 023 at-grade planting</b> (Photo 3 and Photo 4)</p>		

**Building 023 roof greening (Photo 5 and Photo 6)**

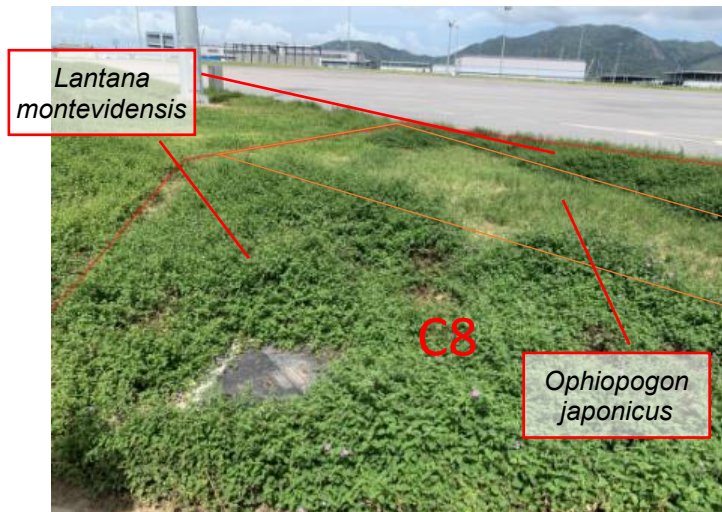


*Zephyranthes Candida*



*Zephyranthes Candida*

**Building 025 at-grade planting (Photo 7 and Photo 8)**



*Lantana montevidensis*

*Ophiopogon japonicus*

C8



*Liriope spicata*

**Building 025 roof greening (Photo 9 and Photo 10)**



*Zephyranthes Candida*



*Zephyranthes Candida*

**Building 032 at-grade planting (Photo 11 and Photo 12)**



*Ophiopogon japonicus*



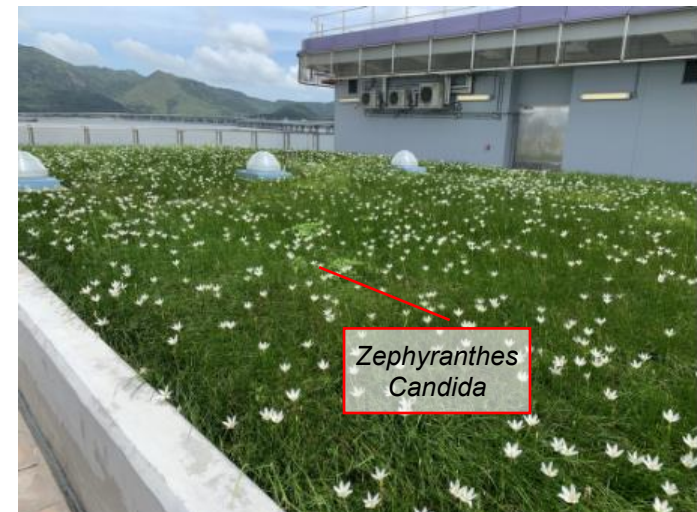
*Ophiopogon japonicus*



**Building 032 roof  
greening  
(Photo 13 and Photo  
14)**



**Building 044 roof  
greening  
(Photo 15 and Photo  
16)**



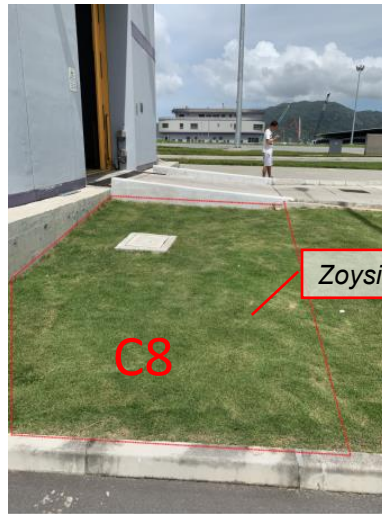
**Building 045 roof greening (Photo 17 and Photo 18)**



**Building 053 at-grade planting (Photo 19)**



**Building 058 at-grade planting (Photo 20 and Photo 21)**



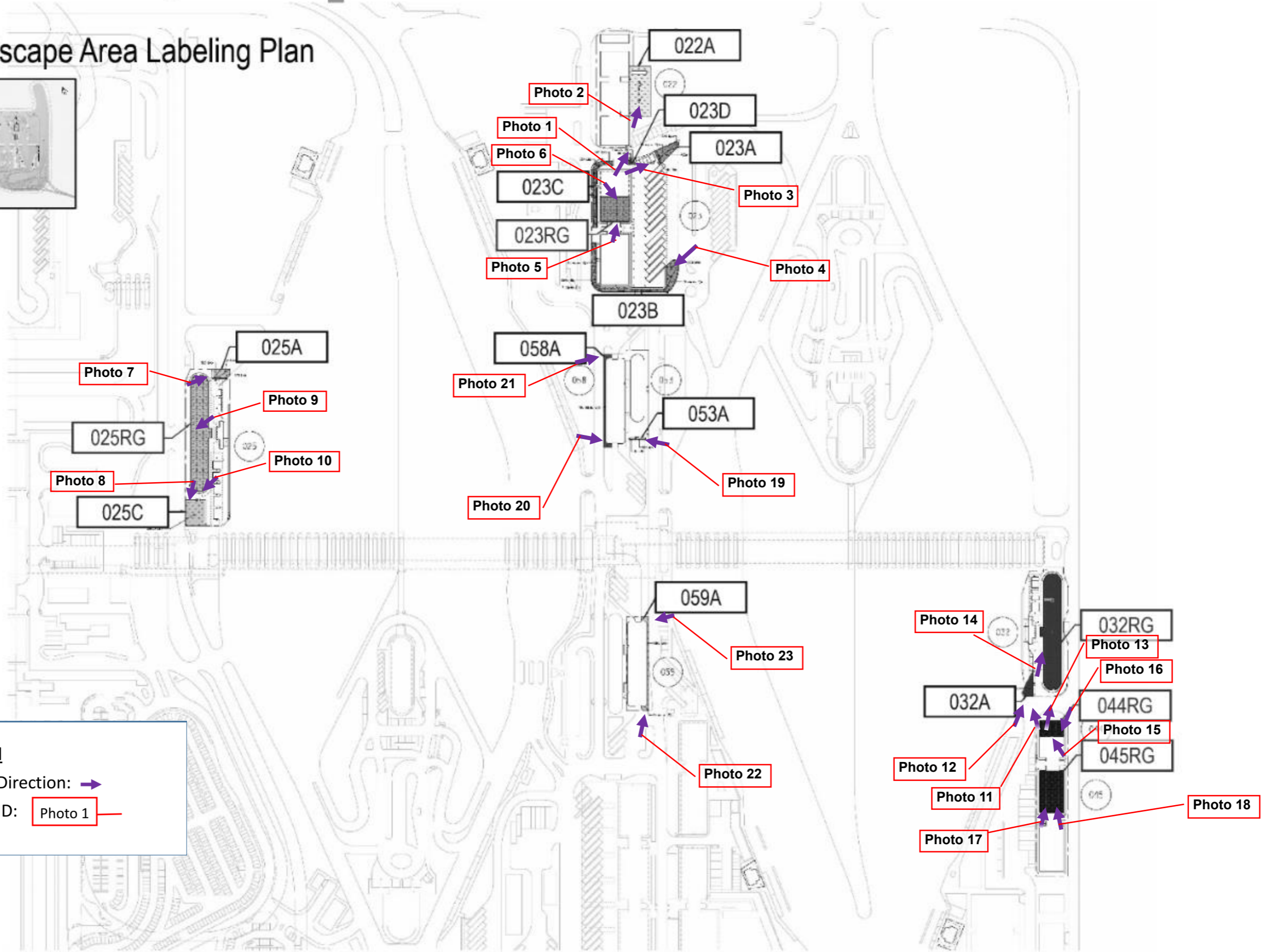
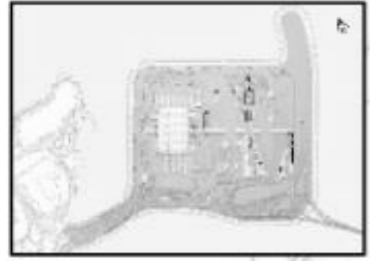
**Building 059 at-grade planting (Photo 22 and Photo 23)**





# 1. Planter Labeling Plans

- C8 Landscape Area Labeling Plan



**Legend**  
Photo Direction: →  
Photo ID: Photo 1

TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

**NOTES:**  
<sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).  
\* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>  
\*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡莧, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟻蝶菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda ***	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200

**Covering Period:** No.5: 24 Jun 2019 to 23 Aug 2019    **Reported By:** Keith Chau  
**Time:** 10:50 ~ 11:00 and 14:00 ~ 15:05    **Weather Condition:** Sunny  
**Participants:** Chan Pak Kin (AECOM); Golden Cheung (AECOM); Harris Wong (ESS/ENPO); Keith Chau (Atkins)

1	Building 022 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

2	Building 023 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>3 Building 023 roof greening</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>4 Building 025 at-grade planting</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____



<b>5 Building 025 roof greening</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>6 Building 032 at-grade planting</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

7	Building 032 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

8	Building 044 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<b>9 Building 045 roof greening</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
9.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
<hr/>					
<b>10 Building 053 at-grade planting</b>		<b>N/A or not observed</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Remarks / Photo</b>
10.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

11	Building 058 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
11.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

12	Building 059 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
12.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

13	General Document	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
13.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

<p><b>Follow up actions for previous Site Audit:</b></p> <p>N/A</p>
<p><b>Observations:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonable condition.</li> <li>Building 025 roof greening – The maintenance work of waterproof layer has been completed. (Photo 10)</li> </ol>
<p><b>Corrective Actions (if any):</b></p> <p>N/A</p>
<p><b>Remark:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maintenance landscape works were handed over to the management office of related buildings. No record is available for checking.</li> </ol>
<p><b>General Conclusion:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A standby signal No.1 was hoisted on 2 July 2019. A standby signal No.1, strong wind signal No.3 and typhoon signal No.8 were hoisted from 30 July 2019 to 1 August 2019.</li> <li>All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonable condition. No tree planting within the contract boundary for Contract No. HY/2014/05 and most of the plants are groundcover, turf and some shrub planting. There was no damage noted after the typhoon on 31 July 2019.</li> </ol>

Reported by  
(ET's Representative): Keith Chau Title: ET Leader

Signature:  Date: 16 August 2019

Reviewed by  
(AECOM Landscape Representative): CHAN Pak Kin Title: RSFC (2)

Signature:  Date: 16 AUG 2019

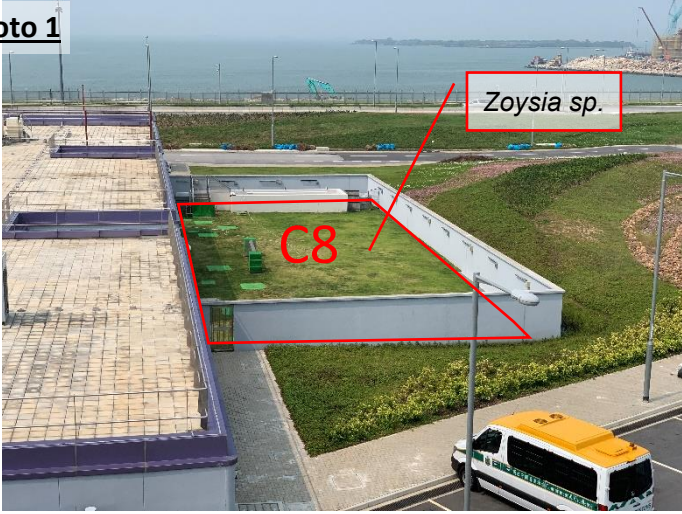

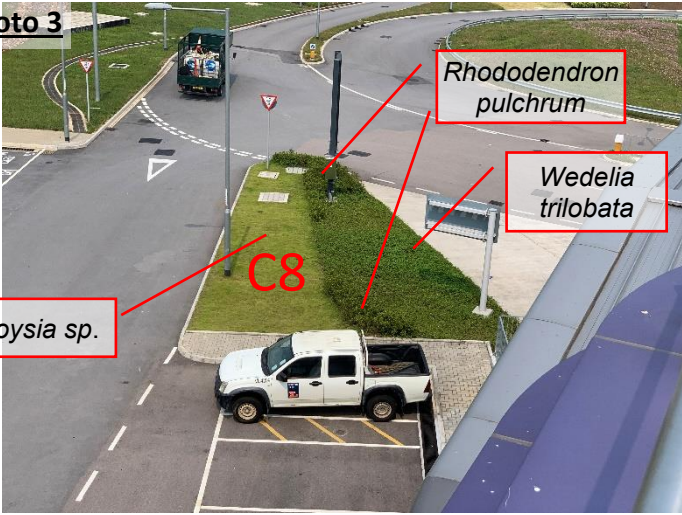
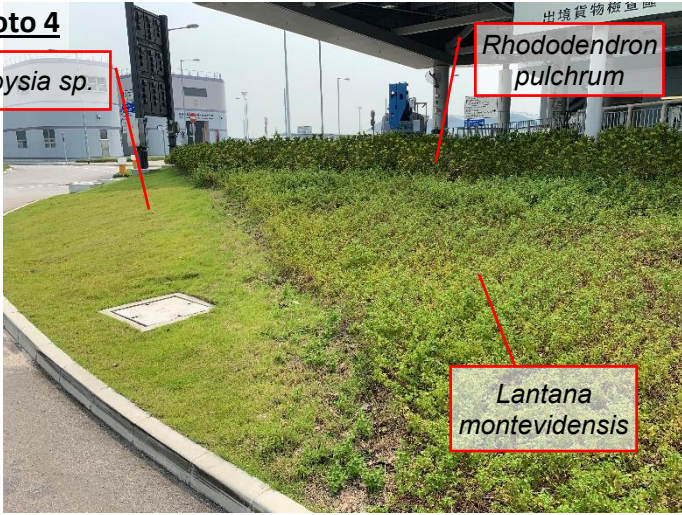
Contractor's Representative: Kwok Wai Lung, Eric Title: Site Agent

Signature:  Date: 16 Aug 2019

Checked by  
(IEC's Representative): Harris Wong Title: ESS

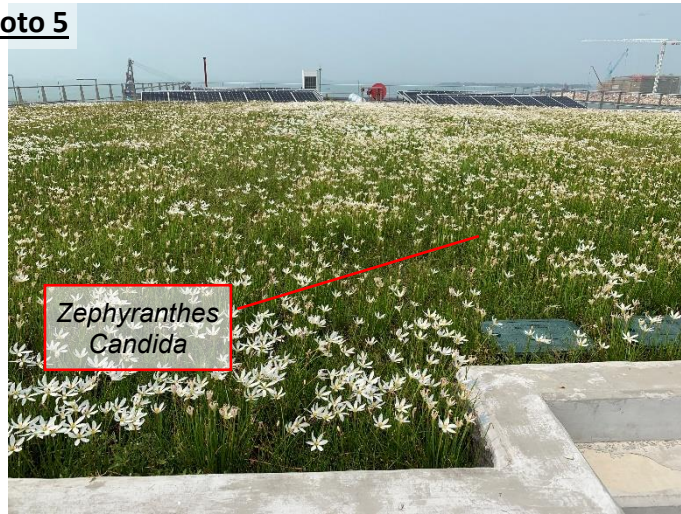
Signature:  Date: 16 Aug 2019



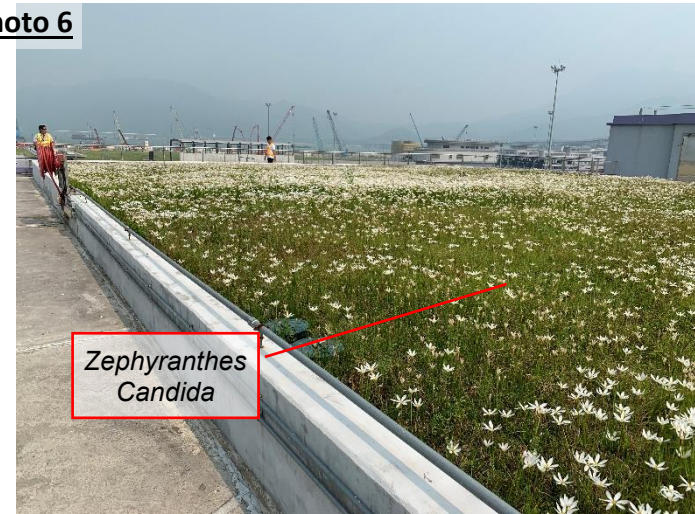
Location	Photo Record	
<p><b>Building 022 at-grade planting</b> (Photo 1 and Photo 2)</p>	<p><b>Photo 1</b></p>  <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p> <p>C8</p>	<p><b>Photo 2</b></p>  <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p>
<p><b>Building 023 at-grade planting</b> (Photo 3 and Photo 4)</p>	<p><b>Photo 3</b></p>  <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p> <p>C8</p> <p><i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p>	<p><b>Photo 4</b></p>  <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p> <p><i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>

**Building 023 roof greening (Photo 5 and Photo 6)**

**Photo 5**

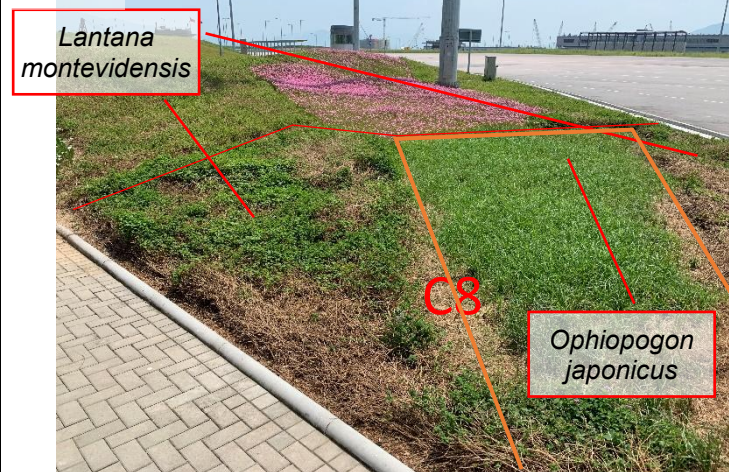


**Photo 6**



**Building 025 at-grade planting (Photo 7 and Photo 8)**

**Photo 7**



**Photo 8**





Building 025 roof greening (Photo 9 and Photo 10)

**Photo 9**



**Photo 10**



Building 032 at-grade planting (Photo 11 and Photo 12)

**Photo 11**



**Photo 12**



**Building 032 roof greening (Photo 13 and Photo 14)**

**Photo 13**



**Photo 14**

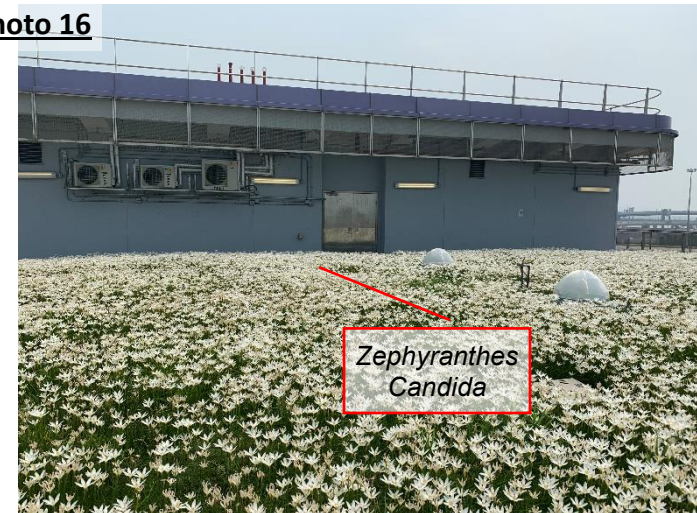


**Building 044 roof greening (Photo 15 and Photo 16)**

**Photo 15**



**Photo 16**

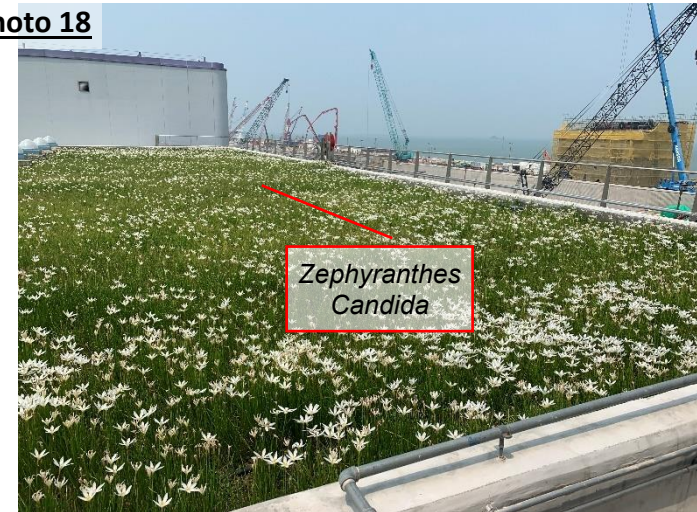


**Building 045 roof greening (Photo 17 and Photo 18)**

**Photo 17**

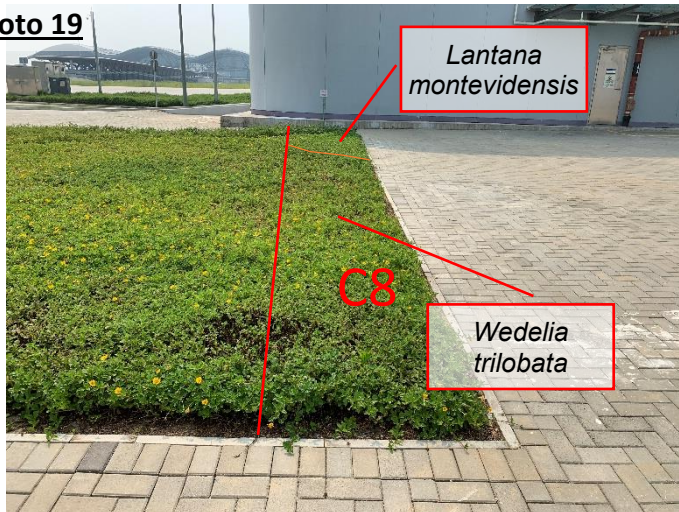


**Photo 18**



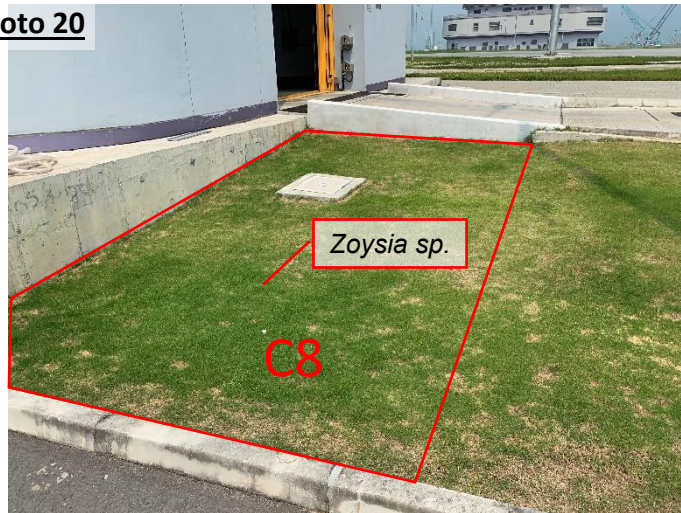
**Building 053 at-grade planting (Photo 19)**

**Photo 19**

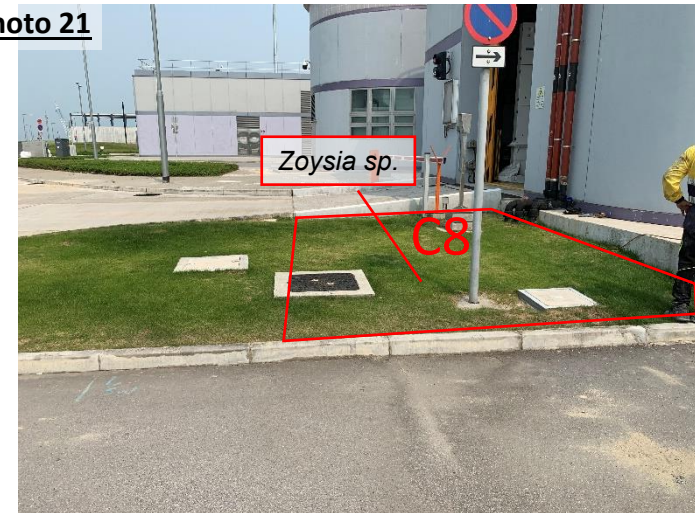


Building 058 at-grade planting (Photo 20 and Photo 21)

**Photo 20**

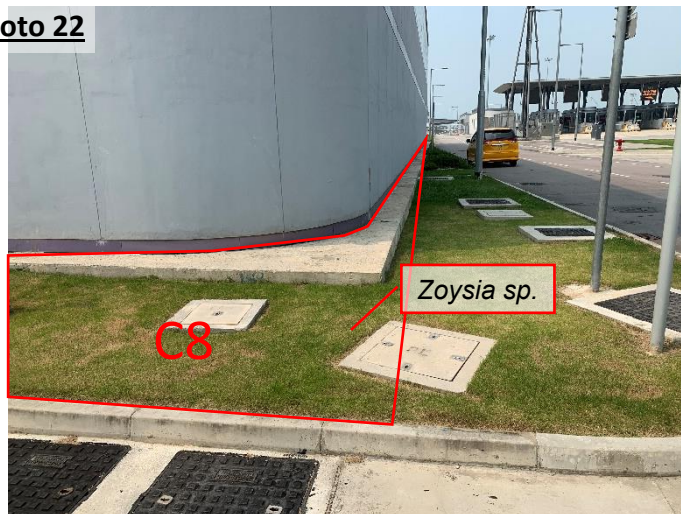


**Photo 21**



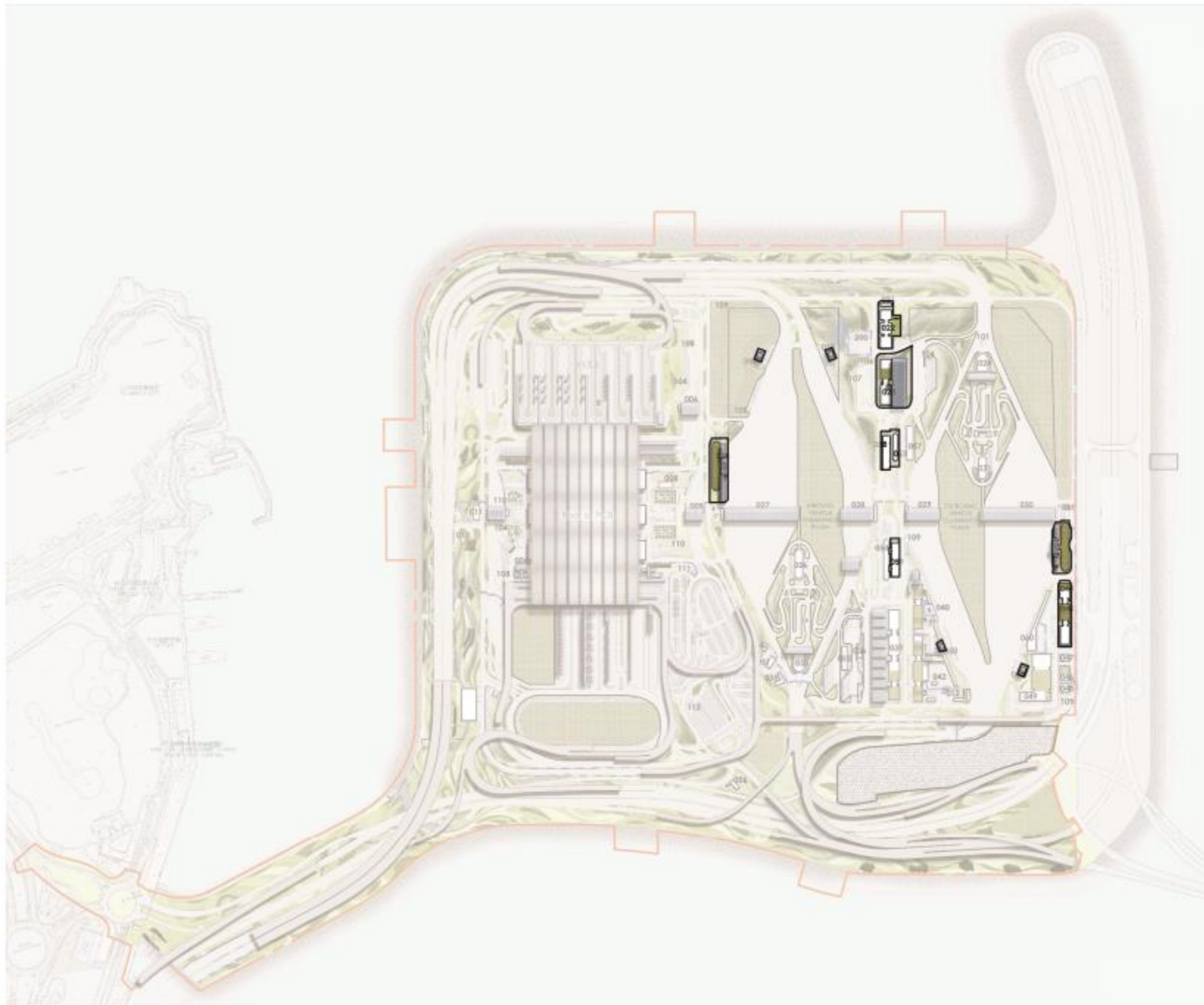
Building 059 at-grade planting (Photo 22 and Photo 23)

**Photo 22**



**Photo 23**





**LEGEND:**

- HECF site boundary
- Divided bridges with bridge over/ decks/ footbridge
- Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
- Planting (shrub & groundcover)
- Hydroseeding
- Multi-purpose Area (Footpath/ At Grade Cartageway/ Amenity Area)
- Multi-purpose Area with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Cartageway/ Amenity Area)
- Green roof
- Gentle landscape berm
- Tree planting
- Water features (around and inside PCB area)
- Attenuation pond and overflow
- Stone wall feature
- Stone gravel finish (for future development)
- Ancillary building
- Vertical greening

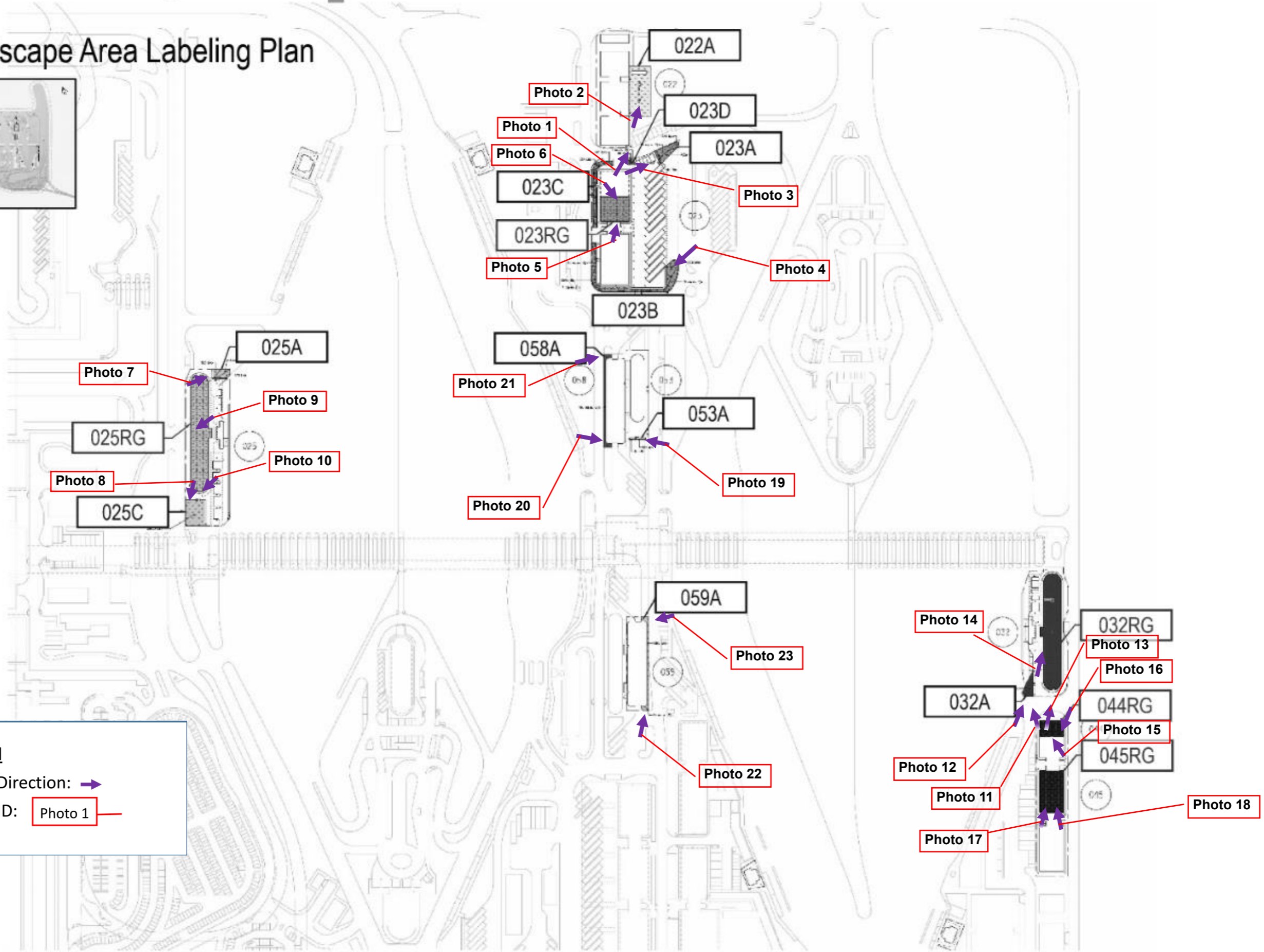
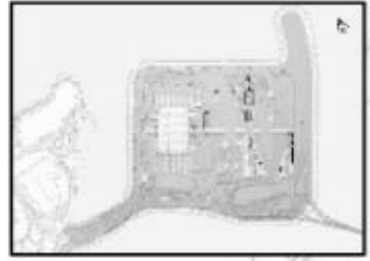
**KEY LOCATION:**

- 001 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
- 002 CBDO OPERATIONS CONTROL ROOM
- 003 HONGKONG PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFORMATION PUBLIC TOPIF
- 004 SERVICE AREA
- 005 SERVICE FORECAST AND MATERIAL RECEIPT CHANGING
- 006 DEPARTURE COACH ROOM
- 007 ARRIVAL COACH ROOM
- 008 EMERGENCY DISTRIBUTION ROOM
- 009 DATA DIRECTION STATION
- 010 SERVICE PLANT ROOM
- 011 CASE CHANGE ROOM
- 012 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 013 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 014 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 015 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 016 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 017 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 018 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 019 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 020 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 021 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 022 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 023 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 024 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 025 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 026 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 027 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 028 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 029 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 030 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 031 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 032 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 033 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 034 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 035 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 036 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 037 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 038 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 039 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 040 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 041 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 042 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 043 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 044 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 045 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 046 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 047 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 048 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 049 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 050 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 051 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 052 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 053 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 054 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 055 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 056 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 057 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 058 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 059 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 060 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 061 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 062 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 063 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 064 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 065 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 066 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 067 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 068 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 069 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 070 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 071 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 072 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 073 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 074 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 075 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 076 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 077 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 078 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 079 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 080 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 081 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 082 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 083 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 084 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 085 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 086 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 087 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 088 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 089 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 090 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 091 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 092 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 093 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 094 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 095 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 096 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 097 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 098 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 099 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 100 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 101 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 102 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 103 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 104 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 105 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 106 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 107 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 108 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 109 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 110 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 111 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 112 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 113 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 114 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 115 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 116 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 117 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 118 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 119 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 120 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 121 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 122 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 123 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 124 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 125 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 126 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 127 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 128 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 129 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 130 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 131 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 132 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 133 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 134 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 135 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 136 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 137 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 138 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 139 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 140 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 141 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 142 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 143 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 144 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 145 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 146 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 147 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 148 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 149 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 150 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 151 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 152 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 153 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 154 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 155 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 156 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 157 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 158 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 159 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 160 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 161 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 162 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 163 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 164 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 165 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 166 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 167 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 168 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 169 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 170 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 171 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 172 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 173 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 174 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 175 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 176 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 177 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 178 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 179 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 180 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 181 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 182 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 183 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 184 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 185 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 186 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 187 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 188 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 189 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 190 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 191 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 192 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 193 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 194 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 195 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 196 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 197 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 198 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 199 CASE CONTROL ROOM
- 200 CASE CONTROL ROOM

SCALE	NA	DATE	MAY 2018
CHKD	ELK	DRWNR	TRT
JOB NO.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	B.5c
		REV	*

# 1. Planter Labeling Plans

- C8 Landscape Area Labeling Plan



**Legend**  
Photo Direction: →  
Photo ID: Photo 1

TREE PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

GROUND COVER PLANTING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡莧, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟻蝶菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING <sup>(1)</sup>			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING <sup>(1),(2)</sup>		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda ***	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING <sup>(1)</sup>				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
<b>TREE</b>				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
<b>SHRUB</b>				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200

**NOTES:**

- <sup>(1)</sup> All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).  
\* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>  
\*\* Species which is salt spray tolerant

